

家禽解剖学用語

日本獣医解剖学会編

1998

凡 例

ラテン名の一般略語を総括して次に示す。先ず用語の単数形の略語が示され、次いでその複数形の略語が()内に書かれている。例えば A. は単数主格であり, (Aa.) は複数主格である。それからその用語の単数主格と単数属格が省略しないで示されている。すなわち Arteria, arteriae ; である。その後にはその用語の複数主格と複数属格が示されている。すなわち arteriae, arteriarum である。

A. (Aa.)	= Arteria, arteriae; arteriae, arteriarum
Anast. (Anastt.)	= Anastomosis, anastomosis; anastomoses, anastomosium
Annot. (Annott.)	= Annotation (s)
Ant.	= Anterior
Apt. (Aptt.)	= Apterium, apterii; apteria, apteriorum
Artc. (Artcc.)	= Articulatio, articulationis; articulationes, articulationum
Caps. (Capss.)	= Capsula, capsulae, capsulae capsularum
Cart (Cartt.)	= Cartilago, cartilaginis; cartilagines, cartilaginorum
Caud.	= Caudalis
Corp. (Corpp.)	= Corpus, corporis; corpora, corporum
Cran	= Cranialis
Decuss. (Decuss.)	= Decussatio, decussationis; decussiones, decussionum

Fac. (Facc.)	= Facies, faciei; facies, facium
Fasc. (Fascc.)	= Fasciculus, fasciculi; fasciculi, fascicularum
For. (Forr.)	= Foramen, foraminis; foramina, foraminum
G. (Gg.)	= Ganglion, ganglii; ganglia, gangliorum
Gl. (Gll.)	= Glandula, glandulae; glandulae, glandularum
Lat.	= Lateralis
Lig. (Ligg.)	= Ligamentum, ligamenti; ligamenta. ligamentorum
M. (Mm.)	= Musculus, musculi; musculi, musculorum
Maj.	= Major
Med.	= Medialis
Mem. (Memm.)	= Membrana, membranae; membranae, membranarum
Min.	= Minor
N. (Nn.)	= Nervus, nervi; nervi, nervorum
Nuc. (Nucc.)	= Nucleus, nucleii; nuclei, nucleorum
Pedunc. (Peduncc.)	= Pedunculus, pedunculi; pedunculi, pedunculorum
Plex. (Pixx.)	= Plexus, plexus; plexus, plexuum
Post.	= Posterior
Pt. (Ptt.)	= Pteryla, pterylae; pterylae, pteryilarum
Proc. (Procc.)	= Processus, Processus; Processus, Processuum
Prof.	= Profundus
R. (Rr.)	= Ramus, rami; rami, ramorum

Rdx. (Rdxx.)	= Radix, radices; radices, radicum
Rec. (Recc.)	= Rectrix, rectrices; rectrices, rectricum
Reg. (Regg.)	= Regio, regionis; regiones, regionum
Rostr.	= Rostralis
Rmx. (Rmxx.)	= Remex, remigis; remiges, remigum
Superf.	= Superficialis
Sut. (Sutt.)	= Sutura, suturae; suturae, suturarum
Sync. (Syncc.)	= Synchronosis, synchronosis; synchronoses, synchronosium
Synd. (Syndd.)	= Syndesmosis, syndesmosis; syndesmoses, syndesmosium
Synos. (Synoss.)	= Synostosis, synostosis; synostoses, synostosium
Tec. (Tecc.)	= Tectrix, tectrices; tectrices, tectricum
Tr. (Trr.)	= Tractus, tractus; tractus, tractuum
V. (Vv.)	= Vena, venae; venae, venarum
Vas l. (Vasa l.)	= Vas lymphaticum, vasis lymphatici; vasa lymphatica, vasorum lymphaticorum
Ventr.	= Ventralis

また本文中で利用された大見出しの略語は次のようである。

Art.	= Arteriae
Arthr.	= Arthrologia
Cardvas.	= Systema Cardiovasculare
Cloaca	= Cloaca
CNS	= Systema nervosum centrale
Cor	= Cor
Diges.	= Apparatus digestorius[Systema

	digestrium]
Endoc.	= Glandulae endocrinae
Fem.	= Organa genitalia feminina
Integ.	= Integumentum commune
Lym.	= Systema lymphaticum et Splen[Lien]
Masc.	= Organa genitalia masculina
Myol.	= Myologia
Osteo.	= Osteologia
Pericar.	= Pericardium, Pleura, et Peritoneum
PNS	= Systema nervosum periphericum
Resp.	= Apparatus respiratorius[Systema respiratorium]
Sens.	= Organa sensuum[Organa sensoria]
Term. sit.	= Termini situm et directionem indicantes —Termini generales
Topog.	= Anatomia topographica externa
UG.	= Apparatus urogenitalis[Systema urogenitale]
Urin.	= Organa urinaria
Ven.	= Venae

なお上記の一般略語および見出し略語以外にも多数の略語がある。例えば[]内の略語はその左側にある用語に属するもので、上記された一般略語には関係しない。例えば918頁の *Rostrum parasphenoidale*[*R. sphenoidale*]にある *R.* は *Rostrum* の略である。

目 次

体各部の体位を示す用語	885
一般用語	885
軸, 線, および平面	887
外面局所解剖学	888
面および縁	888
頭	888
頸	890
体幹	891
尾	891
翼[前肢]	892
後肢	892
外皮	894
皮膚	894
皮下組織[皮下]	895
羽根の部位	897
正羽	900
ヒダおよび飛膜	900
羽区	901
無羽区	904
特殊皮膚	905
骨学	907
一般用語	907
軸性骨格	911

	871
頭蓋	911
頭蓋冠	912
外頭蓋底	913
頭蓋腔	914
内頭蓋底	914
頭蓋骨	915
鼓室	922
眼窩	923
顔	924
上顎骨	924
鼻腔	925
下顎骨	926
顔面骨	928
上顎および口蓋骨	928
下顎の骨	932
頭蓋付属骨	933
喉頭	933
鳴管	933
舌骨鰓装置[舌骨舌装置]	933
脊柱	934
椎骨部	934
特殊頸椎	937
胸, [腰]および仙椎	939
癒合胸椎[背骨]	939
複合仙椎	939

複合仙骨	939
尾椎	940
胸腔	941
肋骨	942
付属[属性]骨格	943
前肢帯骨	943
胸骨	943
癒合鎖骨[叉骨]	945
肩甲骨	946
烏口骨	947
翼[前肢]の骨	949
上腕骨格	949
上腕骨	949
前腕骨格	951
尺骨	951
橈骨	953
手骨格	954
手根骨	954
手根中手骨	955
指骨	956
後肢帯骨	957
骨盤および寛骨	957
寛骨	958
腸骨	958
坐骨	960

恥骨	960
後肢骨	961
大腿骨	961
脛足根骨	963
腓骨	966
足の骨	966
足根骨	966
中足骨	966
足根中足骨	967
趾骨	970
関節学	971
一般用語	971
骨の連結	973
頭の連結	973
頭蓋の縫合	973
頭蓋の軟骨結合	974
上顎顔面縫合	975
下顎顔面縫合	976
顔の軟骨結合	977
上顎および口蓋の関節	977
下顎および方形骨の関節	978
顔面骨屈曲帯	979
舌骨鰓[舌骨舌]装置の連結	980
喉頭の連結	981
脊柱の連結	981

一般椎骨間の連結	981
頸椎域の特殊連結	982
癒合胸椎の連結	983
複合仙骨の連結	983
尾椎の連結	984
肋骨の連結	984
前肢帯の連結	985
胸骨の連結	985
肩部の連結	986
翼の連結	987
肩関節	987
肘の連結	988
手根および手の連結	989
翼副靱帯	992
後肢帯の連結	993
寛骨の連結	993
後肢の連結	994
寛骨部連結	994
膝の連結	994
下腿内の連結および靱帯	995
足根および趾の連結	996
足根中足および中足間の連結	997
後肢副靱帯	999
正羽靱帯	999
筋学	1002

一般用語	1002
真皮の平滑筋	1004
羽区[皮]筋	1004
頭部の筋	1005
眼球の筋	1006
下顎の筋	1006
舌骨鰓[舌骨舌]装置の筋	1007
喉頭筋	1008
気管筋	1009
鳴管の筋	1009
椎骨の筋	1010
体幹および尾部の筋	1011
体幹の筋	1011
尾部および排泄腔の筋	1012
翼[前肢]の筋	1014
後肢の筋	1017
心膜, 胸膜および腹膜	1022
心膜	1022
胸膜	1022
腹膜	1022
呼吸器[呼吸器系]	1025
鼻腔	1025
喉頭	1027
気管	1031
鳴管	1033

一次気管支，肺外部	1036
肺	1036
一次気管支，肺内部	1038
気囊	1041
消化器[消化器系]	1043
口腔	1043
口	1043
舌	1045
舌骨鰓装置[舌骨舌装置]	1046
咽頭	1046
消化管	1047
食道	1047
胃	1049
前胃[腺胃]	1049
砂囊[筋胃]	1050
幽門部	1052
腸	1053
小腸	1053
大腸	1054
排泄腔	1056
肝臓	1056
脾臓	1060
尿生殖器[尿生殖器系]	1062
泌尿器	1062
腎臓	1062

腎小体	1063
尿細管	1063
糸球体旁複合体	1065
腎臓の血管および神経	1066
尿管	1067
雄の生殖器	1069
精巢	1069
精巢上体	1073
精管	1073
交尾装置	1075
交尾装置の血管および神経	1077
雌の生殖器	1077
左卵巣	1078
卵胞	1078
右生殖腺	1081
左卵管	1081
右卵管	1086
有殻卵	1086
排泄腔	1087
糞道	1088
尿生殖道	1088
肛門道	1088
排泄口	1089
排洗腔の筋	1091
内分泌腺	1094

甲状腺	1094
上皮小体	1094
鰓後腺	1094
松果腺〔体〕	1094
消化管粘膜内分泌系	1095
睪島	1095
副腎	1095
下垂体	1096
下垂体の血管	1096
心臓血管系	1098
一般用語	1098
心臓	1099
心外膜	1100
心筋層	1100
心内膜	1101
(心臓)刺激伝導系	1101
静脈洞	1103
右心房	1103
右心室	1104
左心房	1104
左心室	1105
動脈	1105
肺動脈幹	1105
大動脈	1106
上行大動脈	1106

冠状動脈	1106
大動脈弓	1108
腕頭動脈	1108
総頸動脈	1108
内頸動脈	1109
脳頸動脈	1110
外眼動脈[アブミ骨動脈]	1112
外頸動脈	1113
鎖骨下動脈	1115
腋窩動脈	1116
橈骨動脈	1117
尺骨動脈	1117
下行大動脈	1118
腹腔動脈	1118
前腸間膜動脈	1119
前腎臓動脈	1120
外腸骨動脈	1120
坐骨動脈	1121
膝窩動脈	1122
大動脈複合仙骨部	1124
後腸間膜動脈	1124
内腸骨動脈	1124
尾正中動脈	1125
脊髄動脈	1126
静脈	1126

肺静脈	1126
心臓の静脈	1127
前大静脈	1128
吻側頭部静脈	1128
尾側頭部静脈	1132
脳静脈および硬膜静脈洞	1132
頸静脈	1136
内椎骨〔静脈〕洞〔頸胸部〕	1137
鎖骨下静脈	1138
腋窩静脈	1139
後大静脈	1140
総腸骨静脈	1141
内腸骨静脈	1142
内椎骨〔静脈〕洞〔後部〕	1144
外腸骨静脈	1145
腎門脈系	1145
坐骨静脈	1146
肝門脈系	1148
肝右門脈	1148
肝左門脈	1150
脊柱および脊髄静脈	1151
リンパ系および脾臓	1152
胸腺	1154
排泄腔囊, ファブリキウス囊	1154
脾臓	1155

消化器の集合リンパ小節	1156
リンパ節	1156
集合リンパ管	1157
中枢神経系	1160
脊髄	1160
脊髄の断面	1161
脳	1164
脳の外部	1164
菱脳	1165
延髄〔髄脳〕	1165
延髄の断面	1167
後脳	1174
橋	1174
橋の断面	1174
小脳	1177
小脳の断面	1179
中脳	1181
中脳の断面	1181
前脳	1187
間脳	1187
視床	1187
視床の断面	1187
視床下部	1190
視床下部の断面	1191
視床上部	1194

視床上部の断面	1194
終脳	1195
終脳の断面	1196
髄膜	1201
末梢神経系	1202
体部	1202
脳神経	1202
脊髄神経	1210
頸神経	1210
腕神経叢	1211
副腕神経叢	1214
胸神経	1214
複合仙骨神経	1214
尾神経	1217
内臓部	1218
脳仙骨区	1218
胸腰椎区	1224
感覚器	1228
視覚器[眼]	1228
眼球	1228
眼球線維膜	1228
眼球血管膜	1229
虹彩	1230
眼球内膜	1231
前限房	1233

後眼房	1233
硝子体眼房	1233
水晶体	1233
副眼器	1234
平衡聴覚器[耳]	1237
内耳	1237
膜迷路	1237
骨迷路	1240
中耳	1241
鼓室	1241
外耳	1242
嗅覚器	1243
味覚器	1243
神經終末	1244
体知覚器	1244
内臓知覚器	1245
和・英索引	1249
英・和索引	1447

体各部の体位を示す用語

TERMS INDICATING RELATIVE POSITIONS AND DIRECTIONS OF BODY PARTS

(TERMINI SITUM ET DIRECTIONEM PARTIUM CORPORIS INDICANTES)

一般用語

(TERMINI GENERALES)

反口側-

(Aboralis)

輸入-

(Afferens)

上行-

(Ascendens)

尾側-, 後-

(Caudalis[Posterior])

中心-, 中枢-

(Centralis)

遠心-

(Centrifugalis)

求心-

(Centripetalis)

冠状-

(Coronalis)

頭側-, 前-

(Cranialis[Anterior])

下行-

(Descendens)

右-

(Dexter)

遠位-

(Distalis)

背側-, 背-

(Dorsalis)

輸出-

(Efferens)

外-

(Externus)

腓側-, 腓骨-

(Fibularis)

GENERAL TERMS

aboral

afferent

ascending

caudal, posterior

central

centrifugal

centripetal

coronal

cranial, anterior

descending

right

distal

dorsal

efferent

external

fibular

前頭-, 前額- (Frontalis)	frontal
水平- (Horizontalis)	horizontal
中間- (Intermedius)	intermediate
内- (Internus)	internal
外側- (Lateralis)	lateral
縦- (Longitudinalis)	longitudinal
内側- (Medialis)	medial
正中- (Medianus)	median
中- (Medius)	middle
後頭- (Occipitalis)	occipital
口側- (Oralis)	oral
正中旁-, [矢状-] (Paramedianus[Sagittalis])	paramedian[sagittal]
底側- (Plantaris)	plantar
末梢- (Periphereus, Peripheralis)	peripheric, peripheral
垂直- (Perpendicularis)	perpendicular
深- (Profundus)	deep
近位- (Proximalis)	proximal
橈側-, 橈骨- (Radialis)	radial
吻側-, 前- (Rostralis)	rostral
左- (Sinister)	left
浅- (Superficialis)	superficial
脛側-, 脛骨- (Tibialis)	tibial

横-(器軸的), 横-(体軸的) (Transversus, Transversalis)	transverse, transversal
尺側-, 尺骨- (Ulnaris)	ulnar
腹側-, 腹- (Ventralis)	ventral
鉛直- (Verticalis)	vertical

軸, 線, および平面 (AXES, LINEAE ET PLANA)

AXES, LINES AND PLANES

吻尾軸 (Axis rostricaudalis)	rostrocaudal axis
近遠位軸 (Axis proximodistalis)	proximodistal axis
背側正中線 (Linea mediana dorsalis)	dorsal median line
腹側正中線 (Linea mediana ventralis)	ventral median line
正中断面 (Planum medianum)	median plane
正中旁断面[矢状断面] (Plana paramediana[P. sagittalia])	paramedian planes[sagittal planes]
横断面 (Plana transversalia)	transverse planes
背(水平)断面 (Plana dorsalia)	dorsal(horizontal) planes

外面局所解剖学

EXTERNAL TOPOGRAPHIC ANATOMY (ANATOMIA TOPOGRAPHICA EXTERNA)

面および縁

(FACIES ET MARGINES)

背側面/背縁

(Facies/Margo dorsalis)

翼背側面

(Facies dorsalis alae)

腹側面/腹縁

(Facies/Margo ventralis)

翼腹側面

(Facies ventralis alae)

外側面/外側縁

(Facies/Margo lateralis)

内側面/内側縁

(Facies/Margo medialis)

前面/前縁

(Facies/Margo cranialis)

後面/後縁

(Facies/Margo caudalis)

吻側面/吻側縁

(Facies/Margo rostralis)

底側面

(Facies plantaris)

SURFACES AND BORDERS

dorsal surface/border

dorsal<upper>surface of wing

ventral surface/border

ventral<lower>surface of wing

lateral surface/border

medial surface/border

cranial surface/border

caudal surface/border

rostral surface/border

plantar surface

頭

(CAPUT)

頭蓋の部位〔頭蓋〕

(Regio cranialis〔Cranium〕)

頭頂

(Pileum)

前頭〔前頭部〕

(Frons〔Regio frontalis〕)

(頭)冠〔頂〕

(Corona〔Vertex〕)

後頭〔後頭部〕

(Occiput〔Regio occipitalis〕)

正羽稜

(Crista pennae)

HEAD

region of skull〔cranium〕

pileum

frons〔frontal region〕

crown〔vertex〕

occiput〔occipital region〕

crest of feather

耳介部 (Regio auricularis)	auricular region
外耳孔 (Apertura auris externae)	external acoustic pore
頭蓋顔面角[前頭鼻角] (Angulus craniofacialis[A. frontonasalis])	craniofacial angle[frontonasal angle]
顔の部位[顔] (Regio facialis[Facies])	regions of face[face]
口部 (Regio oralis)	oral region
口 (Os)	mouth
口裂 (Rima oris[Apertura oris])	oral fissure
口角 (Angulus oris)	angle of mouth
嘴 (Rostrum)	beak, bill
上嘴 (Rostrum maxillare)	upper jaw, maxillary rostrum
嘴頂 (Culmen)	top of beak, culmen
上嘴切縁 (Tomium maxillare)	maxillary tomium
上嘴鞘 (Unguis maxillaris)	maxillary nail
下嘴 (Rostrum mandibulare)	lower jaw, mandibular rostrum
嘴膝(シシツ) (Gonys)	gonys
下嘴切縁 (Tomium mandibulare)	mandibular tomium
下嘴鞘 (Unguis mandibularis)	mandibular nail
嘴板 (Lamellae rostri)	lamellae of rostrum
頬部[頬] (Regio malaris[Mala])	buccal region[cheek]
裂 (Rictus)	rictus, gape of mouth
上顎部 (Pars maxillaris)	maxillary part

下顎部 (Pars mandibularis)	mandibular part
顎間部 (Regio interramalis)	intermandibular region
オトガイ (Mentum)	chin, mentum
咽喉部〔頬下部〕 (Regio gularis[R. submalaris])	region of gullet[submalar region]
鼻部 (Regio nasalis)	nasal region
外鼻孔 (Naris)	nostril, naris
鼻弁蓋 (Operculum nasale)	nasal operculum
蠟 (Cera)	wax
目先 (Lorum)	lore
眼窩部 (Regio orbitalis)	orbital region
眼 (Oculus)	eye
上眼瞼 (Palpebra dorsalis)	upper eyelid
下眼瞼 (Palpebra ventralis)	lower eyelid
瞬膜〔第三眼瞼〕 (Membrana nictitans[Palpebra tertia])	nictitating membrane[third eyelid]
項羽 (Projectio pennarum)	hackle of neck
膨出囊 (Saccus protrudens)	protruded sack
頸 (COLLUM)	NECK
項(ウナジ) (Nucha)	nape
喉(ノド) (Jugulum)	jugulum, throat
嗦囊部 (Regio ingluvialis)	region of crop

体幹**(TRUNCUS)**

肩の部位[肩]

(Regio omalis[Omus])

腋窩

(Axilla)

体幹背

(Dorsum trunci)

背

(Dorsum)

殿

(Pyga)

体幹側

(Latus trunci)

腋窩

(Axilla)

ワキ腹

(Ilia)

体幹腹

(Ventrum trunci)

嗉嚢部

(Regio ingluvialis)

胸

(Pectus)

腹

(Venter)

恥骨下部

(Pars infrapubica)

恥骨上部

(Pars suprapubica)

尾下面

(Facies subcaudalis)

排泄腔口

(Ventus cloacae)

排泄口隆起

(Eminentia venti)

排泄口周囲

(Crissum)

尾**(CAUDA)**

尾背

(Dorsum caudae)

TRUNK

region of shoulder[shoulder]

axilla, armpit

dorsal part of trunk

back

rump

side of trunk

axilla, armpit

flank

ventral part of trunk

region of crop

breast

abdomen, belly

infrapubic part

suprapubic part

surface of undertail

opening of cloaca

elevation around vent

crissum, area surrounding vent

TAIL

dorsal tail

尾腹
(Ventreum caudae)
尾羽
(Rectrices)
尾錐
(Uropygium)
尾羽球
(Bulbus rectricium)
尾腺
(Glandula uropygialis)

**翼[前肢]
(ALA [MEMBRUM
THORACICUM])**

肩の部位[肩]
(Regio omalis [Omus])
腋窩
(Axilla)
上腕
(Brachium)
肘
(Cubitus)
前腕
(Antebrachium)
手根
(Carpus)
手
(Manus)
小翼
(Alula)
翼距
(Calcar alae)

**後肢
(MEMBRUM PELVICUM)**

寛骨部
(Coxa)
大腿
(Femur)
膝
(Genu)
下腿
(Crus)

ventral tail
tail flight feather, rectrices
uropygium
rectricial bulb
uropygial gland, preen gland

**WING, ALA [THORACIC
LIMB]**

region of shoulder [shoulder]
axilla, armpit
upper arm
elbow
forearm, antebrachium
wrist
hand
winglet, alula
wing spur

HIND LIMB, PELVIC LIMB

coxal part, hip
thigh
knee
leg, shank

足根間関節 (Articulatio intertarsalis)	intertarsal joint
足 (Pes)	foot, pes
足根中足 (Tarsometatarsus)	tarsometatarsus
中足趾骨連結 (Junctura metatarsophalangealis)	metatarsophalangeal joint
中足距 (Calcar metatarsale)	metatarsal spur
足根下枕 (Pulvinus hypotarsalis)	hypotarsal pad
中足枕 (Pulvinus metatarsalis)	metatarsal pad
中足ヒダ (Plica metatarsalis)	metatarsal fold
趾 (Digiti)	digits of foot, toes
第一趾[母趾] (Digitus pedis I [Hallux])	first digit, hind toe, great toe [hallux]
第二～第四趾 (Digiti pedis II - IV)	inner/middle/outer toes
趾節骨 (Phalanges)	phalanges
趾枕 (Pulvinus digitalis)	pad of toe
趾爪 (Unguis digiti pedis)	claw of toe
趾節間連結 (Juncturae interphalangeales)	interphalangeal joints of toe
趾間組織 (Tela interdigitalis)	interdigital web

外 皮

COMMON INTEGUMENT

(INTEGUMENTUM COMMUNE)

皮膚

(CUTIS)

表皮

(Epidermis)

角質層

(Stratum corneum)

中間層

(Stratum intermedium)

基底層

(Stratum basale)

基底膜

(Membrana basalis)

真皮

(Dermis[Corium])

表在層

(Stratum superficiale)

深層

(Stratum profundum)

緻密層

(Stratum compactum)

疎網層

(Stratum laxum)

彈性板

(Lamina elastica)

真皮平滑筋

(Mm. nonstriati dermatis)

正羽筋

(Mm. pennarum)

彈性腱

(Tendo elastica)

無羽區筋

(Mm. apteriales)

羽胞

(Folliculus)

羽胞頸

(Collum folliculi)

羽胞壁

(Paries folliculi)

SKIN

epidermis

horny layer

intermediate layer

basal layer

basement membrane

dermis, corium

superficial layer

deep layer

compact layer

loose layer

elastic layer

smooth muscles of dermis

feather muscles

elastic tendon

apterial muscles

feather follicle

neck of follicle

wall of follicle

正羽筋 (Mm. pennarum)	feather muscles
彈性腱 (Tendo elastica)	elastic tendon
耳道腺 (Glandulae auriculares)	cerminous glands
尾腺 (Glandula uropygialis)	uropygial gland
尾腺葉 (Lobus glandulae uropygialis)	lobe of uropygial gland
葉間中隔 (Septum interlobare)	interlobar septum
尾腺被膜 (Capsula glandulae uropygialis)	capsule of uropygial gland
尾腺乳頭 (Papilla uropygialis)	papilla of uropygial gland
尾腺管 (Ductus glandulae uropygialis)	duct of uropygial gland
尾腺管孔 (Porus ductus glandulae uropygialis)	duct opening of uropygial gland
尾腺輪 (Circulus uropygialis)	circular tuft of uropygial gland
排泄口唇外腺 (Glandulae externae labii ventii)	external glands of vent lip
抱卵斑 (Area incubationis)	incubation patch

**皮下組織[皮下]
(TELA SUBCUTANEA
[SUBCUTIS])**

**SUBCUTANEOUS TISSUE
[HYPODERMIS]**

羽区筋 (Mm. pteryllarum)	pterylum muscles
脂肪体[脂肪層] (Corpora adiposa[Panniculus adiposus])	fat bodies[fatty layer]
外側腹脂肪体 (Corpus adiposum abdominale laterale)	lateral abdominal fat body
横腹脂肪体 (Corpus adiposum abdominale transversum)	transverse abdominal fat body

中腹側脂肪体 (Corpus adiposum abdominale medioventrale)	medioventral abdominal fat body
烏口鎖脂肪体 (Corpus adiposum coracoclaviculare)	coracoclavicular fat body
背側頸脂肪体 (Corpus adiposum dorsocervicale)	dorsocervical fat body
前大腿脂肪体 (Corpus adiposum femorale craniale)	cranial femoral fat body
後大腿脂肪体 (Corpus adiposum femorale caudale)	caudal femoral fat body
腸尾脂肪体[尾大腿脂肪体] (Corpus adiposum iliocaudale[C. a. caudofemorale])	iliocaudal fat body[caudofemoral fat body]
坐恥骨脂肪体 (Corpus adiposum ischiopubicum)	ischiopubic fat body
外側頸脂肪体 (Corpus adiposum laterocervicale)	laterocervical fat body
腸間膜脂肪体 (Corpus adiposum mesenteriale)	mesenteric fat body
眼窩脂肪体 (Corpus adiposum orbitae)	orbital fat body
眼脂肪体 (Corpus adiposum ophthalmicum)	ophthalmic fat body
胸脂肪体 (Corpus adiposum pectorale)	pectoral fat body
排泄腔旁脂肪体 (Corpus adiposum paracloacale)	paracloacal fat body
深足底脂肪体 (Corpus adiposum plantare profundum)	deep plantar fat body
浅足底脂肪体 (Corpus adiposum plantare superficiale)	superficial plantar fat body
脊椎脂肪体 (Corpus adiposum spinale)	spinal fat body

翼下脂肪体

(Corpus adiposum subalare)

複合仙骨脂肪体

(Corpus adiposum synsacrale)

外側胸脂肪体

(Corpus adiposum thoracicum laterale)

気管脂肪体

(Corpus adiposum tracheale)

羽根の部位

(PARTES PENNAE)

羽胞

(Folliculus)

頸

(Collum)

壁

(Paries)

正羽鞘

(Vagina pennae)

正羽幹

(Scapus pennae)

羽軸根

(Calamus pennae)

下臍

(Umbilicus proximalis)

上臍

(Umbilicus distalis)

髓帽

(Galerus pulposus)

後羽

(Hypopenna)

後羽軸

(Hyporhachis)

後羽弁

(Hypovexillum)

臍羽枝

(Barbae umbilicales)

正羽軸

(Rhachis pennae)

皮質

(Cortex)

髓質

(Medulla)

subalar fat body

synsacral fat body

lateral thoracic fat body

tracheal fat body

PARTS OF FEATHER

feather follicle

neck

wall

feather sheath

feather shaft

feather root, calamus

proximal <inferior> umbilicus

distal <superior> umbilicus

pulp cap

afterfeather

aftershaft

vane of afterfeather

umbilical vane

main shaft of feather, rachis

cortex

medulla

腹側溝 (Sulcus ventralis)	ventral groove
正羽弁 (Vexillum pennae)	feather vane
内羽弁 (Vexillum internum)	inner vane
外羽弁 (Vexillum externum)	outer vane
綿毛部 (Pars plumacea)	plumaceous part
正羽部 (Pars pennacea)	pennaceous part
正羽枝 (Barba pennae)	feather barb
羽枝 (Ramus)	feather branch, ramus
皮質 (Cortex)	cortex
髓質 (Medulla)	medulla
茎 (Petiolus)	stem
羽枝切痕 (Incisura rami)	notch of ramus
背稜 (Crista dorsalis)	dorsal crest
腹稜 (Crista ventralis)	ventral crest
蓋 (Tegmen)	cover
絨毛 (Villi)	fringe, tuft
近位皺(シユウ) (Ruga proximalis)	proximal ridge
遠位皺 (Ruga distalis)	distal ridge
羽枝弁 (Vexillum barbae)	vane of barbule
近位羽枝弁 (Vexillum barbae proximale)	proximal vane of barbule
遠位羽枝弁 (Vexillum barbae distale)	distal vane of barbule
小羽枝 (Barbula rami)	secondary branch of shaft

近位小羽枝 (<i>Barbula proximalis</i>)	proximal barbule
遠位小羽枝 (<i>Barbula distalis</i>)	distal barbule
軸小羽枝 (<i>Barbula rhachidialis</i>)	rhachidial barbule
柱小羽枝 (<i>Barbula stylosa</i>)	stylet barbule
小羽枝突起 (<i>Barbicella</i>)	process of barbule
小羽枝基部 (<i>Basis barbulae</i>)	base of barbule
背弓 (<i>Arcus dorsalis</i>)	dorsal arch
腹齒 (<i>Dens ventralis</i>)	ventral tooth
背柱 (<i>Stylus dorsalis</i>)	dorsal style
曲 (<i>Flexura</i>)	flexure
小羽枝鉤部 (<i>Pennula</i>)	hooky process
結節 (<i>Nodus</i>)	node
節間 (<i>Internodus</i>)	internode
節狀齒 (<i>Dens nodosus</i>)	nodal prong
背側線毛 (<i>Cilium dorsale</i>)	dorsal cilium
腹側線毛 (<i>Cilium ventrale</i>)	ventral cilium
鉤 (<i>Hamulus</i>)	hook
尖 (<i>Apex</i>)	tip
緣 (<i>Margo</i>)	border
羽弁切痕 (<i>Incisura vexilli</i>)	notch of vane
摩擦帶 (<i>Zona impendens</i>)	friction zone

正羽**(PENNAE)**

綿羽(羽区の)

(Pluma)

綿羽(無羽区の)

(Plumula)

新羽

(Neossoptilus)

前正羽

(Prepenna)

前綿羽

(Preplumula)

準綿羽

(Semipluma)

外装羽

(Penna contorna)

飛羽

(Penna volatus)

翼羽

(Remex)

尾羽

(Rectriix)

覆(フク)羽

(Tectrix)

体羽

(Pennae contornae generates)

粉綿羽

(Pulvipenna[Pulvipluma])

剛羽

(Seta)

半剛羽

(Semiseta)

毛羽

(Filopluma)

ヒダおよび飛膜**(PLICA ET PATAGIA
CUTIS)**

翼膜

(Patagia alae)

前翼膜

(Propatagium)

小翼膜

(Patagium alulae)

FEATHERS

down(in pteryiae)

body down(in apteria)

natal down

predecessor of feather

predecessor of down

sempiumes

contour feather

flight feather, rowers

wing feather

tail feather, rudders

coverts, coverers

body feathers

powder down feather, powder down

bristle

semibristle

filoplume

**FOLD AND EXPANSION OF
SKIN**

expansions of wing

expansion of leading edge,
propatagium

expansion of winglet

頸飛膜〔頸ヒダ〕
(*Patagium cervicale*〔*Plica cervicalis*〕)

後翼膜
(*Postpatagium*)

中飛膜
(*Metapatagium*)

指間組織
(*Tela interdigitalis*)

羽区

(*PTERYLAE*)

頭羽区
(*Pteryla capitalis*)

背側羽区
(*Pteryla dorsalis*)

頸部
(*Pars cervicalis*)

肩甲間部
(*Pars interscapularis*)

脊椎部
(*Pars spinalis*)

骨盤部
(*Pars pelvica*)

尾腺輪
(*Circulus uropygialis*)

外側羽区
(*Pteryla lateralis*)

腹側羽区
(*Pteryla ventralis*)

頸部
(*Pars cervicalis*)

胸部
(*Pars pectoralis*)

腋窩部
(*Pars axillaris*)

胸骨部
(*Pars sternalis*)

腹部
(*Pars abdominalis*)

排泄口部
(*Pars venti*)

尾羽区
(*Pteryla caudalis*)

cervical expansion〔cervical fold〕

expansion of trailing edge,
postpatagium
middle patagium, metapatagium

interdigital web

FEATHER TRACTS, PTERYLAE

capital tract

dorsal tract

cervical part

interscapular part

spinal part

pelvic part

circular tuft of uropygial gland

lateral tract

ventral tract

cervical part

pectoral part

axillary part

sternal part

abdominal part

part enclosing vent

tail tract

尾羽 (Rectrices)	tail feathers
尾覆羽 (Tectrices caudae)	tail coverts
尾背側覆羽 (Tectrices dorsales caudae)	upper tail coverts
大背側尾覆羽 (Tectrices caudales dorsales maiores)	major upper tail coverts
小背側尾覆羽 (Tectrices caudales dorsales minores)	minor upper tail coverts
尾腹側覆羽 (Tectrices ventrales caudae)	lower tail coverts
大腹側尾覆羽 (Tectrices caudales ventrales maiores)	major lower tail coverts
小腹側尾覆羽 (Tectrices caudales ventrales minores)	minor lower tail coverts
肩甲上腕羽区 (Pteryla scapulohumeralis)	scapulohumeral tract
翼羽区 (Pteryla alae)	alar tract
翼羽 (Remiges)	flight feathers
第一翼羽 (Remiges primarii)	primaries, primary flight feathers
第二翼羽 (Remiges secundarii)	secondaries, secondary flight feathers
第二翼羽隙 (Diastema remigium secundarium)	diastataxy
第三翼羽[腕翼羽] (Remiges tertiarii[R. humerales])	tertiaries[humeral flight feathers]
手根翼羽 (Remex carpalis)	carpal flight feather
小翼羽 (Remiges alulae[R. alulares])	feathers of winglet, bastard wing
翼覆羽 (Tectrices alae)	wingcoverts

翼緣覆羽 (<i>Tectrices marginales manus</i>)	marginal wing coverts
前翼膜緣覆羽 (<i>Tectrices marginales propatagii</i>)	coverts of leading edge
背側覆羽 (<i>Tectrices dorsales</i>)	dorsal coverts
小翼背側覆羽 (<i>Tectrices dorsales alulae</i>)	dorsal coverts of winglet
前翼膜背側覆羽 (<i>Tectrices dorsales propatagii</i>)	dorsal coverts of leading edge
大背側第一覆羽 (<i>Tectrices primariae dorsales majores</i>)	major dorsal primary coverts
中背側第一覆羽 (<i>Tectrices primariae dorsales mediae</i>)	middle dorsal primary coverts
小背側第一覆羽 (<i>Tectrices primariae dorsales minores</i>)	minor dorsal primary coverts
背側手根覆羽 (<i>Tectrix carpalis dorsalis</i>)	dorsal carpal coverts
大背側第二覆羽 (<i>Tectrices secundariae dorsales majores</i>)	major dorsal secondary coverts
中背側第二覆羽 (<i>Tectrices secundariae dorsales mediae</i>)	middle dorsal secondary coverts
小背側第二覆羽 (<i>Tectrices secundariae dorsales minores</i>)	minor dorsal secondary coverts
背側第三覆羽 (<i>Tectrices tertiariae dorsales</i>)	dorsal tertiary coverts
腹側覆羽 (<i>Tectrices ventrales</i>)	ventral coverts
大腹側第一覆羽 (<i>Tectrices primariae ventrales majores</i>)	major ventral primary coverts
中腹側第一覆羽 (<i>Tectrices primariae ventrales mediae</i>)	middle ventral primary coverts

小腹側第一覆羽 (<i>Tectrices primariae</i> <i>ventrales minores</i>)	minor ventral primary coverts
大腹側第二覆羽 (<i>Tectrices secundariae</i> <i>ventrales majores</i>)	major ventral secondary coverts
中腹側第二覆羽 (<i>Tectrices secundariae</i> <i>ventrales mediae</i>)	middle ventral secondary coverts
小腹側第二覆羽 (<i>Tectrices secundariae</i> <i>ventrales minores</i>)	minor ventral secondary coverts
前翼膜腹側覆羽 (<i>Tectrices ventrales</i> <i>propatagii</i>)	ventral coverts of leading edge
腹側第三覆羽 (<i>Tectrices tertiariae</i> <i>ventrales</i>)	ventral tertiary coverts
後肢羽区 (<i>Pteryla membri pelvici</i>)	tract of pelvic limb
大腿部 (<i>Pars femoralis</i>)	femoral part
下腿部 (<i>Pars cruralis</i>)	crural part
足根中足部 (<i>Pars tarsometatarsalis</i>)	tarsometatarsal part
趾部 (<i>Pars digitalis</i>)	digital part
無羽区 (APTERIA)	FEATHERLESS SPACES, APTERIA
頭無羽区 (<i>Apteria capitalia</i>)	apteria on head
背側無羽区 (<i>Apteria dorsalia</i>)	dorsal apteria
肩甲無羽区 (<i>Aptarium scapulare</i>)	scapular apterium
脊椎無羽区 (<i>Aptarium spinale</i>)	spinal apterium
外側無羽区 (<i>Apteria lateralia</i>)	lateral apteria
外側頸無羽区 (<i>Aptarium cervicale laterale</i>)	lateral cervical apterium

外側体幹無羽区 (Aptorium truncale laterale)	lateral truncal apterium
腹側無羽区 (Aptorium ventrale)	ventral apterium
腹側頸部 (Pars cervicalis ventralis)	ventral cervical part
胸骨部 (Pars sternalis)	sternal part
胸部 (Pars pectoralis)	pectoral part
正中腹部 (Pars abdominalis mediana)	median abdominal part
外側腹部 (Pars abdominalis lateralis)	lateral abdominal part
尾無羽区 (Aptorium caudale)	caudal apterium
翼無羽区 (Apteria alae)	apteria of wing
上腕無羽区 (Aptorium humerale)	humeral apterium
上腕下無羽区 (Aptorium subhumerale)	subhumeral apterium
腹側前腕無羽区 (Aptorium antebrachiale ventrale)	ventral antebrachial apterium
腹側前翼膜無羽区 (Aptorium propatagiale ventrale)	ventral apterium of leading edge
後肢無羽区 (Aptorium membri pelvici)	apterium of pelvic limb

特殊皮膚

(INTEGUMENTUM
SPECIALE)

角質鞘 (Rhamphotheca)	horny sheath, rhamphotheca
蠟 (Cera)	wax
上嘴鞘 (Unguis maxillaris)	maxillary nail, rhinotheca
下嘴鞘 (Unguis mandibularis)	mandibular nail, gnathotheca
脚鞘 (Podotheca)	squamate tarsus, podotheca

SPECIAL INTEGUMENT

脚鱗 (Scuta)	scales
小脚鱗 (Scutella)	small scales
中足脚鱗 (Acrotarsium)	metatarsal scales
趾脚鱗 (Acropodium)	digital scales
足根下枕 (Pulvinus hypotarsalis)	hypotarsal pad
中足枕 (Pulvinus metatarsalis)	metatarsal pad
趾枕 (Pulvinus digitalis)	digital pad
爪枕 (Pulvinus ungualis)	toe pad
枕間野 (Areae interpulvinares)	interpad spaces
趾間組織 (Tela interdigitalis)	interdigital web
鉤爪 (Unguis)	claws
指爪 (Unguis digiti manus)	claw of finger
小翼爪 (Unguis digiti alulae)	claw of winglet
大指爪 (Unguis digiti majoris)	claw of major finger
趾爪 (Unguis digiti pedis)	claw of toes
背側脚鱗 (Scutum dorsale)	dorsal scale
櫛狀突起 (Processus pectinatus)	comb-like process
足底脚鱗 (Scutum plantare)	plantar scuta
距(ケズメ) (Calcaria)	spurs
翼距 (Calcar alae)	wing spur
中足距 (Calcar metatarsale)	metatarsal spur

骨 学

OSTEOLOGY
(OSTEOLOGIA)

一般用語

(TERMINI GENERALES)

入口, 口

(Aditus)

翼

(Ala)

角

(Angulus)

輪

(Anulus[Annulus])

洞

(Antrum)

口, 開口

(Apertura)

尖

(Apex)

(骨)突起

(Apophysis)

弓

(Arcus)

野

(Area)

底

(Basis)

頭蓋冠

(Calvaria)

管

(Canalis)

栄養管

(Canalis nutriens)

小管

(Canaliculus)

頭

(Caput)

蜂巢

(Cellulae)

頸

(Cervix)

GENERAL TERMS

entrance, adit

wing

angle

ring, annulus

cave, antrum

aperture, opening

apex

apophysis

arch

area

base

skullcap, calvaria

canal, channel

nutrient canal

canaliculus, small canal

head

cellule

cervix

頸

(Collum)

骨端軟骨

(Cartilago epiphysialis)

腔, 窩

(Cavitas)

髓腔

(Cavum medullae[Cavitas medullaris])

竜骨

(Carina)

凹面

(Concavitas)

顆

(Condylus)

体

(Corpus)

皮質

(Cortex)

角(ツノ)

(Cornu)

臼

(Cotyla)

稜

(Crista)

下腿

(Crus)

骨幹

(Diaphysis)

円板

(Discus)

憩室

(Diverticulum)

隆起

(Eminentia)

上顆

(Epicondylus)

骨端

(Epiphysis)

陷凹

(Excavatio)

端

(Extremitas)

neck

epiphysial cartilage

cavity

medullary cavity

keel, carina

depression

condyle

body

cortex

horn, cornu

cotyle

crest

leg, shank

shaft, diaphysis

disc

diverticulum

eminence

epicondyle

epiphysis

excavation

extremity

面	surface
(Facies)	
関節面	articular surface〈facet〉
(Facies articularis)	
窓	window
(Fenestra)	
裂	fissure
(Fissura)	
泉門	fontanelle
(Fonticulus)	
孔	foramen
(Foramen)	
栄養孔	nutrient foramen
(Foramen nutriens)	
気孔	pneumatic foramen
(Foramen pneumaticum)	
窩	fossa
(Fossa)	
小窩	fossula
(Fossula)	
窩	fovea
(Fovea)	
小窩	foveola
(Foveola)	
裂孔	hiatus
(Hiatus)	
切痕	notch
(Incisura)	
圧痕	impression
(Impressio)	
膨大	intumescence, enlargement
(Intumescencia)	
隆起	yoke
(Jugum)	
唇	lip
(Labium)	
唇(骨の)	lip (of bone)
(Labrum)	
裂孔	lacuna
(Lacuna)	
板	lamina, layer
(Lamina)	
線	line
(Linea)	

道

(Meatus)

縁

(Margo)

髓質

(Medulla)

骨幹端

(Metaphysis)

口(孔)

(Orificium)

骨

(Os, ossis)

扁平骨

(Os planum)

長骨

(Os longum)

緻密骨

(Os compactum)

海綿骨

(Os spongiosum)

骨髓骨

(Os medullare)

含氣骨

(Os pneumaticum)

種子骨

(Os sesamoideum)

口

(Ostium)

節骨

(Phalanx)

柱, 小柱

(Pila)

孔

(Porus)

氣小孔

(Pori pneumatici)

突起

(Processus)

根

(Radix)

枝

(Ramus)

陷凹

(Recessus)

meatus

border, margin

medulla

metaphysis

opening (orifice)

bone

flat bone

long bone

compact bone

spongy bone

medullary bone

pneumatic bone

sesamoid bone

ostium, entrance

phalanx

pillar

pore, opening

pneumatic pore

process, projection

radix, root

branch

recess

嘴(吻)	beak, bill (rostrum)
(Rostrum)	
幹(茎)	shaft, stalk (stem)
(Scapus)	
中隔	septum
(Septum)	
洞	sinus
(Sinus)	
棘	spine
(Spina)	
鱗	squama, scale
(Squama)	
茎	style, pen
(Stylus)	
骨結合	synostosis
(Synostosis)	
隆起	torus
(Torus)	
骨小柱	trabecula, protuberance
(Trabeculae ossis)	
軛子	trochanter
(Trochanter)	
滑車	trochlea
(Trochlea)	
隆起	tuber
(Tuber)	
結節	tubercle
(Tuberculum)	
粗面	tuberosity
(Tuberositas)	
屈曲帶	flexion zone
(Zona flexoria)	
彈性帶	elastic zone
(Zona elastica)	
關節突起	articular process, zygapophysis
(Zygapophysis)	

軸性骨格 (SKELETON AXIALE)

AXIAL SKELETON

頭蓋 (CRANIUM)

CRANIUM, SKULL

頭蓋顔面屈曲帯〔蝶番関節〕
(Zona flexoria〔Ginglymus〕
craniofacialis)

頭蓋冠
(CALVARIA)

外板

(Lamina externa)

前頭

(Frons)

前頭陥凹

(Depressio frontalis)

側頭窩

(Fossa temporalis)

外耳道

(Meatus acusticus externus)

鼻腺窩

(Fossa glandulae nasalis)

後頭

(Occiput)

小腦隆起

(Prominentia cerebellaris)

矢状項稜〔線〕

(Crista〔Linea〕nuchalis
sagittalis)

横項稜〔線〕

(Crista〔Linea〕nuchalis
transversa)

項面

(Facies nuchalis)

外眼動脈後頭枝孔

(Foramen rami occipitalis
ophthalmicae externae)

内板

(Lamina interna)

谷稜

(Crista vallecularis)

内前頭稜

(Crista frontalis interna)

松果体結節

(Tuberculum pineale)

小腦窩

(Fossa cerebelli)

辺縁稜

(Crista marginalis)

craniofacial flexion zone
〔hing joint〕

CALVARIA, ROOF OF CRANIUM

outer table

forehead

frontal depression

temporal fossa

external acoustic meatus

fossa for nasal gland

occiput

cerebellar prominence

sagittal nuchal crest〔line〕

transverse nuchal crest〔line〕

nuchal surface

opening for occipital branch of
external ophthalmic artery

inner table

vallecular crest

internal frontal crest

pineal tubercle

cerebellar fossa

marginal crest 〈ridge〉

矢状隆起压痕 (Impressio eminentiae sagittalis)	impression for sagittal eminence
背矢状洞溝 (Sulcus sinus sagittalis dorsalis)	groove for dorsal sagittal sinus
含气蜂窝 (Cellulae pneumaticae)	pneumatic cellulae
外頭蓋底(頭蓋骨, p.915をみよ) (BASIS CRANII EXTERNA)	EXTERNAL SURFACE OF BASE OF SKULL
副蝶形板[底側頭板] (Lamina parasphenoidalis[L. basitemporalis])	parasphenoid lamina[basitemporal lamina]
副蝶形翼 (Ala parasphenoidalis)	parasphenoid wing
副蝶形吻底 (Basis rostri parasphenoidalis)	base of parasphenoid beak
底翼状突起 (Processus basipterygoideus)	basipterygoid process
副蝶形外側突起 (Proc.lateralis parasphenoidalis)	parasphenoid lateral process
副蝶形内側突起 (Proc.medialis parasphenoidalis)	parasphenoid medial process
底後頭骨 (Os basioccipitale)	basioccipital bone
舌下神経管 (Canales n.hypoglossi)	hypoglossal canals
後頭顆 (Condylus occipitalis)	occipital condyle
底結節 (Tuberculum basillare)	basal tubercle
側後頭骨 (Os exoccipitale)	exoccipital bone
底旁窩 (Fossa parabasalis)	parabasal fossa
底旁窩稜 (Crista fossae parabasalis)	crest of parabasal fossa
後頭旁突起[耳旁突起] (Proc.paroccipitalis[P. paroticus])	paraoccipital process[parotic process]
大(後頭)孔 (Foramen magnum)	foramen magnum, great(occipital) foramen

側蝶形骨

(Os laterosphenoidale [O.
pleurosphenoidale])laterosphenoid bone,
pleurosphenoid bone頭蓋腔(付加的用語については頭蓋
および頭蓋骨, p.911 および p.915
をみよ)

CRANIAL CAVITY

(CAVUM CRANII [CAVITAS
CRANIALIS])

内頭蓋底

(BASIS CRANII INTERNA)

INTERNAL SURFACE OF BASE
OF SKULL

前庭水管隆起

(Eminentia aqueductus vestibuli)

eminence of vestibular aqueduct

後頭蓋窩

(Fossa cranii caudalis)

posterior cranial fossa

舌下神経管

(Canales n.hypoglossi)

hypoglossal canals

半規管隆起

(Eminentia canalis
semicircularis)

eminence of semicircular canal

大(後頭)孔

(Foramen magnum)

foramen magnum, great (occipital)
foramen

内耳窩

(Fossa acustica interna)

internal acoustic fossa

延髄窩

(Fossa medullae oblongatae)

medullary fossa

迷走舌咽神経節窩

(Fovea ganglii
vagoglossopharyngealis)fovea for vagoglossopharyngeal
ganglia

中頭蓋窩

(Fossa cranii media)

middle cranial fossa

中脳蓋窩

(Fossa tecti mesencephali)

fossa for mesencephalic tectum

三叉神経節窩

(Fossa ganglii trigemini)

fossa for trigeminal ganglion

テント稜

(Crista tentoralis)

tentorial crest

前頭蓋窩

(Fossa cranii rostralis)

rostral cranial fossa

内前頭稜

(Crista frontalis interna)

internal frontal crest

篩骨孔

(Foramen ethmoidale)

ethmoidal foramen

嗅神経孔

(Foramen n.olfactorii)

foramen for olfactory nerve

視神經孔

(Foramen opticum)

嗅球窩

(Fossa bulbi olfactorii)

球窩骨中隔

(Septum osseum fossae
bulbi)

小腦窩

(Fossa cerebelli)

邊緣稜

(Crista marginalis)

小腦耳窩

(Fossa auriculae cerebelli)

半規管靜脈溝

(Sulcus v.semicircularis)

頭蓋骨

(OSSA CRANII)

底後頭骨

(Os basioccipitale)

後頭顆

(Condylus occipitalis)

顆正中切痕

(Incisure mediana condyli)

底結節

(Tuberculum basilare)

外面

(Facies externa)

延髓面

(Facies medullae oblongatae)

顆下窩

(Fossa subcondylaris)

迷走舌咽神經節窩

(Fovea ganglii

vagoglossopharyngealis)

外後頭骨

(Os exoccipitale)

後(骨)半規管

(Canalis semicircularis
posterior)

大腦面

(Facies cerebralis)

optic foramen

fossa for olfactory bulb

bony septum for bulbar fossa

cerebellar fossa

marginal crest (ridge)

fossa for cerebellar auricle

groove for semicircular vein

**BONES OF CRANIUM,
CRANIAL BONES**

basioccipital bone

occipital condyle

median notch of condyle

basal tubercle

external surface

surface to medulla oblongata

subcondyle fossa

fovea for vagoglossopharyngeal
ganglia

exoccipital bone

posterior (osseous) semicircular
canal

cerebral surface

外面(頭蓋腔, p.914をみよ) (Facies externa)	external surface
底旁窩 (Fossa parabasalis)	parabasal fossa
底旁窩稜 (Crista fossae parabasalis)	crest of parabasal fossa
舌咽神経孔 (Foramen n. glossopharyngealis)	foramen for glossopharyngeal nerve
迷走神経孔 (Foramen n. vagi)	foramen for vagus nerve
頸動脈管口 (Ostium canalis carotici)	opening of carotid canal
外眼動静脈管口 (Ostium canalis ophthalmici externi)	opening of canal for external ophthalmic vessels
大孔切痕 (Incisura foraminis magni)	notch of foramen magnum
関節突起 (Proc. condylaris)	condyloid process
舌下神経管 (Canales n.hypoglossi)	hypoglossal canals
後頭旁突起[耳旁突起] (Proc. paroccipitalis[P. paroticus])	paraoccipital process[paraotic process]
上後頭骨 (Os supraoccipitale)	supraoccipital bone
横項稜[線] (Crista[Linea]nuchalis transversa)	transverse nuchal crest[line]
小脳面(頭蓋腔, p.914をみよ) (Facies cerebellaris)	cerebellar surface
項面 (Facies nuchalis)	nuchal surface
後頭泉門 (Fonticulus occipitalis)	occipital fontanelle
外後頭静脈孔 (Foramen v. occipitalis externae)	foramen for external occipital vein
側蝶形骨 (Os laterosphenoidale[Os pleurosphenoidale])	laterosphenoid bone, pleurosphenoid bone
眼窩面 (Facies orbitalis)	orbital surface

粗筋野 (Area muscularis aspera)	rough area for muscles
眼窩後突起 (Proc.postorbitalis)	postorbital process
大腦面 (Facies cerebralis)	cerebral surface
上下顎神經管 (Canalis n. maxillomandibularis)	canal for maxillomandibular nerve
上下顎神經孔 (Foramen n. maxillomandibularis)	foramen for maxillomandibular nerve
外転神経孔 (Foramen n. abducentis)	foramen for abducent nerve
動眼神経孔 (Foramen n. oculomotorii)	foramen for oculomotor nerve
滑車神経孔 (Foramen n. trochlearis)	foramen for trochlear nerve
眼神経孔 (Foramen n. ophthalmici)	foramen for ophthalmic nerve
視神経切痕 (Incisura n. optici)	notch for optic nerve
中脳蓋面 (Facies tecti mesencephali)	surface to mesencephalic tectum
三叉神経節窩 (Fossa ganglii trigemini)	fossa for trigeminal ganglion
眼神経溝 (Sulcus n. ophthalmici)	groove for ophthalmic nerve
滑車神経溝 (Sulcus n. trochlearis)	groove for trochlear nerve
側頭面 (Facies temporalis)	temporal surface
底蝶形骨 (Os basisphenoidale)	basisphenoid bone
大腦面 (Facies cerebralis)	cerebral surface
外転神経管 (Canalis n. abducentis)	canal for abducent nerve
トルコ鞍 (Sella turcica)	sella turcica, Turkish saddle
鞍背 (Dorsum sellae)	dorsum sellae
下垂体窩 (Fossa hypophysialis)	hypophyseal fossa

内眼動静脈孔 (Foramen ophthalmicum internum)	foramen for internal ophthalmic vessels
頸動脈管口 (Ostium canalis carotici) (頭蓋咽頭管) (Canalis craniopharyngealis))	opening of carotid canal (craniopharyngeal canal)
副蝶形骨 (Os parasphenoidale)	parasphenoidal bone
副蝶形骨吻[蝶形骨吻] (Rostrum parasphenoidale [R. sphenoidale])	parasphenoidal rostrum [sphenoidal rostrum]
眼窩管 (Canalis orbitalis)	orbital canal
口蓋關節面 (Facies articularis palatina)	articular surface of palatine
翼狀關節面 (Facies articularis pterygoidea)	articular surface of pterygoid
鋤骨關節面 (Facies articularis vomeralis)	articular surface to vomer
副蝶形吻底 (Basis rostri parasphenoidalis)	base of parasphenoidal rostrum
底翼狀突起 (Proc. basipterygoideus)	basipterygoid process
眼窩管 (Canalis orbitalis)	orbital canal
副蝶形板[底側頭板] (Lamina parasphenoidalis [L. basitemporalis])	parasphenoid lamina [basitemporal lamina]
副蝶形翼 (Ala parasphenoidalis)	parasphenoid wing
副蝶形外側突起 (Proc. lateralis parasphenoidalis)	lateral process of parasphenoid
副蝶形內側突起 (Proc. medialis parasphenoidalis)	medial process of parasphenoid
前頸動脈管 (Canalis caroticus cranialis)	cranial carotid canal
橫基底稜 (Crista basilaris transversa)	transverse basilar crest

底旁窩稜 (Crista fossae parabasalidis)	crest of parabasal fossa
総耳[咽頭鼓室]管 (Tuba auditiva [pharyngotympanica] communis)	common auditory [pharyngotympanic] tube
耳[咽頭鼓室]管 (Tuba auditiva [pharyngotympanica])	auditory [pharyngotympanic] tube
咽頭口 (Ostium pharyngeale)	pharyngeal opening
鼓室口 (Ostium tympanicum)	tympanic opening
鱗状骨[鱗骨] (Os squamosum [Squamosum])	squamosal bone [squamosa]
大腦面 (Facies cerebrealis)	cerebral surface
外面 (Facies externa)	external surface
鱗方形臼 (Cotyla quadratica squamosi)	squamosoquadrate cotyle
側頭窩 (Fossa temporalis)	temporal fossa
側頭稜 (Crista temporalis)	temporal crest
側頭下窩 (Fossa subtemporalis)	subtemporal fossa
眼窩後突起 (Proc. postorbitalis)	postorbital process
耳道上突起 (Proc. suprameaticus)	process over acoustic meatus
頬骨突起 (Proc. zygomaticus)	zygomatic process
耳の骨(鼓室, p.922をみよ) (Ossa otica)	otic bones
上耳骨 (Os epioticum)	epiotic bone
後耳骨 (Os opisthoticum)	opisthotic bone
前耳骨 (Os prooticum)	prootic bone
中耳骨 (Os metoticum)	metotic bone

耳方形臼 (Cotyla quadratica otici)	oticoquadrate cotyle
耳小柱 (Pila otica)	otic pillar
後頭旁突起[耳旁突起] (Proc. paroccipitalis[P. paroticus])	paraoccipital process[paraotic process]
前庭 (Vestibulum)	vestibule
骨半規管 (Canales semicirculares ossei)	bony<osseous>semicircular canals
前(骨)半規管 (Canalis semicircularis anterior)	anterior(osseous)semicircular canal
前半規管靜脈管 (Canalis v. semicircularis anterioris)	canal for anterior semicircular vein
外側(骨)半規管 (Canalis semicircularis lateralis)	lateral(osseous)semicircular canal
外側半規管靜脈管 (Canalis v. semicircularis lateralis)	canal for lateral semicircular vein
後(骨)半規管 (Canalis semicircularis posterior)	posterior(osseous)semicircular canal
蝸牛 (Cochlea)	cochlea
壺 (Lagena)	lagena
内耳窩 (Fossa acustica interna)	internal acoustic fossa
後膨大部神經孔 (Foramen n. ampullaris caudalis)	foramen for caudal ampullar nerve
外側膨大部神經孔 (Foramen n. ampullaris lateralis)	foramen for lateral ampullar nerve
前膨大部神經孔 (Foramen n. ampullaris rostralis)	foramen for rostral ampullar nerve
蝸牛神經孔 (Foramen n. cochlearis)	foramen for cochlear nerve

顔面神経孔 (Foramen n.facialis)	foramen for facial nerve
頭頂骨 (Os parietale)	parietal bone
横項稜[線] (Crista[Linea]nuchalis transversa)	transverse nuchal crest[line]
外面 (Facies externa)	external surface
内面 (Facies interna)	internal surface
前頭骨 (Os frontale)	frontal bone
大腦面 (Facies cerebralis)	cerebral surface
谷稜 (Crista vallearis)	vallecular crest
矢状隆起压痕 (Impressio eminentiae sagittalis)	impression for sagittal eminence
内前頭稜 (Crista frontalis interna)	internal frontal crest
背矢状洞溝 (Sulcus sinus sagittalis dorsalis)	groove for dorsal sagittal sinus
背側面 (Facies dorsalis)	dorsal surface
鼻腺窩 (Fossa glandulae nasalis)	fossa for nasal gland
血管神经孔 (Foramina neurovascularia)	neurovascular foramina
眼窩面 (Facies orbitalis)	orbital surface
鼻腺压痕 (Impressio glandulae nasalis)	impression for nasal gland
眼窩上縁 (Margo supraorbitalis)	supraorbital border
淚骨突起[前頭前突起] (Proc. lacrimalis[P. prefrontalis])	lacrimal process [prefrontal process]
中篩骨 (Os mesethmoidale)	mesethmoid bone
背側板 (Lamina dorsalis)	dorsal lamina

骨鼻中隔 (Septum nasale osseum)	bony nasal septum
嗅神經溝 (Sulcus n. olfactorii)	groove for olfactory nerve
外篩骨 (Os ectethmoidale[Os lateroethmoidale])	ectethmoid bone, lateroethmoid bone
鼻面 (Facies nasalis)	nasal surface
眼窩面 (Facies orbitalis)	orbital surface
淚骨[前頭前骨] (Os lacrimale[Os prefrontale])	lacrimal bone[prefrontal bone]
前頭鼻骨關節面 (Facies articularis frontonasalis)	frontonasal articular surface
鼻淚管切痕 (Incisura ductus nasolacrimalis)	notch for nasolacrimal duct
眼窩突起 (Proc. orbitalis)	orbital process
眼窩上突起 (Proc. supraorbitalis)	supraorbital process
鼓室 (CAVUM TYMPANICUM [CAVITAS TYMPANICA])	TYMPANIC CAVITY
外眼動靜脈管 (Canalis ophthalmicus externus)	external ophthalmic canal
耳方形白 (Cotylae quadratica otici)	oticoquadrate cotyles
鱗方形白 (Cotyla quadratica squamosi)	squamosoquadrate cotyle
耳[咽頭鼓室]管口 (Ostium canalis tubae auditivae [pharyngotympanicae])	opening of auditory [pharyngotympanic] tube
小柱(骨) (Columella)	columella
小柱筋孔 (Foramen m. columellae)	foramen for columellar muscle
鼓室下裂孔 (Hiatus subtympanicus)	subtympanic hiatus
耳小柱[前耳骨小柱] (Pila otica[P. prootica])	otic pillar[prootic pillar]

小柱骨陷凹〔前庭前陷凹〕 (<i>Recessus columellae</i> 〔 <i>R. antevestibularis</i> 〕)	columellar recess [antevestibular recess]
前庭窓 (<i>Fenestra vestibuli</i>)	vestibular window
蝸牛窓〔偽円形窓〕 (<i>Fenestra cochleae</i> 〔 <i>F. pseudorotunda</i> 〕)	cochlear window [pseudorotund window]
鼓室旁氣陷凹 (<i>Recessus pneumatici paratympanici</i>)	paratympanic pneumatic recess
後鼓室陷凹 (<i>Recessus tympanicus caudalis</i>)	caudal tympanic recess
後氣孔 (<i>Foramen pneumaticum caudale</i>)	caudal pneumatic foramen
背側鼓室陷凹 (<i>Recessus tympanicus dorsalis</i>)	dorsal tympanic recess
背側氣孔 (<i>Foramen pneumaticum dorsale</i>)	dorsal pneumatic foramen
前鼓室陷凹 (<i>Recessus tympanicus rostralis</i>)	rostral tympanic recess
前氣孔 (<i>Foramen pneumaticum rostrale</i>)	rostral pneumatic foramen
含氣蜂巢 (<i>Cellulae pneumaticae</i>)	pneumatic cellulae
連結管 (<i>Siphonium</i>)	bent tube, siphon
眼窩 (<i>ORBITA</i>)	ORBIT
眼窩後壁 (<i>Paries caudalis orbitae</i>)	caudal wall of orbit
側蝶形骨 (<i>Os laterosphenoidale</i> 〔 <i>Os pleurosphenoidale</i> 〕)	laterosphenoid bone [pleurosphenoid bone]
眼窩後突起 (<i>Proc. postorbitalis</i>)	postorbital process
眼窩背壁 (<i>Paries dorsalis orbitae</i>)	dorsal wall of orbit

鼻腺圧痕 (Impressio gl.nasalis)	impression for nasal gland
前頭骨 (Os frontale)	frontal bone
眼窩内側壁 (Pariet medialis orbitae)	medial wall of orbit
眼窩間中隔 (Septum interorbitale)	interorbital septum
眼窩前壁 (Pariet rostralis orbitae)	rostral wall of orbit
外篩骨 (Os ectethmoidale)	ectethmoid bone
眼窩間泉門 (Fonticuli interorbitales)	interorbital fontanelles
眼窩頭蓋泉門 (Fonticuli orbitocraniales)	orbitocranial fontanelles
上下顎神経孔 (Foramen n. maxillomandibularis)	foramen for maxillomandibular nerve
嗅神経孔 (Foramen n. olfactorii)	foramen for olfactory nerve
眼神経孔 (Foramen n. ophthalmici)	foramen for ophthalmic nerve
視神経孔(側蝶形骨, p.916をみよ) (Foramen opticum)	optic foramen
外側眼窩鼻孔 (Foramen orbitonasale laterale)	lateral orbitonasal foramen
内側眼窩鼻孔 (Foramen orbitonasale mediale)	medial orbitonasal foramen
眼窩上縁 (Margo supraorbitalis)	supraorbital border
眼窩下縁 (Margo infraorbitalis)	infraorbital border
眼窩下弓 (Arcus suborbitalis)	suborbital arch
嗅神経溝 (Sulcus n.olfactorii)	groove for olfactory nerve
顔 (FACIES)	FACE
上顎骨(上顎および口蓋骨, p.928を みよ) (MAXILLA)	MAXILLA, UPPER JAW BONES

眼窩前窓〔眼窩鼻窓〕 (Fenestra antorbitalis[F. orbitonasalis])	antorbital window〔orbitonasal window〕
中隔顔面頭蓋裂孔 (Hiatus craniofacialis septi)	hiatus of craniofacial septum
頰骨弓 (Arcus jugalis)	jugal arch
眼窩下弓 (Arcus suborbitalis)	suborbital arch
上顎骨吻 (Rostrum maxillae)	maxillary rostrum
骨口蓋 (Palatum osseum)	bony (osseous) palate
口蓋凹面 (Concavitas palati)	palatine depression
口蓋間裂 (Fissura interpalatina)	interpalatine fissure
口蓋窓 (Fenestra palatina)	palatine window
上顎血管神経管 (Canalis neurovascularis maxillae)	neurovascular canal of maxilia
血管神経小管 (Canaliculi neurovasculares)	neurovascular capitulum
血管神経孔 (Foramina neurovascularia)	neurovascular foramina
神経小体窩 (Foveae corpusculorum nervosorum)	foveae for sensory corpuscles
齒 (Dentes)	teeth
鼻腔 (CAVUM NASI[CAVITAS NASALIS])	NASAL CAVITY
骨鼻口 (Apertura nasi[nasalis]ossea)	bony nasal aperture (opening)
鼻上柱 (Pila supranasalis)	supranasal pillar
骨鼻中隔 (Septum nasi[nasale]osseum)	bony nasal septum
鼻甲介 (Conchae nasales)	nasal conchae

鼻旁氣陷凹 (<i>Recessus pneumatici paranasales</i>)	paranasal pneumatic recess
眼窩前窩 (<i>Fossa antorbitalis</i>)	antorbital fossa
外篩骨 (<i>Os ectethmoidale</i>)	ectethmoid bone
下顎骨(下顎の骨, p.932をみよ) (<i>MANDIBULA</i>)	MANDIBLE, LOWER JAW BONES
下顎骨吻[結合] (<i>Rostrum</i> [<i>Symphysis</i>] <i>mandibulae</i>)	mandibular rostrum[adhesion]
下顎枝 (<i>Ramus mandibulae</i>)	ramus of mandible
後部 (<i>Pars caudalis</i>)	caudal part
中間部 (<i>Pars intermedia</i>)	intermediate part
結合部 (<i>Pars symphysialis</i>)	adhesive part
下顎角 (<i>Angulus mandibulae</i>)	angle of mandible
切稜 (<i>Crista tomialis</i>)	tomial crest
外側面 (<i>Facies lateralis</i>)	lateral surface
内側面 (<i>Facies medialis</i>)	medial surface
烏嘴突起 (<i>Proc. coronoideus</i>)	coronoid process
下顎外側突起 (<i>Proc. lateralis mandibulae</i>)	lateral process of mandible
下顎内側突起 (<i>Proc. medialis mandibulae</i>)	medial process of mandible
副蝶形関節面 (<i>Facies articularis parasphenoidalis</i>)	articular surface to parasphenoid bone
下顎後窓 (<i>Fenestra caudalis mandibulae</i>)	caudal window of mandible
下顎前窓 (<i>Fenestra rostralis mandibulae</i>)	rostral window of mandible
血管神經管口窩 (<i>Fossa aditus canalis neurovascularis</i>)	fossa to entrance of neurovascular canal

下顎外側窩 (Fossa lateralis mandibulae)	lateral fossa of mandible
下顎血管神経管 (Canalis neurovascularis mandibulae)	neurovascular canal of mandible
血管神経小管 (Canaliculi neurovasculares)	neurovascular canaliculi
血管神経孔 (Foramina neurovascularia)	neurovascular foramina
神経小体窩 (Foveae corpusculorum nervosorum)	foveae for sensory corpuscles
偽側頭結節 (Tuberculum pseudotemporale)	pseudotemporal tubercle
方形関節窩 (Fossa articularis quadratica)	articular fossa to quadrate
関節窩臼 (Cotylae fossae articularis)	cotyles of articular fossa
後臼 (Cotyla caudalis)	caudal cotyle
外側臼 (Cotyla lateralis)	lateral cotyle
前臼 (Cotyla rostralis)	rostral cotyle
内側臼(方形骨, p.931をみよ) (Cotyla medialis)	medial cotyle
臼間溝 (Sulcus intercotylaris)	intercotylar groove
臼間結節[臼間稜] (Tuberculum intercotylare [Crista intercotylaris])	intercotylar tubercle [intercotylar crest]
関節気孔 (Foramen pneumaticum articulare)	articular pneumatic foramen
関節後突起 (Proc. retroarticularis)	retroarticular process
関節後切痕 (Incisura retroarticularis)	retroarticular notch
後窩 (Fossa caudalis)	caudal fossa
窩横稜 (Crista transversa fossae)	transverse crest in fossa
円錐陥凹 (Recessus conicalis)	conical recess

歯

(Dentes)

teeth

顔面骨

(OSSA FACIEI)

BONES OF FACE

上顎および口蓋骨

(OSSA MAXILLAE ET PALATI)

MAXILLARY AND PALATINE
BONES

鼻骨

(Os nasale)

nasal bone

前頭突起

(Proc. frontalis)

frontal process

上顎突起

(Proc. maxillaris)

maxillary process

切歯突起

(Proc. premaxillaris)

premaxillary process

切歯骨

(Os premaxillare)

premaxillary bone

切歯骨体

(Corpus ossis premaxillare)

body of premaxillary bone

前頭突起

(Proc. frontalis)

frontal process

上顎突起

(Proc. maxillaris)

maxillary process

口蓋突起

(Proc. palatinus)

palatine process

切稜

(Crista tomialis)

tomial crest

上顎血管神経管

(Canalis neurovascularis
maxillae)

neurovascular canal of maxilla

血管神経小管

(Canaliculi neurovasculares)

neurovascular canaliculi

血管神経孔

(Foramina neurovascularia)

neurovascular foramina

神経小体窩

(Foveae corpusculorum
nervosorum)

foveae for sensory corpuscles

上顎骨吻

(Rostrum maxillae)

maxillary rostrum

上顎骨

(Os maxillare)

maxilla, upper jaw bone

切稜

(Crista tomialis)

tomial crest

頰骨突起 (Proc. jugalis)	jugal process
鼻突起 (Proc. nasalis)	nasal process
口蓋上顎突起[口蓋突起] (Proc. maxillopalatinus[P. palatinus])	maxillopalatine process[palatine process]
切齒突起 (Proc. premaxillaris)	premaxillary process
血管神經管 (Canalis neurovascularis)	neurovascular canal
血管神經小管 (Canaliculi neurovasculares)	neurovascular canaliculi
血管神經孔 (Foramina neurovascularia)	neurovascular foramina
神經小体窩 (Foveae corpusculorum nervosorum)	foveae for sensory corpuscles
口蓋骨[翼口蓋骨] (Os palatinum[Os pterygopalatinum])	palatine bone[pterygopalatine bone]
後鼻孔部 (Pars choanalis)	choanal part
後内側角 (Angulus caudomedialis)	caudomedial angle
背外側稜 (Crista dorsolateralis)	dorsolateral crest
内側稜 (Crista medialis)	medial crest
腹稜 (Crista ventralis)	ventral crest
副蝶形關節面 (Facies articularis parasphenoidalis)	articular surface to parasphenoid
鋤骨關節面 (Facies articularis vomeralis)	articular surface to vomer
後鼻孔窩 (Fossa choanalis)	choanal fossa
後鼻孔板 (Lamella choanalis)	choanal lamella
背側板 (Lamella dorsalis)	dorsal lamella
後内側突起 (Proc. caudomedialis)	caudomedial process

前突起 (Proc. rostralis)	rostral process
外側部〔後外側板〕 (Pars lateralis[Lamella caudolateralis])	lateral part[caudolateral lamella]
後外側角 (Angulus caudolateralis)	caudolateral angle
外側稜 (Crista lateralis)	lateral crest
翼狀關節面 (Facies articularis pterygoidea)	articular surface to pterygoid
腹側窩 (Fossa ventralis)	ventral fossa
上顎突起 (Proc. maxillaris)	maxillary process
翼狀突起 (Proc. pterygoideus)	pterygoid process
鋤骨 (Vomer)	vomer
鋤骨体 (Corpus vomeris)	body of vomer
口蓋關節面 (Facies articularis palatina)	articular surface to palate
副蝶形關節面 (Facies articularis parasphenoidalis)	articular surface to parasphenoid
翼狀關節面 (Facies articularis pterygoidea)	articular surface to pterygoid
上顎關節面 (Facies articularis maxillaris)	articular surface to maxilla
切齒關節面 (Facies articularis premaxillaris)	articular surface to premaxilla
翼狀突起 (Proc. pterygoideus)	pterygoid process
翼狀骨 (Os pterygoideum)	pterygoid bone
底翼狀關節面 (Facies articularis basipterygoidea)	articular surface to basipterygoid
方形關節面 (Facies articularis quadratica)	articular surface to quadrate

翼状骨足	pterygoid pes
(<i>Pes pterygoidei</i>)	
口蓋関節面	articular surface to palate
(<i>Facies articularis palatina</i>)	
副蝶形関節面	articular surface to parasphenoid
(<i>Facies articularis parasphenoidalis</i>)	
口蓋部	palatine part
(<i>Pars palatina</i>)	
背側突起	dorsal process
(<i>Proc. dorsalis</i>)	
方形突起	quadrate process
(<i>Proc. quadraticus</i>)	
頰骨	jugal bone
(<i>Os jugale</i>)	
淚結節[前頭前結節]	lacrimal tubercle[prefrontal tubercle]
(<i>Tuberculum lacrimale</i> [<i>T. prefrontale</i>])	
方形頰骨	quadratojugal bone
(<i>Os quadratojugale</i>)	
方形顆	quadrate condyle
(<i>Condylus quadraticus</i>)	
方形骨	quadrate bone, quadrate
(<i>Os quadratum</i> [<i>Quadratum</i>])	
方形骨体	body of quadrate bone
(<i>Corpus ossis quadrati</i>)	
鼓室面	tympanic surface
(<i>Facies tympanica</i>)	
鼓室稜	tympanic crest
(<i>Crista tympanica</i>)	
氣孔	pneumatic foramen
(<i>Foramen pneumaticum</i>)	
氣溝	pneumatic groove
(<i>Sulcus pneumaticus</i>)	
下顎突起	mandibular process
(<i>Proc. mandibularis</i>)	
後顆	caudal condyle
(<i>Condylus caudalis</i>)	
外側顆	lateral condyle
(<i>Condylus lateralis</i>)	
方形頰臼	quadratojugal cotyle
(<i>Cotyla quadratojugalis</i>)	
前顆	rostral condyle
(<i>Condylus rostralis</i>)	

内側顆 (Condylus medialis)	medial condyle
翼状顆 (Condylus pterygoideus)	pterygoid condyle
顆間溝 (Sulcus intercondylaris)	intercondylar groove
眼窩突起 (Proc. orbitalis)	orbital process
耳突起 (Proc. oticus)	otic process
耳小頭〔顆〕 (Capitulum [Condylus] oticum)	otic capitulum [condyle]
鱗小頭〔顆〕 (Capitulum [Condylus] squamosum)	squamosal capitulum [condyle]
鼓室稜 (Crista tympanica)	tympanic crest
小頭間切痕 (Incisura intercapitularis)	intercapitular notch
氣溝 (Sulcus pneumaticus)	pneumatic groove
下顎の骨(下顎骨, p.926 もみよ) (OSSA MANDIBULAE)	MANDIBULAR BONES
齒骨 (Os dentale)	dental bone
背側部 (Pars dorsalis)	dorsal part
腹側部 (Pars ventralis)	ventral part
結合部 (Pars symphysialis)	adhesive part
角骨 (Os angulare)	angular bone
関節後突起 (Proc. retroarticularis)	retroarticular process
関節骨 (Os articulare)	articular bone
関節骨気孔 (Foramen pneumaticum articulare)	articular pneumatic foramen
下顎内側突起 (Proc. medialis mandibulae)	medial process of mandible

烏嘴骨

(Os coronoideum)

關節前骨

(Os prearticulare)

板狀骨

(Os spleniale)

上角骨

(Os supraangulare)

下顎外側突起

(Proc.lateralis mandibulae)

頭蓋付属骨

(OSSA ACCESSORIA CRANII)

鼓室輪

(Anulus[Annulus] tympanicus)

項骨

(Os nuchale)

強膜骨

(Ossa sclerae)

連結骨[連結管]

(Os siphonium[Siphonium])

頰上骨

(Os suprajugale)

眼窩上骨

(Ossa supraorbitalia)

淚口蓋骨

(Os lacrimopalatinum)

縫合骨

(Ossa suturarum)

鉤狀骨

(Os uncinatum)

喉頭

(LARYNX)

喉頭骨格

(Skeleton laryngis)

鳴管

(SYRINX)

鳴管骨格

(Skeleton syringis)

舌骨鰓裝置[舌骨舌裝置]

(APPARATUS

HYOBRANCHIALIS

[A. HYOLINGUALIS])

coronoid bone

prearticular bone

splenial bone

supraangular bone

lateral process of mandible

ACCESSORY BONES OF SKULL

tympanic ring

nuchal bone

scleral bones

siphonal bone[bent tube]

suprajugal bone

supraorbital bones

lacrimopalatine bone

suture bones

uncinate bone

LARYNX

laryngeal skeleton

SYRINX

syringeal skeleton

HYOBRANCHIAL APPARATUS
[HYOLINGUAL APPARATUS]

中舌骨

(Paraglossum)

角

(Cornua)

底舌骨〔前底鰓骨〕

(Basihyale[Basibranchiale
rostrale])

背側稜

(Crista dorsalis)

舌骨旁突起

(Proc.parahyalis)

舌骨旁弓

(Arcus parahyalis)

後舌骨〔後底鰓骨〕

(Urohyale[Basibranchiale
caudale])

鰓角

(Cornu branchiale)

角鰓骨

(Ceratobranchiale)

上鰓骨

(Epibranchiale)

咽頭鰓骨

(Pharyngobranchiale)

脊柱

(COLUMNA
VERTEBRALIS)

椎骨部

(PARTES VERTEBRAE)

椎体

(Corpus vertebrae)

後關節面

(Facies articularis caudalis)

前關節面

(Facies articularis cranialis)

体外側面

(Facies lateralis corporis)

外側凹面

(Concavitas lateralis)

外側溝

(Sulcus lateralis)

肋骨外側隆起

(Eminentia costolateralis)

entoglossal bone

horns

basihyoid bone[rostral
basibranchial bone]

dorsal crest

parahyoid process

parahyoid arch

urohyoid bone[caudal basibranchial
bone]

branchial horn

ceratobranchial bone

epibranchial bone

pharyngobranchial bone

VERTEBRAL COLUMN

VERTEBRAL PARTS

body of vertebra

caudal articular surface

cranial articular surface

lateral surface of body

lateral depression

lateral groove

costolateral eminence

肋骨窩 (Fovea costalis)	costal fovea
肋骨突起 (Proc. costalis)	costal process
側副韌帶粗面 (Tuberositas lig. collateralis)	tuberosity for collateral ligament
氣孔 (Foramina pneumatica)	pneumatic foramina
体腹側面 (Facies ventralis corporis)	ventral surface of body
外側後突起 (Proc. postlateralis)	postlateral process
頸動脈突起 (Proc. caroticus)	carotid process
頸動脈溝 (Sulcus caroticus)	carotid groove
体腹側稜[突起] (Crista[Proc.]ventralis corporis)	ventral crest[process] of body
腹側稜翼 (Alae cristae ventralis)	wings of ventral crest
腹外側稜 (Crista ventrolateralis)	ventrolateral crest
前腹側窩 (Fovea cranioventralis)	cranioventral fovea
体背側面 (Facies dorsalis corporis)	dorsal surface of body
椎弓[神經弓] (Arcus vertebrae[A.neuralis])	vertebral arch[neural arch]
弓外側板[(椎)弓根] (Lamina lateralis arcus [Pediculus arcus])	lateral lamina of arch[pedicle of (vertebral) arch]
弓前切痕 (Incisura cranialis arcus)	cranial notch of arch
弓後切痕 (Incisura caudalis arcus)	caudal notch of arch
弓背側板 (Lamina dorsalis arcus)	dorsal lamina of arch
彈性韌帶野 (Area lig.elastici)	area of elastic ligament
棘[弓]突起 (Proc. spinosus[arcus])	spinous[arcuate] process
椎骨橫突起 (Proc. transversus vertebrae)	transverse process of vertebra

背側面 (Facies dorsalis)	dorsal surface
腹側面 (Facies ventralis)	ventral surface
肋骨窩 (Fovea costalis)	costal fovea
後関節突起 (Zygapophysis[Proc. articularis] caudalis)	caudal articular process 〈zygapophysis〉
横斜稜 (Crista transversoobliqua)	transverse oblique crest
関節面 (Facies articularis)	articular surface
背側隆起 (Torus dorsalis)	dorsal torus
前関節突起 (Zygapophysis[Proc. articularis] cranialis)	cranial articular process 〈zygapophysis〉
関節面 (Facies articularis)	articular surface
肋横ワナ (Ansa costotransversaria)	costotransverse loop
横突孔 (Foramen transversarium)	transverse foramen
ワナ結節 (Tuberculum ansae)	tubercle of loop
ワナ外側稜 (Cristae laterales ansae)	lateral crest of loop
肋骨突起 (Proc. costalis)	costal process
弓肋骨板 (Lamina arcocostalis)	arcocostal lamina
弓外側孔 (Foramen laterale arcus)	lateral foramen of arch
体肋骨板 (Lamina corporocostalis)	corporocostal lamina
椎孔 (Foramen vertebrale)	vertebral foramen
脊柱管 (Canalis vertebralis)	vertebral canal
頸動脈管 (Canalis caroticus cervicalis)	carotid canal
弓間裂孔 (Hiatus interarcualis)	interarticular hiatus

関節突起間裂孔
(Lacuna interzygapophysialis)
椎間孔
(Foramen intervertebrale)
横突孔
(Foramen transversarium)
椎骨動脈管
(Canalis vertebrarterialis)

interzygapophysial lacuna
intervertebral foramen
transverse foramen
vertebroarterial canal

特殊頸椎(一般自由椎骨の部分に
ついては上をみよ)
(VERTEBRAE
CERVICALES
SPECIALES)

**SPECIAL CERVICAL
VERTEBRAE**

環椎
(Atlas)
環椎体
(Corpus atlantis)
軸椎関節面
(Facies articularis axialis)
顆窩
(Fossa condyloidea)
齒突起関節面
(Facies articularis dentalis)
窩孔
(Foramen fossae)
窩切痕
(Incisura fossae)
横靱帯粗面
(Tuberositas lig.transversi)
体腹側突起
(Proc. ventralis corporis)
環椎弓
(Arcus atlantis)
肋横ワナ
(Ansa costotransversaria)
横突孔
(Foramen transversarium)
弓後切痕
(Incisura caudalis arcus)
後関節突起
(Zygapophysis[Proc.
articularis]caudalis)

atlas
body of atlas
articular surface to axis
condyloid fossa
dental articular surfaces
foramen of fossa
notch of fossa
tuberosity of transverse ligament
ventral process of body
arch of atlas
costotransverse loop
transverse foramen
caudal notch of arch
caudal articular process
(zygapophysis)

関節面 (Facies articularis)	articular surface
棘突起〔背側突起〕 (Proc. spinosus〔P. dorsalis〕)	spinous process〔dorsal process〕
軸椎 (Axis)	axis
軸椎体 (Corpus axis)	body of axis
齒突起 (Dens)	dens, odontoid process
粗窩 (Fovea aspera)	rough fovea
環椎関節面 (Facies articularis atlantica)	articular surface to atlas
環軸側副靱帶窩 (Fovea lig. collateralis atlantoaxialis)	fovea of atlantoaxial collateral ligament
体腹側突起 (Proc. ventralis corporis)	ventral process of body
軸椎弓 (Arcus axis)	arch of axis
弓背側板 (Lamina dorsalis arcus)	dorsal lamina of arch
肋横ワナ (Ansa costotransversaria)	costotransverse loop
横突孔 (Foramen transversarium)	transverse foramen
軸椎肋骨突起 (Proc. costalis axis)	costal process of axis
棘突起〔背側突起〕 (Proc. spinosus〔P. dorsalis〕)	spinous process〔dorsal process〕
関節突起間裂孔 (Lacuna interzygapophysialis)	interzygapophysial lacunae
弓外側板 (Lamina lateralis arcus)	lateral lamina of arch
弓後切痕 (Incisure caudalis arcus)	caudal notch of arch
弓前切痕 (Incisure cranialis arcus)	cranial notch of arch
後関節突起 (Zygapophysis〔Proc. articularis〕caudalis)	caudal articular process 〈zygapophysis〉

関節面 (Facies articularis)	articular surface
前関節突起 (Zygapophysis[Proc. articularis]cranialis)	cranial articular process (zygapophysis)
関節面 (Facies articularis)	articular surface
胸, [腰] および仙椎 (典型的自由 椎骨の部分については上をみよ) (VERTEBRAE THORACICAE, [LUMBICALES], ET SACRALES)	THORACIC, [LUMBAR], AND SACRAL VERTEBRAE
癒合胸椎 [背骨] (NOTARIUM [Os dorsale])	NOTARIUM [DORSAL BONE]
癒合胸椎管 [脊柱管] (Canalis notarii [C. vertebralis])	canal of notarium [vertebral canal]
癒合胸椎棘 [背側] 稜 (Crista spinosa [dorsalis] notarii)	spinous [dorsal] crest of notarium
癒合胸椎横板 (Lamina transversa notarii)	transverse lamina of notarium
横突間窓 (Fenestrae intertransversariae)	intertransverse windows
癒合胸椎体 (Corpus notarii)	body of notarium
癒合胸椎腹稜 (Crista ventralis notarii)	ventral crest of notarium
稜間窓 (Fenestrae intercostales)	intercostal windows
椎間孔 (Foramina intervertebralia)	intervertebral foramina
肋外側隆起 (Eminentia costolateralis)	costolateral eminence
複合仙椎 (VERTEBRAE SYNSACRALES)	SYNSACRAL VERTEBRAE
複合仙骨 (寛骨, p.957 をみよ) (SYNSACRUM)	SYNSACRUM
複合仙骨管 [脊柱管] (Canalis synsacri [C. vertebralis])	vertebral canal of synsacrum [vertebral canal]
複合仙骨前端 (Extremitas cranialis synsacri)	cranial extremity of synsacrum

複合仙骨背側面 (Facies dorsalis synsacri)	dorsal surface of synsacrum
複合仙骨棘稜[背側稜] (Crista spinosa[C. dorsalis] synsacri)	spinous[dorsal]crest of synsacrum
複合仙骨横板 (Lamina transversa synsacri)	transverse lamina of synsacrum
横板外側縁 (Margo lateralis laminae transversae)	lateral border of transverse lamina
横突間窓 (Fenestrae intertransversariae)	intertransverse windows
複合仙骨外側面 (Facies lateralis synsacri)	lateral surface of synsacrum
椎間孔 (Foramina intervertebralia)	intervertebral foramina
肋骨外側隆起 (Eminentia costolateralis)	costolateral eminence
複合仙骨臓側面 (Facies visceralis synsacri)	visceral surface of synsacrum
複合仙骨体 (Corpus synsacri)	body of synsacrum
複合仙骨腹側稜 (Crista ventralis synsacri)	ventral crest of synsacrum
体腹側溝 (Sulcus ventralis corporis)	ventral groove of body
寛骨臼椎 (Vertebra acetabularis)	acetabular vertebra
肋骨突起 (Proc. costalis)	costal process
横突起 (Proc. transversus)	transverse process
腎窩(骨盤, p.957をみよ) (Fossae renales)	renal fossae
複合仙骨後端 (Extremitas caudalis synsacri)	caudal extremity of synsacrum
尾椎(典型的脊椎の部分については 上をみよ) (VERTEBRAE CAUDALES)	CAUDAL VERTEBRAE
不動尾椎 (Vertebrae caudales stabiles)	stable caudal vertebrae
可動尾椎 (Vertebrae caudales liberae)	free caudal vertebrae

血管突起 (Proc. haemalis)	hemal process
尾端骨[尾(骨)] (Pygostylus[Coccyx])	pygostyle[coccyx]
尾端骨尖 (Apex pygostyli)	apex of pygostyle
尾端骨底 (Basis pygostyli)	base of pygostyle
尾端骨体 (Corpus pygostyli)	body of pygostyle
腹稜 (Crista ventralis)	ventral crest
前関節面 (Facies articularis cranialis)	cranial articular surface
血管突起 (Proc. haemalis)	hemal process
血管管 (Canalis vascularis)	vascular canal
尾端骨板 (Lamina pygostyli)	lamina of pygostyle
横突起 (Proc. transversus)	transverse process
尾端骨管[脊柱管] (Canalis pygostyli[C. vertebralis])	canal of pygostyle[vertebral canal]
前縁 (Margo cranialis)	cranial border
後縁 (Margo caudalis)	caudal border
尾端骨凹板 (Discus pygostyli)	disc of pygostyle
胸腔 (CAVUM THORACIS[CAVITAS THORACICA])	THORACIC CAVITY
胸郭後口 (Apertura thoracica caudalis)	caudal thoracic outlet
胸郭前口 (Apertura thoracica cranialis)	cranial thoracic inlet
胸骨臓側面(胸骨, p.943をみよ) (Facies visceralis sterni)	visceral surface of sternum
肋間隙 (Spatium intercostale)	intercostal space
肺溝 (Sulcus pulmonalis)	pulmonary groove

肋骨

(COSTAE)

椎肋骨

(Costa vertebralis)

肋骨背側端

(Extremitas dorsalis costae)

肋骨小頭

(Capitulum costae)

肋骨頸

(Collum costae)

肋骨結節

(Tuberculum costae)

小頭結節切痕

(Incisura
capitulumtubercularis)

肋骨角

(Angulus costae)

肋骨体

(Corpus costae)

内側面〔肺面〕

(Facies medialis[F.
pulmonalis])

外側面

(Facies lateralis)

後緣

(Margo caudalis)

前緣

(Margo cranialis)

鉤狀突起

(Proc. uncinatus)

肋骨腹側端

(Extremitas ventralis costae)

肋間關節面

(Facies articularis
intercostalis)

胸肋骨

(Costa sternalis)

肋骨背側端

(Extremitas dorsalis costae)

肋間關節面

(Facies articularis
intercostalis)

肋骨腹側端

(Extremitas ventralis costae)

RIBS

vertebral rib

dorsal extremity of rib

small head of rib

neck of rib

tubercle of rib

capitulumtubercular notch

angle of rib

body of rib

medial surface[pulmonary surface]

lateral surface

caudal border

cranial border

uncinate process

ventral extremity of rib

intercostal articular surface

sternal rib

dorsal extremity of rib

intercostal articular surface

ventral extremity of rib

胸骨関節面
(Facies articularis
sternalis)

sternal articular surface

付属[属性]骨格 (SKELETON APPENDICULARE)

APPENDICULAR SKELETON

前肢帶骨 (OSSA CINGULI MEMBRI THORACICI)

SKELETONS OF THORACIC LIMB GIRDLE

胸骨
(STERNUM)

STERNUM, BREASTBONE

胸骨体
(Corpus sterni)

body of sternum

胸骨筋面
(Facies muscularis sterni)

muscular surface of sternum

筋間線
(Linea intermuscularis)

intermuscular lines

竜骨後面
(Planum postcarinale)

postcarinal plane

胸骨臓側面
(Facies visceralis sterni)

visceral surface of sternum

心臓部
(Pars cardiaca)

cardiac part

肝臓部
(Pars hepatica)

hepatic part

氣孔
(Foramen pneumaticum)

pneumatic foramen

氣小孔
(Pori pneumatici)

pneumatic pores

胸骨正中溝
(Sulcus medianus sterni)

median groove of sternum

胸骨肋骨[外側]縁
(Margo costalis[lateralis]
sterni)

costal[lateral]border of sternum

肋骨切痕
(Incisurae costales)

costal notches

肋骨小窩
(Loculus costalis)

costal fossette

肋骨柱
(Pila costalis)

costal pillar

胸肋關節突起 (<i>Proc. articularis sternocostalis</i>)	sternocostal articular process
肋骨關節面 (<i>Facies articularis costalis</i>)	costal articular surface
胸骨前縁 (<i>Margo cranialis sterni</i>)	cranial border of sternum
烏口柱 (<i>Pila coracoidea</i>)	coracoid pillar
烏口關節溝 (<i>Sulcus articularis coracoideus</i>)	articular groove of coracoid
外唇 (<i>Labrum externum</i>)	external lip
外唇結節 (<i>Tuberculum labri externi</i>)	tubercle of external lip
内唇 (<i>Labrum internum</i>)	internal lip
胸骨前外側突起 (<i>Proc. craniolateralis sterni</i>)	craniolateral process of sternum
胸骨烏口筋压痕 (<i>Impressio m. sternocoracoidei</i>)	impression for sternocoracoid muscle
胸骨吻 (<i>Rostrum sterni</i>)	rostrum of sternum
吻孔 (<i>Foramen rostri</i>)	foramen of rostrum
吻外棘 (<i>Spina externa rostri</i>)	external spine of rostrum
胸骨棘翼 (<i>Alae spinae sternae</i>)	wings of sternal spine
吻内棘 (<i>Spina interna rostri</i>)	internal spine of rostrum
総棘 (<i>Spina communis</i>)	common spine
關節間中隔 (<i>Septum interarticulare</i>)	interarticular septum
烏口間隙 (<i>Spatium intercoracoideale</i>)	intercoracoid space
胸骨後縁 (<i>Margo caudalis sterni</i>)	caudal border of sternum
外側窓 (<i>Fenestra lateralis</i>)	lateral window

内側窓 (Fenestra medialis)	medial window
外側切痕 (Incisura lateralis)	lateral notch
内側切痕 (Incisura medialis)	medial notch
中間柱 (Trabecula intermedia)	intermediate trabecula
外側柱 (Trabecula lateralis)	lateral trabecula
正中柱 (Trabecula mediana)	median trabecula
胸骨後外側突起 (Proc.caudolateralis sterni)	caudolateral process of sternum
胸骨稜(竜骨突起) (Carina sterni)	sternal keel (process of keel)
竜骨尖 (Apex carinae)	carinal apex
叉骨関節面 (Facies articularis furculae)	articular surface for furcula
胸鎖韌帶粗面 (Tuberositas lig. sternodavicularis)	tuberosity for sternoclavicular ligament
竜骨外側面 (Facies lateralis carinae)	lateral surface of keel
筋間線 (Linea intermuscularis)	intermuscular line
竜骨前縁 (Margo cranialis carinae)	cranial border of keel
竜骨外側稜 (Crista lateralis carinae)	lateral crest of keel
竜骨正中稜 (Crista mediana carinae)	median crest of keel
竜骨柱 (Pila carinae)	pillar of keel
竜骨溝 (Sulcus carinae)	groove of keel
竜骨腹側縁 (Margo ventralis carinae)	ventral border of keel
癒合鎖骨[叉骨] (CLAVICULA [FURCULA])	FUSED CLAVICLE [FURCULA]
鎖骨肩端[上鎖骨] (Extremitas omalis claviculae [Epicleideum])	shoulder extremity of clavicle [epiclavicle]

鎖骨肩峰烏口突起 (Proc.acrocoracoideus claviculae)	acrocoracoid process of clavicle
肩峰烏口關節面 (Facies articularis acrocoracoidea)	acrocoracoid articular surface
鎖骨肩峰突起 (Proc. acromialis claviculae)	acromial process of clavicle
肩峰關節面 (Facies articularis acromialis)	acromial articular surface
鎖骨胸骨端 (Extremitas sternalis claviculae)	sternal extremity of clavicle
叉骨突起[下鎖骨] (Apophysis furculae [Hypocleideum])	projection of furcula[hypoclavicle]
鎖骨幹[体] (Scapus[Corpus]claviculae)	shaft[body]of clavicle
鎖骨間突起 (Proc. interclavicularis)	interclavicular process
肩甲骨 (SCAPULA)	SCAPULA, SHOULDER BLADE
肩甲骨前端[頭] (Extremitas cranialis[Caput] scapulae)	cranial extremity[head]of scapula
肩峰 (Acromion)	acromion
肩烏口肩峰韌帶稜 (Crista lig. acrocoracoacromiali)	crest for acrocoracoacromial ligament
鎖骨關節面 (Facies articularis clavicularis)	clavicular articular surface
烏口上溝 (Sulcus supracoracoideus)	supracoracoid groove
肩甲關節突起 (Proc. glenoidalis scapulae)	glenoid process of scapula
上腕骨關節面 (Facies articularis humeralis)	humeral articular surface
關節唇 (Labrum glenoidale)	articular lip
烏口關節面 (Facies articularis coracoidea)	articular surface for coracoid

烏口結節 (Tuberculum coracoideum)	coracoid tubercle
肩甲骨頸 (Collum scapulae)	neck of scapula
肩甲骨体 (Corpus scapulae)	body of scapula
内側面[肋骨面] (Facies medialis[F. costalis])	medial surface[costal surface]
外側面 (Facies lateralis)	lateral surface
背縁[椎骨縁] (Margo dorsalis[M. vertebralis])	dorsal border[vertebral border]
腹縁 (Margo ventralis)	ventral border
肩甲三頭筋結節 (Tuberculum m. scapulotricipitis)	tubercle for scapulotriceps muscle
肩甲骨後端[棘] (Extremitas caudalis[Spina] scapulae)	caudal extremity[spine] of scapula
烏口骨 (CORACOIDEUM[OS CORACOIDEUM])	CORACOID, CORACOID BONE
烏口骨肩端 (Extremitas omalis coracoidei)	shoulder extremity of coracoid
肩峰烏口突起 (Proc. acrocoracoideus)	acrocoracoid process
鎖骨関節面 (Facies articularis clavicularis)	clavicular articular surface
肩峰烏口上腕韌帯圧痕 (Impressio lig. acrocoracohumeralis)	impression for acrocoracohumeral ligament
上腕結節 (Tuberculum brachiale)	brachial tubercle
烏口関節突起 (Proc. glenoidalis coracoidei)	glenoid process of coracoid
上腕骨関節面 (Facies articularis humeralis)	humeral articular surface
関節唇 (Labrum glenoidale)	articular lip

肩甲関節面 (Facies articularis scapularis)	scapular articular surface
肩甲臼 (Cotyla scapularis)	scapular cotyle
烏口前突起 (Proc. procoracoideus)	procoracoid process
肩甲関節面 (Facies articularis scapularis)	scapular articular surface
烏口上溝 (Sulcus supracoracoideus)	supracoracoid groove
烏口骨体 (Corpus coracoidei)	body of coracoid
背側面 (Facies dorsalis)	dorsal surface
肩甲臼 (Cotyla scapularis)	scapular cotyle
腹側面 (Facies ventralis)	ventral surface
外側縁 (Margo lateralis)	lateral border
内側縁 (Margo medialis)	medial border
烏口上神経孔[切痕] (Foramen[Incisura]n. supracoracoidei)	foramen[notch]for supracoracoid nerve
腹側筋間線 (Linea intermuscularis ventralis)	ventral intermuscular line
烏口胸骨端 (Extremitas sternalis coracoidei)	sternal extremity of coracoid
胸骨関節稜 (Crista articularis sternalis)	sternal articular crest
外面 (Facies externa)	external surface
中間稜 (Crista intermedia)	intermediate crest
内面 (Facies interna)	internal surface
烏口骨間関節面 (Facies articularis intercoracoidea)	intercoracoid articular surface

内側角 (<i>Angulus medialis</i>)	medial angle
外側突起 (<i>Proc. lateralis</i>)	lateral process
外側角 (<i>Angulus lateralis</i>)	lateral angle
角上縁 (<i>Margo supraangularis</i>)	supraangular border
胸骨烏口筋圧痕 (<i>Impressio m. sternocoracoidei</i>)	impression for sternocoracoid muscle
三骨間管 (<i>Canalis triosseus</i>)	triosseal canal
関節窩 (<i>Cavitas glenoidalis</i>)	glenoid cavity
翼[前肢]の骨 (<i>OSSA ALAE</i>[<i>MEMBRI THORACICI</i>])	SKELETONS OF WING [<i>THORACIC LIMB</i>]
上腕骨格 (<i>SKELETON BRACHII</i>)	SKELETON OF UPPER ARM
上腕骨 (<i>HUMERUS</i>)	HUMERUS, ARM BONE
上腕骨近位端 (<i>Extremitas proximalis humeri</i>)	proximal extremity of humerus
上腕骨頭 (<i>Caput humeri</i>)	head of humerus
上腕骨頭切痕 (<i>Incisura capitis humeri</i>)	notch on head of humerus
頭切痕稜 (<i>Crista incisurae capitis</i>)	crest of notch of head
背結節 (<i>Tuberculum dorsale</i>)	dorsal tubercle
三角胸筋稜 (<i>Crista deltopectoralis</i>)	deltpectoral crest
稜角 (<i>Angulus cristae</i>)	angle of crest
胸筋圧痕 (<i>Impressio m. pectoralis</i>)	impression by pectoral muscle
烏口上筋稜 (<i>Crista m. supracoracoidei</i>)	crest for supracoracoid muscle
腹結節 (<i>Tuberculum ventrale</i>)	ventral tubercle

二頭筋稜 (Crista bicipitalis)	bicipital crest
三頭筋氣孔窩[三頭筋窩] (Fossa pneumotricipitalis[F. tricipitalis])	pneumotricipital fossa[tricipital fossa]
氣孔 (Foramen pneumaticum)	pneumatic foramen
窩背側脚 (Crus dorsale fossae)	dorsal crus of fossa
窩腹側脚 (Crus ventrale fossae)	ventral crus of fossa
後縁 (Margo caudalis)	caudal border
結節間平面 (Planum intertuberculare)	intertubercular plane
烏口腕神經溝[管] (Sulcus[Canalis]n. coracobrachialis)	groove[canal]for coracobrachial nerve
上腕骨膨大 (Intumescentia humeri)	enlargement of humerus
横溝 (Sulcus transversus)	transverse groove
烏口腕筋圧痕 (Impressio coracobrachialis)	coracobrachial impression
上腕骨体 (Corpus humeri)	body of humerus
後面 (Facies caudalis)	caudal surface
後縁 (Margo caudalis)	caudal border
前面 (Facies cranialis)	cranial surface
後縁 (Margo caudalis)	caudal border
背縁 (Margo dorsalis)	dorsal border
腹縁 (Margo ventralis)	ventral border
広背筋線 (Linea m. latissimi dorsi)	line by latissimus dorsi muscle
橈骨神經溝 (Sulcus n. radialis)	groove for radial nerve
上腕骨遠位端 (Extremitas distalis humeri)	distal extremity of humerus

上腕骨背側顆 (Condylus dorsalis humeri)	dorsal condyle of humerus
上腕骨腹側顆 (Condylus ventralis humeri)	ventral condyle of humerus
顆間切痕 (Incisura intercondylaris)	intercondylar notch
上腕筋窩 (Fossa m. brachialis)	fossa for brachial muscle
背側上顆〔外上顆〕 (Epicondylus dorsalis [Ectepicondylus])	dorsal epicondyle [ectepicondyle]
腹側上顆〔内上顆〕 (Epicondylus ventralis [Entepicondylus])	ventral epicondyle [entepicondyle]
屈筋突起 (Proc. flexorius)	process for flexor muscle
背顆上結節 (Tuberculum supracondylare dorsale)	dorsal supracondylar tubercle
背顆上突起 (Proc. supracondylaris dorsalis)	dorsal supracondylar process
腹顆上結節 (Tuberculum supracondylare ventrale)	ventral supracondylar tubercle
肘頭窩 (Fossa olecrani)	olecranon fossa
肩甲三頭筋溝 (Sulcus scapulotricipitalis)	groove for scapulotriceps muscle
上腕骨三頭筋溝 (Sulcus humerotricipitalis)	groove for humerotriceps muscle
肩甲三頭筋種子骨 (Os sesamoideum m. scapulotricipitis)	sesamoid bone in scapulotriceps muscle
前腕骨格 (SKELETON ANTEBRACHII)	SKELETON OF FOREARM
尺骨 (ULNA)	ULNA
尺骨近位端 (Extremitas proximalis ulnae)	proximal extremity of ulna
背臼突起 (Proc. cotylaris dorsalis)	dorsal cotyloid process
背側臼 (Cotyla dorsalis)	dorsal cotyle

腹側臼 (Cotyla ventralis)	ventral cotyle
臼間稜 (Crista intercotylaris)	intercotylar crest
上腕筋圧痕 (Impressio m. brachialis)	impression for brachial muscle
肩甲三頭筋圧痕 (Impressio m. scapulotricipitis)	impression for scapulotriceps muscle
橈骨切痕 (Incisura radialis)	radial notch
肘頭 (Olecranon)	olecranon
腱溝 (Sulcus tendinosus)	tendon groove
尺骨二頭筋結節 (Tuberculum bicipitale ulnae)	bicipital tubercle of ulna
腹側側副韌帶結節 (Tuberculum lig. collateralis ventralis)	tubercle for ventral collateral ligament
尺骨体 (Corpus ulnae)	shaft of ulna
後背側面 (Facies caudodorsalis)	caudodorsal surface
後腹側面 (Facies caudoventralis)	caudoventral surface
前面 (Facies cranialis)	cranial surface
筋間線 (Lineae intermusculares)	intermuscular lines
後縁 (Margo caudalis)	caudal border
背縁 (Margo dorsalis)	dorsal border
骨間縁[前縁] (Margo interosseus[M. cranialis])	interosseous border[cranial border]
後翼羽乳頭 (Papillae remigales caudales)	caudal papillae of wing feather
腹側翼羽乳頭 (Papillae remigales ventrales)	ventral papillae of wing feather
尺骨遠位端 (Extremitas distalis ulnae)	distal extremity of ulna
手根骨滑車 (Trochlea carpalis)	carpal trochlea

尺骨背側顆 (<i>Condylus dorsalis ulnae</i>)	dorsal condyle of ulna
背側顆唇 (<i>Labrum condyli dorsalis</i>)	lip of dorsal condyle
尺骨腹側顆 (<i>Condylus ventralis ulnae</i>)	ventral condyle of ulna
顆間溝 (<i>Sulcus intercondylaris</i>)	intercondylar groove
手根骨結節 (<i>Tuberculum carpalis</i>)	carpal tubercle
手根結節切痕 (<i>Incisura tuberculi carpalis</i>)	notch of carpal tubercle
橈骨陷凹 (<i>Depressio radialis</i>)	radial depression
腱切痕 (<i>Incisura tendinosa</i>)	tendinous notch
橈骨 (<i>RADIUS</i>)	RADIUS
橈骨近位端 (<i>Extremitas proximalis radii</i>)	proximal extremity of radius
橈骨頭 (<i>Caput radii</i>)	head of radius
上腕骨臼 (<i>Cotyla humeralis</i>)	humeral cotyle
尺骨關節面 (<i>Facies articularis ulnaris</i>)	ulnar articular surface
橈骨二頭筋結節 (<i>Tuberculum bicipitale radii</i>)	bicipital tubercle of radius
橈骨體 (<i>Corpus radii</i>)	body of radius
筋間線 (<i>Lineae intermusculares</i>)	intermuscular lines
背緣 (<i>Margo dorsalis</i>)	dorsal border
骨間〔後〕緣 (<i>Margo interosseus[caudalis]</i>)	interosseous〔caudal〕border
腹緣 (<i>Margo ventralis</i>)	ventral border
橈骨遠位端 (<i>Extremitas distalis radii</i>)	distal extremity of radius
橈骨手根關節面 (<i>Facies articularis radiocarpalis</i>)	radiocarpal articular surface

尺骨關節面 (Facies articularis ulnaris)	ulnar articular surface
韌帶陷凹 (Depressio ligamentosa)	ligamental depression
腱溝 (Sulcus tendinosus)	tendon groove
腹側腱膜結節 (Tuberculum aponeurosis ventralis)	ventral aponeurotic tubercle
手骨格 (SKELETON MANUS)	SKELETON OF MANUS
手根骨 (OSSA CARPI)	CARPAL BONES, WRIST BONES
(近位手根骨) ((Ossa carpi proximalia))	(proximal carpal bones)
(中心手根骨) ((Ossa carpi centralia))	(central carpal bones)
(遠位手根骨) ((Ossa carpi distalia))	(distal carpal bones)
橈側手根骨 (Os carpi radiale)	radial carpal bone
中手骨關節面 (Facies articularis metacarpalis)	metacarpal articular surface
橈骨關節面 (Facies articularis radialis)	radial articular surface
尺骨關節面 (Facies articularis ulnaris)	ulnar articular surface
尺側手根骨 (Os carpi ulnare)	ulnar carpal bone
体 (Corpus)	body
長脚 (Crus longum)	long limb
短脚 (Crus breve)	short limb
中手骨切痕 (Incisura metacarpalis)	metacarpal notch
筋突起 (Proc. muscularis)	muscular process
尺骨關節面 (Facies articularis ulnaris)	ulnar articular surface

中手骨関節面 (Facies articularis metacarpalis)	metacarpal articular surface
隆起骨 (Os prominens)	prominent bone
手根中手骨 (CARPOMETACARPUS)	CARPOMETACARPUS
手根中手骨近位端 (Extremitas proximalis carpometacarpi)	proximal extremity of carpometacarpus
小翼中手骨 (Os metacarpale alulare)	alular metacarpal bone
小翼突起 (Proc. alularis)	alular process
小翼関節面 (Facies articularis alularis)	alular articular surface
伸筋突起 (Proc. extensorius)	extensor process
手根骨滑車 (Trochlea carpalis)	carpal trochlea
橈骨手根関節面 (Facies articularis radiocarpalis)	radiocarpal articular surface
尺骨手根関節面 (Facies articularis ulnocarpalis)	ulnocarpal articular surface
滑車下窩 (Fossa infratrochlearis)	infratrochlear fossa
滑車上窩 (Fossa supratrochlearis)	supratrochlear fossa
後手根骨窩 (Fovea carpalis caudalis)	caudal carpal fovea
前手根骨窩 (Fovea carpalis cranialis)	cranial carpal fovea
豆状突起 (Proc. pisiformis)	pisiform process
手根中手骨体 (Corpus carpometacarpi)	body of carpometacarpus
背側面 (Facies dorsalis)	dorsal surface
腹側面 (Facies ventralis)	ventral surface
後縁 (Margo caudalis)	caudal border

前緣 (Margo cranialis)	cranial border
大中手骨 (Os metacarpale majus)	major metacarpal bone
腱溝 (Sulcus tendinosus)	tendon groove
中手骨間突起 (Proc. intermetacarpalis)	intermetacarpal process
中手骨隆起 (Protuberantia metacarpalis)	metacarpal protuberance
小中手骨 (Os metacarpale minus)	minor metacarpal bone
中手骨間隙 (Spatium intermetacarpale)	intermetacarpal space
手根中手骨遠位端 (Extremitas distalis carpometacarpi)	distal extremity of carpometacarpus
遠位中手骨結合 (Symphysis metacarpalis distalis)	distal metacarpal symphysis
骨間溝 (Sulcus interosseus)	interosseous groove
大指關節面 (Facies articularis digitalis major)	major digital articular surface
小指關節面 (Facies articularis digitalis minor)	minor digital articular surface
指骨 (OSSA DIGITORUM MANUS)	DIGITAL PHALANGES
小翼節骨 (Phalanx digiti alulae)	alular phalanx
大指基節骨 (Phalanx proximalis digiti majoris)	major proximal phalanx
中手骨關節面 (Facies articularis metacarpalis)	metacarpal articular surface
節骨關節面 (Facies articularis phalangealis)	phalangeal articular surface
背側窩 (Fossa dorsalis)	dorsal fossa

腹側窩 (Fossa ventralis)	ventral fossa
節骨前柱 (Pila cranialis phalangis)	cranial pillar of phalanx
大指末節骨 (Phalanx distalis digiti majoris)	major distal phalanx
中手骨関節面 (Facies articularis metacarpalis)	metacarpal articular surface
小指節骨 (Phalanx digiti minoris)	minor phalanx

後肢帶骨

(OSSA CINGULI
MEMBRI PELVICI)

骨盤および寛骨(複合仙骨については脊柱, p.939をみよ, 寛骨の要素については下をみよ)
(PELVIS ET OS COXAE)

寛骨臼 (Acetabulum)	acetabulum
寛骨臼孔 (Foramen acetabuli)	acetabular foramen
対転子 (Antitrochanter)	antitrochanter
腸複合仙骨管[溝] (Canalis[Sulcus]iliosynsacralis)	iliosynsacral canal[groove]
腸複合仙骨稜 (Crista iliosynsacralis)	iliosynsacral crest
稜下凹面 (Concavitas infracristalis)	infracrestal depression
坐恥骨窓 (Fenestra ischiopubica)	ischiopubic window
腸坐骨孔 (Foramen ilioischadicum)	ilioischial foramen
閉鎖孔 (Foramen obturatum)	obturator foramen
腎窩 (Fossa renalis)	renal fossa
窩坐骨部 (Pars ischiadica fossae)	ischial part of fossa
窩恥骨部 (Pars pudenda fossae)	pudendal part of fossa

SKELETONS OF PELVIC
(LIMB) GIRDLE

PELVIS AND HIP BONE

acetabulum
acetabular foramen
antitrochanter
iliosynsacral canal[groove]
iliosynsacral crest
infracrestal depression
ischiopubic window
ilioischial foramen
obturator foramen
renal fossa
ischial part of fossa
pudendal part of fossa

窩後陷凹 (<i>Recessus caudalis fossae</i>)	caudal recess of fossa
骨盤後切痕 (<i>Incisura caudalis pelvis</i>)	caudal notch of pelvis
後縁切痕 (<i>Incisura marginis caudalis</i>)	notch of caudal border
後縁突起 (<i>Proc. marginis caudalis</i>)	process of caudal border
寛骨 (<i>OS COXAE</i>)	HIP BONE
腸骨 (<i>ILIUM</i>)	ILIUM, ILIAC BONE
腸骨寛骨臼前翼[部] (<i>Ala[Pars]preacetabularis ilii</i>)	preacetabular wing[part] of ilium
背側面 (<i>Facies dorsalis</i>)	dorsal surface
背側腸骨窩 (<i>Fossa iliaca dorsalis</i>)	dorsal iliac fossa
背側腸骨稜 (<i>Crista iliaca dorsalis</i>)	dorsal iliac crest
外側腸骨稜 (<i>Crista iliaca lateralis</i>)	lateral iliac crest
腹側面 (<i>Facies ventralis</i>)	ventral surface
椎骨關節野 (<i>Areae articulares vertebrales</i>)	articular areae to vertebra
前縁 (<i>Margo cranialis</i>)	cranial border
外側縁 (<i>Margo lateralis</i>)	lateral border
内側縁[椎骨縁] (<i>Margo medialis[M. vertebralis]</i>)	medial border[vertebral border]
腸骨寛骨臼後翼[部] (<i>Ala[Pars]postacetabularis ilii</i>)	postacetabular wing[part] of ilium
背側面 (<i>Facies dorsalis</i>)	dorsal surface
腸骨後窩 (<i>Fossa iliocaudalis</i>)	iliocaudal fossa
腸骨背外側稜 (<i>Crista dorsolateralis ilii</i>)	dorsolateral crest of ilium
腸骨背外側棘 (<i>Spina dorsolateralis ilii</i>)	dorsolateral spine of ilium

外側面	lateral surface
(Facies lateralis)	
腸骨背外側稜	dorsolateral crest of ilium
(Crista dorsolateralis ilii)	
腸骨稜下板	infracristal lamina of ilium
(Lamina infracristalis ilii)	
稜下凹面	infracristal concavity
(Concavitas infracristalis)	
腸坐骨孔縁	border of ilioischial foramen
(Margo foraminis ilioischiadici)	
腹側面	ventral surface
(Facies ventralis)	
腸骨腎面	renal surface of ilium
(Facies renalis ilii)	
腎窩後稜	caudal crest of renal fossa
(Crista caudalis fossae renalis)	
後縁	caudal border
(Margo caudalis)	
外側縁	lateral border
(Margo lateralis)	
腎後柱	postrenal pillar
(Pila postrenalis)	
窩後陥凹	caudal recess of fossa
(Recessus caudalis fossae)	
腸骨背外側棘	dorsolateral spine of ilium
(Spina dorsolateralis ilii)	
腸骨体	body of ilium
(Corpus ilii)	
斜腸骨稜	oblique iliac crest
(Crista iliaca obliqua)	
腸坐骨柱	ilioischial pillar
(Rila ilioischiadica)	
中間腸骨稜	intermediate iliac crest
(Crista iliaca intermedia)	
腸骨腎面	renal surface of ilium
(Facies renalis ilii)	
寛骨臼切痕	acetabular notch
(Incisura acetabularis)	
対転子	antitrochanter
(Antitrochanter)	
大腿骨関節面	femoral articular surface
(Facies articularis femoralis)	

対転子溝 (Sulcus antitrochantericus)	antitrochanteric groove
寛骨臼前結節[恥骨突起] (Tuberculum preacetabulare [Proc. pectinealis])	preacetabular tubercle[pectineal process]
坐骨 (ISCHIUM)	ISCHIUM
坐骨体 (Corpus ischii)	body of ischium
寛骨臼切痕 (Incisura acetabularis)	acetabular notch
腸坐骨孔縁[切痕] (Margo[Incisura]foraminis ilioischiadici)	border[notch]of ilioischial foramen
閉鎖孔切痕 (Incisura foraminis obturatorii)	notch of obturator foramen
腹縁[恥骨縁] (Margo ventralis[M. pubica])	ventral border[pubic border]
腸坐骨柱 (Pila ilioischiadica)	ilioischial pillar
対転子突起 (Proc. antitrochantericus)	antitrochanteric process
大腿骨関節面 (Facies articularis femoralis)	femoral articular surface
閉鎖孔突起 (Proc. obturatorius)	obturator process
坐骨翼 (Ala ischii)	wing of ischium
外側面 (Facies lateralis)	lateral surface
内側面 (Facies medialis)	medial surface
腹縁[恥骨縁] (Margo ventralis[M. pubica])	ventral border[pubic border]
坐骨終末突起 (Proc. terminalis ischii)	terminal process of ischium
閉鎖溝 (Sulcus obturatorius)	obturator groove
恥骨 (寛骨, p.957をみよ) (PUBIS)	PUBIS, PUBIC BONE
恥骨体 (Corpus pubis)	body of pubis

寛骨臼切痕 (Incisura acetabularis)	acetabular notch
寛骨臼前結節[恥骨突起] (Tuberculum preacetabulare [Proc. pectinealis])	preacetabular tubercle[pectineal process]
恥骨幹 (Scapus pubis)	shaft of pubis
恥骨尖 (Apex pubis)	apex of pubis
後肢骨 (OSSA MEMBRI PELVICI)	SKELETONS OF PELVIC LIMB
大腿骨 (FEMUR[OS FEMORIS])	FEMUR, THIGH BONE
大腿骨近位端 (Extremitas proximalis femoris)	proximal extremity of femur
大腿骨頭 (Caput femoris)	head of femur
寛骨臼関節面 (Facies articularis acetabularis)	acetabular articular surface
頭韌帶窩 (Fovea lig. capitis)	fovea for ligament of head
大腿骨頸 (Collum femoris)	neck of femur
対転子関節面 (Facies articularis antitrochanterica)	antitrochanteric articular surface
大腿骨転子 (Trochanter femoris)	trochanter of femur
転子稜 (Crista trochanteris)	trochanteric crest
転子窩 (Fossa trochanteris)	trochanteric fossa
転子筋圧痕 (Impressiones musculares trochanteris)	impressions of trochanteric muscle
転子韌帯圧痕 (Impressiones ligamentosae trochanteris)	impressions for trochanteric ligament
大腿骨体 (Corpus femoris)	body of femur
後面 (Facies caudalis)	caudal surface

筋間線 (Linea intermuscularis)	intermuscular line
前面 (Facies cranialis)	cranial surface
筋間線 (Linea intermuscularis)	intermuscular line
外側面 (Facies lateralis)	lateral surface
内側面 (Facies medialis)	medial surface
大腿骨遠位端 (Extremitas distalis femoris)	distal extremity of femur
外側顆 (Condylus lateralis)	lateral condyle
前脛骨筋腱窩 (Fovea tendinis m. tibialis cranialis)	fovea for tendon of cranial tibial muscle
後十字韌帶圧痕 (Impressio lig. cruciati caudalis)	impression for caudal cruciate ligament
前十字韌帶圧痕 (Impressio lig. cruciati cranialis)	impression for cranial cruciate ligament
腓骨滑車 (Trochlea fibularis)	fibular trochlea
脛腓骨稜 (Crista tibiofibularis)	tibiofibular crest
外側顆上稜 (Crista supracondylaris lateralis)	lateral supracondylar crest
外側腓腹筋結節 (Tuberculum m. gastroc- nemialis lateralis)	tubercle for lateral gastrocnemial muscle
内側顆 (Condylus medialis)	medial condyle
内側顆上稜 (Crista supracondylaris medialis)	medial supracondylar crest
内側腓腹筋結節 (Tuberculum m. gastroc- nemialis medialis)	tubercle for medial gastrocnemial muscle
外側上顆 (Epicondylus lateralis)	lateral epicondyle

外側側副靱帯圧痕 (Impressio lig. collateralis lateralis)	impression for lateral collateral ligament
内側上顆 (Epicondylus medialis)	medial epicondyle
内側側副靱帯圧痕 (Impressio lig. collateralis medialis)	impression for medial collateral ligament
膝窩 (Fossa poplitea)	poples, popliteal fossa
腸腓骨筋ワナ圧痕 (Impressiones ansae m. iliofibularis)	impressions for loop of iliofibular muscle
顆間溝 (Sulcus intercondylaris)	intercondylar groove
前十字靱帯圧痕 (Impressio lig. cruciati cranialis)	impression for cranial cruciate ligament
膝蓋溝 (Sulcus patellaris)	patellar groove
膝蓋関節面 (Facies articularis patellaris)	patellar articular surface
膝蓋溝外側稜 (Crista lateralis sulci patellaris)	lateral crest of patellar groove
膝蓋溝内側稜 (Crista medialis sulci patellaris)	medial crest of patellar groove
膝蓋骨 (Patella)	patella, kneecap
大腿骨関節面 (Facies articularis femoralis)	femoral articular surface
前面 (Facies cranialis)	cranial surface
迂回筋溝[管] (Sulcus[Canalis]m. ambientis)	groove[canal]for ambient muscle
脛足根骨 (TIBIOTARSUS)	TIBIOTARSUS
脛足根骨近位端 (Extremitas proximalis tibiotalari)	proximal extremity of tibiotalar
脛骨頭 (Caput tibiae)	head of tibia
関節間野 (Area interarticularis)	interarticular area

前脛稜 (Crista cnemialis cranialis)	cranial cnemial crest
外側脛稜 (Crista cnemialis lateralis)	lateral cnemial crest
膝蓋稜 (Crista patellaris)	patellar crest
外側關節面 (Facies articularis lateralis)	lateral articular surface
内側關節面 (Facies articularis medialis)	medial articular surface
腓骨關節面 (Facies articularis fibularis)	articular surface for fibula
腓腹筋面 (Facies gastrocnemialis)	gastrocnemial surface
屈筋窩 (Fossa flexoria)	fossa for flexor muscle
膝蓋後窩 (Fossa retropatellaris)	retropatellar fossa
内側側副韌帶圧痕 (Impressio lig. collateralis medialis)	impression for medial collateral ligament
脛骨切痕 (Incisura tibialis)	tibial notch
脛間溝 (Sulcus intercnemialis)	intercnemial groove
脛足根骨体 (Corpus tibiotarsi)	body of tibiotarsus
腓骨稜 (Crista fibularis)	fibular crest
後面 (Facies caudalis)	caudal surface
前面 (Facies cranialis)	cranial surface
内側面 (Facies medialis)	medial surface
伸筋線 (Linea extensoria)	line of extensor muscle
腓骨筋線 (Lineae m. fibularis[peronei])	lines of fibular[peroneal] muscle
外側縁[腓骨縁] (Margo lateralis[M. fibularis])	lateral border[fibular border]
内側縁 (Margo medialis)	medial border

膝窩粗面 (Tuberositas poplitea)	popliteal tuberosity
脛足根骨遠位端 (Extremitas distalis tibiotalari)	distal extremity of tibiotalar
外側顆 (Condylus lateralis)	lateral condyle
內側顆 (Condylus medialis)	medial condyle
外側上顆 (Epicondylus lateralis)	lateral epicondyle
外側上顆陷凹 (Depressio epicondylaris lateralis)	depression of lateral epicondyle
內側上顆 (Epicondylus medialis)	medial epicondyle
內側上顆陷凹 (Depressio epicondylaris medialis)	depression of medial epicondyle
顆間切痕 (Incisura intercondylaris)	intercondylar notch
顆間區 (Area intercondylaris)	intercondylar area
顆間韌帶壓痕 (Impressio lig. intercondylaris)	impression for intercondylar ligament
腓骨筋溝 (Sulcus m. fibularis[peronei])	groove for fibular[peroneal]muscle
脛軟骨滑車 (Trochlea cartilaginosa tibialis)	trochlea to tibial cartilage
滑車稜 (Cristae trochleae)	trochlear crest
腓骨筋支帶結節 (Tuberculum retinaculi m. fibularis[peronei])	retinacular tubercle for fibular [peroneal]muscle
伸筋溝 (Sulcus extensorius)	extensor groove
伸筋支帶粗面 (Tuberositas retinaculi extensorii)	retinacular tuberosity for extensor muscle
韌上橋 (Pons supratendineus)	supratendineous pons
伸筋管 (Canalis extensorius)	canal for extensor muscle

腓骨

(FIBULA)

腓骨頭

(Caput fibulae)

大腿骨関節面

(Facies articularis femoralis)

脛骨関節面

(Facies articularis tibialis)

膝窩筋窩

(Fovea m. poplitei)

外側側副韌帶粗面

(Tuberositas lig. collateralis
lateralis)

腓骨体

(Corpus fibulae)

脛骨関節稜

(Crista articularis tibialis)

腸腓骨筋結節

(Tuberculum m. iliofibularis)

腓骨棘

(Spina fibulae)

足根間種子骨

(Os sesamoideum intertarsale)

足の骨

(OSSA PEDIS)

足根骨

(OSSA TARSII)

近位足根骨

(Ossa proximalia tarsi)

脛側骨[距骨]

(Tibiale[Astragalus])

腓側骨[踵骨]

(Fibulare

[Calcaneum])

遠位足根骨

(Os tarsi distale)

中足骨

(OSSA METATARSALIA)

第一[母趾]中足骨

(Os metatarsale I [primum]
[hallucis])

足根中足関節突起

(Proc. articularis
tarsometatarsalis)

FIBULA

head of fibula

femoral articular surface

tibial articular surface

fovea for popliteal muscle

tuberosity for lateral collateral
ligament

body of fibula

tibial articular crest

tubercle for iliofibular muscle

spine of fibula

intertarsal sesamoid bone

SKELETONS OF PES

TARSAL BONES

proximal tarsal bones

ankle bones[talus]

heel bones[calcaneus]

distal tarsal bone

METATARSAL BONES

first[hallucal]metatarsal bone

tarsometatarsal articular process

第一[母趾]中足骨滑車 (Trochlea metatarsi I [primi] [hallucis])	first[hallucal]metatarsal trochlea
外側結節 (Tuberculum laterale)	lateral tubercle
内側結節 (Tuberculum mediale)	medial tubercle
第二中足骨 (Os metatarsale II [secundum])	second metatarsal bone
第三中足骨 (Os metatarsale III [tertium])	third metatarsal bone
第四中足骨 (Os metatarsale IV [quartum])	fourth metatarsal bone
足根中足骨 (TARSOMETATARSUS)	TARSOMETATARSUS
足根中足骨近位端 (Extremitas proximalis tarsometatarsi)	proximal extremity of tarsometatarsus
臼間野 (Area intercotylaris)	intercotylar area
外側半月窩 (Fovea menisci lateralis)	fovea for lateral meniscus
靱帶溝 (Sulcus ligamentosus)	groove for ligament
外側臼 (Cotyla lateralis)	lateral cotyle
内側臼 (Cotyla medialis)	medial cotyle
臼間隆起 (Eminentia intercotylaris)	intercotylar eminence
外側側副靱帶压痕 (Impressio lig. collateralis lateralis)	impression for lateral collateral ligament
伸筋支帶压痕 (Impressiones retinaculi extensorii)	retinacular impressions for extensor muscle
長腓骨筋溝 (Sulcus m. fibularis[peronei] longus)	groove for long fibular[peroneal] muscle
短腓骨筋結節 (Tuberculum m. fibularis [peronei]brevis)	tubercle for short fibular[peroneal] muscle
下足根骨 (Hypotarsus)	hypotarsus

下足根管 (Canales hypotarsi)	canals of hypotarsus
下足根外侧嵴 (Crista lateralis hypotarsi)	lateral crest of hypotarsus
下足根中间嵴 (Crista intermedia hypotarsi)	intermediate crest of hypotarsus
下足根内侧嵴 (Crista medialis hypotarsi)	medial crest of hypotarsus
外侧下足根旁窝 (Fossa parahypotarsalis lateralis)	lateral parahypotarsal fossa
内侧下足根旁窝 (Fossa parahypotarsalis medialis)	medial parahypotarsal fossa
下足根骨沟 (Sulci hypotarsi)	groove of hypotarsus
足根中足骨体 (Corpus tarsometatarsi)	body of tarsometatarsus
背侧面 (Facies dorsalis)	dorsal surface
底侧面 (Facies plantaris)	plantar surface
正中底侧嵴 (Crista medianoplantaris)	median plantar crest
外侧皮下面 (Facies subcutanea lateralis)	lateral subcutaneous surface
内侧皮下面 (Facies subcutanea medialis)	medial subcutaneous surface
第一[母趾]中足窝 (Fossa metatarsi I [hallucis])	first[hallucal]metatarsal fossa
距突起 (Proc. calcaris)	calcus process
背侧白下窝 (Fossa infracotylaris dorsalis)	dorsal infracotylar fossa
近位血管孔 (Foramen vasculare proximale)	proximal vascular foramen
前胫骨筋粗面 (Tuberositas m. tibialis cranialis)	tuberosity for cranial tibial muscle
伸筋沟 (Sulcus extensorius)	extensor groove
伸筋弓 (Arcus extensorius)	arch for extensor muscle

伸筋支带压痕 (Impressiones retinaculi extensorii)	retinacular impressions for extensor muscle
前脛骨筋粗面 (Tuberositas m. tibialis cranialis)	tuberosity for cranial tibial muscle
屈筋溝 (Sulcus flexorius)	groove for flexor muscle
外底側稜 (Crista plantaris lateralis)	lateral plantar crest
内底側稜 (Crista plantaris medialis)	medial plantar crest
足根中足骨遠位端 (Extremitas distalis tarsometatarsi)	distal extremity of tarsometatarsus
遠位骨間管 (Canalis interosseus distalis)	distal interosseous canal
遠位血管孔 (Foramen vasculare distale)	distal vascular foramen
底側滑車上窩 (Fossa supratrochlearis plantaris)	plantar supratrochlear fossa
外側滑車間切痕 (Incisura intertrochlearis lateralis)	lateral intertrochlear notch
内側滑車間切痕 (Incisura intertrochlearis medialis)	medial intertrochlear notch
第二中足骨滑車 (Trochlea metatarsi II [secundi])	trochlea of second metatarsus
側副韌帶窩 (Foveae ligg. collateralium)	foveae for collateral ligament
第三中足骨滑車 (Trochlea metatarsi III [tertii])	trochlea for third metatarsus
側副韌帶窩 (Foveae ligg. collateralium)	foveae for collateral ligament
第四中足骨滑車 (Trochlea metatarsi IV [quarti])	trochlea for fourth metatarsus
側副韌帶窩 (Foveae ligg. collateralium)	foveae for collateral ligament
副滑車 (Trochlea accessoria)	accessory trochlea

楔状骨 (Os cuneatum)	cuneate bone
趾骨 (OSSA DIGITORUM PEDIS)	PEDAL PHALANGES
基および中節骨 (Phalanges proximales et intermediae)	proximal and middle phalanges
節骨底 (Basis phalangis)	base of phalanx
関節臼 (Cotyla articularis)	articular cotyle
節骨体 (Corpus phalangis)	body of phalanx
背側面 (Facies dorsalis)	dorsal surface
底側面 (Facies plantaris)	plantar surface
節骨小頭 (Capitulum phalangis)	capitulum of phalanx
関節滑車 (Trochlea articularis)	articular trochlea
側副靱帶窩 (Fovea lig. collateralis)	fovea for collateral ligament
爪[末]節骨 (Phalanx unguialis[terminalis])	unguinal[distal]phalanx
節骨底 (Basis phalangis)	base of phalanx
関節臼 (Cotyla articularis)	articular cotyle
伸筋結節 (Tuberculum extensorium)	extensor tubercle
屈筋結節 (Tuberculum flexorium)	flexor tubercle
節骨体 (Corpus phalangis)	body of phalanx
血管神經溝 (Sulcus neurovascularis)	neurovascular groove
節骨尖 (Apex phalangis)	apex of phalanx

関 節 学

ARTHROLOGY (ARTHROLOGIA)

一般用語

(TERMINI GENERALES)

腱膜
 (Aponeurosis)
 関節
 (Articulatio)
 滑液包
 (Bursa synovialis)
 軟骨
 (Cartilago)
 円板
 (Discus)
 線維軟骨
 (Fibrocartilago)
 骨屈曲帯
 (Zona flexoria ossea)
 線維性の連結
 (Junctura fibrosa)
 靱帯結合
 (Syndesmosis)
 縫合
 (Sutura)
 鋸状縫合
 (Sutura serrata)
 鱗状縫合
 (Sutura squamosa)
 葉状縫合
 (Sutura foliata)
 直線縫合
 (Sutura plana)
 釘植
 (Gomphosis)
 軟骨性の連結
 (Junctura cartilaginea)
 軟骨結合
 (Synchondrosis)
 (線維軟骨) 結合
 (Symphysis)

GENERAL TERMS

aponeurosis
 joint, articulation
 synovial bursa
 cartilage
 disc
 fibrocartilage
 flexion zone of bone
 fibrous joints
 syndesmosis
 suture
 serrated suture
 squamous suture
 foliate suture
 plane suture
 gomphosis, peg-and-socket joint
 cartilaginous joint
 synchondrosis
 symphysis

骨の連結 (Juncturae ossium)	bony joints
骨結合 (Synostosis)	synostosis
滑膜性の連結 (Junctura synovialis)	synovial joint
単関節 (Articulatio simplex)	simple joint
複関節 (Articulatio composita)	compound joint
平面関節 (Articulatio plana)	plane joint
球関節 (Articulatio spherioidea)	spheroid (ball-and-socket) joint
橈円関節 (Articulatio ellipsoidea)	ellipsoidal joint
顆状関節 (Articulatio condylaris)	condylar joint
車軸関節 (Articulatio trochoidea)	trochoid (pivot) joint
鞍関節 (Articulatio sellaris)	saddle joint
蝶番関節 (Ginglymus)	ginglymus, hinge joint
関節軟骨 (Cartilago articularis)	articular cartilage
関節腔 (Cavitas articularis)	joint cavity
関節円板 (Discus articularis)	articular disc
関節半月 (Meniscus articularis)	articular meniscus
関節包〔関節囊〕 (Capsula articularis)	joint capsule [articular capsule]
線維膜 (Membrana fibrosa)	fibrous membrane
滑膜 (Membrana synovialis)	synovial membrane
滑膜ヒダ (Plica synovialis)	synovial fold
滑膜絨毛 (Villi synoviales)	synovial villi
滑液 (Synovia)	synovia, synovial fluid

関節血管	articular vessels
(Vasa articularia)	
関節神経	articular nerves
(Nervi articulares)	
靱帯	ligaments
(Ligamenta)	
側副靱帯	collateral ligament
(Ligamentum collaterale)	
骨間靱帯	interosseous ligament
(Ligamentum interosseum)	
関節(包)外靱帯	extracapsular ligament
(Ligamentum extracapsulare)	
関節(包)内靱帯	intracapsular ligament
(Ligamentum intracapsulare)	
弾性靱帯	elastic ligament
(Ligamentum elasticum)	
膜	membrane
(Membrana)	
支帯	retinaculum
(Retinaculum)	

骨の連結 JOINTS OF BONES (JUNCTURAE OSSIUM)

頭の連結 JOINTS OF HEAD (JUNCTURAE CAPITIS)

頭蓋の縫合	CRANIAL SUTURES
(SUTURAE CRANII)	
上後頭頭頂縫合	supraoccipitoparietal suture
(Sut. supraoccipitoparietalis)	
頭頂間縫合	interparietal suture
(Sut. interparietalis)	
前頭間縫合	interfrontal suture
(Sut. interfrontalis)	
前頭頭頂縫合	frontoparietal suture
(Sut. frontoparietalis)	
外後頭鱗縫合	exoccipitosquamous suture
(Sut. exoccipitosquamosa)	
頭頂鱗縫合	parietosquamous suture
(Sut. parietosquamosa)	
前頭鱗縫合	frontosquamous suture
(Sut. frontosquamosa)	
側蝶形鱗縫合	laterosphenosquamous suture
(Sut. laterosphenosquamosa)	

側蝶形前頭縫合 (Sut. laterosphenofrontalis)	laterosphenofrontal suture
耳鱗縫合 (Sut. oticosquamosa)	oticsquamous suture
耳頭頂縫合 (Sut. oticoparietalis)	oticoparietal suture
上後頭鱗縫合 (Sut. supraoccipitosquamosa)	supraoccipitosquamous suture
頭蓋の軟骨結合 (SYNCHONDROSES CRANII)	SYNCHONDROSES OF SKULL
耳骨間軟骨結合 (Sync. interoticae)	interotic synchondrosis
外後頭前耳軟骨結合 (Sync. exoccipitoprootica)	exoccipitoprootic synchondrosis
上後頭外後頭軟骨結合 (Sync. supraoccipitoexoccipitalis)	supraoccipitoexoccipital synchondrosis
前耳側蝶形軟骨結合 (Sync. prooticolaterosphenoidalis)	prooticolaterosphenoidal synchondrosis
耳上後頭軟骨結合 (Sync. oticosupraoccipitalis)	oticsupraoccipital synchondrosis
前耳底後頭軟骨結合 (Sync. prooticobasioccipitalis)	prooticobasioccipital synchondrosis
底後頭副蝶形軟骨結合 (Sync. basioccipitoparasphenoidalis)	basioccipitoparasphenoidal synchondrosis
底後頭外後頭軟骨結合 (Sync. basioccipitoexoccipitalis)	basioccipitoexoccipital synchondrosis
外後頭副蝶形軟骨結合 (Sync. exoccipitoparasphenoidalis)	exoccipitoparasphenoidal synchondrosis
耳副蝶形軟骨結合 (Sync. oticoparasphenoidalis)	oticoparasphenoidal synchondrosis
側蝶副蝶形軟骨結合 (Sync. laterosphenoparasphenoidalis)	laterosphenoparasphenoidal synchondrosis
底副蝶前副蝶形軟骨結合 (Sync. basiparasphenorostroparasphe- noidalis)	basiparasphenorostroparasphenoidal synchondrosis
底蝶副蝶形軟骨結合 (Sync. basisphenoparasphenoidalis)	basisphenoparasphenoidal synchondrosis

底蝶前副蝶形軟骨結合 (Sync. basispheno- rostromparasphenoidalis)	basisphenorostroparasphenoidal synchondrosis
中篩側蝶形軟骨結合 (Sync. mesethmolate- rosphenoidalis)	mesethmolaterosphenoidal synchondrosis
側蝶形間軟骨結合〔關節〕 (Sync.[Artc.] interlaterosphenoidalis)	interlaterosphenoidal synchondrosis [joint]
上顎顏面縫合 (SUTURAE FACIEI MAXILLARIS)	MAXILLOFACIAL SUTURES
上顎顏面縫合 (Sutt. faciei maxillaris)	maxillofacial sutures
前頭切齒縫合 (Sut. frontopremaxillaris)	frontopremaxillary suture
前頭鼻骨縫合 (Sut. frontonasalis)	frontonasal suture
前頭中篩縫合 (Sut. frontomesethmoidalis)	frontomesethmoidal suture
前頭外篩縫合 (Sut. frontoectethmoidalis)	frontoectethmoidal suture
淚骨外篩縫合 (Sut. lacrimoectethmoidalis)	lacrimoectethmoidal suture
淚骨前頭縫合 (Sut. lacrimofrontalis)	lacrimofrontal suture
淚骨鼻骨縫合 (Sut. lacrimonasalis)	lacrimonasal suture
中篩鼻骨縫合 (Sut. mesethmonasalis)	mesethmonasal suture
中篩副蝶形縫合 (Sut. mesethmoparasphenoidalis)	mesethmoparasphenoidal suture
中篩切齒縫合 (Sut. mesethmopremaxillaris)	mesethmopremaxillary suture
鼻骨切齒縫合 (Sut. nasopremaxillaris)	nasopremaxillary suture
鼻骨上顎縫合 (Sut. nasomaxillaris)	nasomaxillary suture
鼻骨間縫合 (Sut. internasalis)	internasal suture
上顎間縫合 (Sut. intermaxillaris)	intermaxillary suture
切齒間縫合 (Sut. interpremaxillaris)	interpremaxillary suture

上顎切歯縫合 (Sut. maxillopremaxillaris)	maxillopremaxillary suture
鋤骨口蓋縫合 (Sut. vomeropalatina)	vomeropalatine suture
鋤骨上顎縫合 (Sut. vomeromaxillaris)	vomeromaxillary suture
口蓋上顎縫合 (Sut. palatomaxillaris)	palatomaxillary suture
吻上顎縫合 (Sut. rostromaxillaris)	rostromaxillary suture
口蓋切歯縫合 (Sut. palatopremaxillaris)	palatopremaxillary suture
翼狀間縫合 (Sut. interpterygoidea)	interpterygoid suture
口蓋間縫合 (Sut. interpalatina)	interpalatine suture
翼口蓋縫合 (Sut. pterygopalatina)	pterygopalatine suture
鋤骨間縫合 (Sut. intervomerale)	intervomerale suture
頰骨上顎縫合 (Sut. jugomaxillaris)	jugomaxillary suture
頰骨淚骨縫合 (Sut. jugolacrimale)	jugolacrimale suture
頰方形頰骨縫合 (Sut. jugoquadratojugale)	jugoquadratojugale suture
下顎顔面縫合 (SUTURAE FACIEI MANDIBULARIS)	MANDIBULOFACIAL SUTURES
角板狀縫合 (Sut. angulosplenialis)	angulosplenial suture
角上角縫合 (Sut. angulosupraangularis)	angulosupraangular suture
関節角骨縫合 (Sut. articuloangularis)	articuloangular suture
関節前関節角縫合 (Sut. articuloprearticuloangularis)	articuloprearticuloangular suture
関節前関節上角縫合 (Sut. articuloprearticulosupraang- ularis)	articuloprearticulosupraangular suture
関節上角縫合 (Sut. articulosupraangularis)	articulosupraangular suture

関節前関節縫合
(Sut. articulo-prearticularis)
歯骨板状縫合
(Sut. dentosplenialis)
歯骨角骨縫合
(Sut. dentoangularis)
歯骨上角縫合
(Sut. dentosupraangularis)
上角板状縫合
(Sut. supraangulosplenialis)
下顎結合
(Symphysis mandibularis)

articulo-prearticular suture
dentosplenial suture
dentoangular suture
dentosupraangular suture
supraangulosplenial suture
mandibular symphysis

顔の軟骨結合 (SYNCHONDROSES FACIEI)

CARTILAGINOUS JOINTS OF FACE

吻中節軟骨結合
(Sync. rostromesethmoidalis)
中節外節軟骨結合
(Sync. mesethmoectethmoidalis)
上顎および口蓋の関節
(ARTICULATIONES MAXILLAE
ET PALATI)
頬涙骨関節
(Artc. jugolacrimalis)
頬涙骨靱帯
(Lig. jugolacrimalle)
鋤骨吻関節
(Artc. vomerorostralis)
中節鋤骨靱帯〔鋤骨靱帯〕
(Lig. mesethmovomerale〔L.
vomerale〕)
方形方頬関節
(Artc. quadratoquadratojugalis)
骨間靱帯
(Lig. interosseum)
方形鱗耳関節
(Artc. quadratosquamosootica)
方形蝶形靱帯
(Lig. quadratosphenoidale)
方形側頭靱帯
(Lig. quadratotemporale)
方形翼状関節
(Artc. quadratopterygoidea)

rostromesethmoidal synchondrosis
mesethmoectethmoidal
synchondrosis
JOINTS OF MAXILLA AND
PALATINE
jugolacrimal joint
jugolacrimal ligament
vomerorostral joint
mesethmovomerale ligament
〔vomerale ligament〕
quadratoquadratojugal joint
interosseous ligament
quadratosquamosootic joint
quadratosphenoidal ligament
quadratotemporal ligament
quadratopterygoid joint

口蓋吻関節 (Artc. palatorostralis)	palatorostral joint
翼状吻関節 (Artc. pterygostralis)	pterygostral joint
翼状底翼関節 (Artc. pterygobasipterygoidea)	pterygobasipterygoid joint
翼状口蓋関節 (Artc. pterygopalatina)	pterygopalatine joint
中篩口蓋靱帯[眼窩靱帯] (Lig. mesethmopalatinum[L. orbitale])	mesethmopalatine ligament[orbital ligament]
口蓋上顎靱帯 (Lig. palatamaxillare)	palatamaxillary ligament
口蓋涙骨靱帯 (Lig. palatolacrimale)	palatolacrimale ligament
眼窩下靱帯 (Lig. suborbitale)	suborbital ligament
上顎下顎靱帯 (Lig. maxillomandibulare)	maxillomandibular ligament
眼窩周膜 (Membrana circumorbitalis)	circumorbital membrane
眼窩隔膜 (Septum orbitale)	orbital septum
側頭膜 (Membrana temporalis)	temporal membrane
下顎および方形骨の関節(下顎顔面縫合, p. 976をみよ) (ARTICULATIONES MANDIBULI ET OSSIS QUADRATI)	JOINTS OF MANDIBLE AND QUADRATE
下顎蝶形関節[靱帯結合] (Artc.[Synd.] mandibulosphenoidalis)	mandibulosphenoidal joint [syndesmosis]
下顎蝶形靱帯 (Lig. mandibulosphenoidale)	mandibulosphenoidal ligament
後頭下顎靱帯 (Lig. occipitomandibulare)	occipitomandibular ligament
耳道後膜 (Membrana postmeatica)	postmeatic membrane
下顎内靱帯 (Lig. intramandibulare)	intramandibular ligament
下顎後頭靱帯結合 (Synd. mandibulooccipitalis)	mandibulooccipital syndesmosis
下顎後頭靱帯 (Lig. mandibulooccipitale)	mandibulooccipital ligament

眼窩後韌帶 (Lig. postorbitale)	postorbital ligament
眼窩方形韌帶 (Lig. orbitoquadratum)	orbitoquadrate ligament
頰骨下顎韌帶 (Lig. zygomaticomandibulare)	zygomaticomandibular ligament
外篩下顎關節 (Artc. ectethmomandibularis)	ectethmomandibular joint
方形下顎關節 (Artc. quadratomandibularis)	quadratomandibular joint
後方形下顎韌帶 (Lig. quadratomandibulare caudale)	caudal quadratomandibular ligament
前方形下顎韌帶 (Lig. quadratomandibulare rostrale)	rostral quadratomandibular ligament
外側方形下顎韌帶 (Lig. quadratomandibulare laterale)	lateral quadratomandibular ligament
內側頰下顎韌帶 (Lig. jugomandibulare mediale)	medial jugomandibular ligament
外側頰下顎韌帶 (Lig. jugomandibulare laterale)	lateral jugomandibular ligament
淚骨下顎韌帶 (Lig. lacrimomandibulare)	lacrimomandibular ligament
側蝶形頰骨韌帶 (Lig. laterosphenojugale)	laterosphenojugal ligament
關節半月 (Meniscus articularis)	articular meniscus
小柱骨韌帶 (Ligamenta columellae)	ligaments of columella

顏面骨屈曲帶 (ZONAE FLEXORIAE OSSIUM FACIEI)

頭蓋顏面屈曲帶 (Zona flexoria craniofacialis)	craniofacial flexion zone
外側頭蓋顏面屈曲帶 (Zona flexoria craniofacialis lateralis)	lateral craniofacial flexion zone
內側頭蓋顏面屈曲帶 (Zona flexoria craniofacialis medialis)	medial craniofacial flexion zone

FLEXION ZONES OF FACIAL BONES

craniofacial flexion zone
lateral craniofacial flexion zone
medial craniofacial flexion zone

上顎屈曲帯 (<i>Zonae flexoriae maxillares</i>)	maxillary flexion zones
前背側屈曲帯 (<i>Zona flexoria rostradorsalis</i>)	rostradorsal flexion zone
前腹側屈曲帯 (<i>Zona flexoria rostroventralis</i>)	rostroventral flexion zone
背内側屈曲帯 (<i>Zona flexoria dorsomedialis</i>)	dorsomedial flexion zone
背鼻側屈曲帯 (<i>Zona flexoria nasalis dorsalis</i>)	dorsal nasal flexion zone
腹鼻側屈曲帯 (<i>Zona flexoria nasalis ventralis</i>)	ventral nasal flexion zone
頰骨弓屈曲帯 (<i>Zona flexoria arcus jugalis</i>)	flexion zone of jugal arch
口蓋屈曲帯 (<i>Zona flexoria palatina</i>)	palatine flexion zone
口蓋上顎靱帯 (<i>Lig. palatamaxillare</i>)	palatamaxillary ligament
下顎屈曲帯 (<i>Zonae flexoriae mandibulares</i>)	mandibular flexion zones
前下顎内屈曲帯 (<i>Zona flexoria intramandibularis rostralis</i>)	rostral intramandibular flexion zone
後下顎内屈曲帯 (<i>Zona flexoria intramandibularis caudalis</i>)	caudal intramandibular flexion zone
後下顎内靱帯結合 (<i>Synd. intramandibularis caudalis</i>)	caudal intramandibular syndesmosis
下顎内靱帯 (<i>Lig. intramandibulare</i>)	intramandibular ligament
舌骨鰓〔舌骨舌〕装置の連結(筋学, p. 1007をみよ) (<i>JUNCTURAE APPARATUS HYOBRANCHIALIS [HYOLINGUALIS]</i>)	JOINTS OF HYOBRANCHIAL [HYOLINGUAL] APPARATUS
中舌骨間靱帯結合 (<i>Synd. interparaglossalis</i>)	interparaglossal syndesmosis
中舌底舌関節 (<i>Artc. paraglossobasihyalis</i>)	paraglossobasihyal joint
腹側中舌底舌靱帯 (<i>Lig. paraglossobasihyale ventrale</i>)	ventral paraglossobasihyal ligament

背側中舌底舌靱帯 (Lig. paraglossobasihyale dorsale)	dorsal paraglossobasihyal ligament
底舌後舌軟骨結合[関節] (Sync.[Artc.]basihyourohyalis)	basihyourohyal synchondrosis [joint]
角底舌骨関節 (Artc. ceratobasihyalis)	ceratobasihyal joint
上角鰓軟骨結合[関節] (Sync.[Arte.] epiceratobranchialis)	epiceratobranchial synchondrosis [joint]
後舌輪状靱帯結合 (Synd. urohyocricoida)	urohyocricoid syndesmosis
披裂中舌靱帯 (Lig. arytenoparaglossale)	arytenoparaglossal ligament
喉頭の連結(呼吸器の喉頭, p. 1028 をみよ) (JUNCTURAE LARYNGIS)	JOINTS OF LARYNX

**脊柱の連結
(JUNCTURAE
COLUMNAE
VERTEBRALES)**

**JOINTS OF VERTEBRAL
COLUMN**

**一般椎骨間の連結
(JUNCTURAE
INTERVERTEBRALES
GENERALES)**

**GENERAL
INTERVERTEBRAL
JOINTS**

椎体間関節 (Artc. intercorporalis)	joint between vertebral bodies
関節包 (Capsula articularis)	joint capsule
側副靱帯 (Lig. collaterale)	collateral ligament
椎間半月 (Meniscus intervertebralis)	intervertebral meniscus
中心窓 (Fenestra centralis)	central window
線維輪 (Anulus[Annulus]fibrosus)	fibrous ring
椎間円板(椎体提靱帯) (Discus intervertebralis(Lig. suspensorium corporum vertebralium))	intervertebral disc(suspensory ligament of vertebral body)

椎骨背側靱帶 (Ligg. dorsalia vertebrae)	dorsal ligaments of vertebrae
棘間彈性靱帶 (Lig. elasticum interspinale)	interspinal elastic ligament
板間彈性靱帶 (Lig. elasticum interlaminare)	interlaminar elastic ligament
斜彈性靱帶 (Lig. elasticum obliquum)	oblique elastic ligament
横彈性靱帶 (Lig. elasticum transversum)	transverse elastic ligament
板間膜 (Membrana interlaminaris)	interlaminar membrane
棘間靱帶 (Lig. interspinosum)	interspinous ligament
椎骨外側靱帶 (Ligg. lateralialia vertebrae)	lateral ligaments of vertebrae
外背側靱帶 (Lig. laterodorsale)	laterodorsal ligament
ワナ間靱帶 (Lig. interansale)	interansal ligament
椎骨腹側靱帶 (Ligg. ventralia vertebrae)	ventral ligaments of vertebrae
腹外側靱帶 (Lig. ventrolaterale)	ventrolateral ligament
腹側稜間靱帶 (Lig. intercristale ventrale)	ventral intercrystal ligament
關節突起關節 (Artc. zygapophysialis)	zygapophysial joints
關節包 (Capsula articularis)	joint capsule
關節半月 (Meniscus articularis)	articular meniscus
頸椎域の特殊連結 (JUNCTURAE SPECIALES REGIONIS CERVICALIS)	SPECIAL JOINTS OF CERVICAL REGION
環椎後頭關節 (Artc. atlantooccipitalis)	atlantooccipital joint
腹側環椎後頭膜 (Membrana atlantooccipitalis ventralis)	ventral atlantooccipital membrane

背側環椎後頭膜 (Membrana atlantooccipitalis dorsalis)	dorsal atlantooccipital membrane
環椎線維軟骨 (Fibrocartilago atlantis)	fibrocartilage of atlas
環軸関節 (Artcc. atlantoaxiales)	atlantoaxial joints
環齒関節 (Artc. atlantodentalis)	atlantodental joint
椎体間関節 (Artc. intercorporea)	joint between vertebral bodies
関節突起関節 (Artc. zygapophysialis)	zygapophysial joint
環軸膜 (Membrana atlantoaxialis)	atlantoaxial membrane
齒尖靱帶 (Lig. apicis dentis)	apical ligament of dens
環椎横靱帶 (Lig. transversum atlantis)	transverse ligament of atlas
環軸側副靱帶 (Lig. collaterale atlantoaxial)	atlantoaxial collateral ligament
肋横突骨結合 (Synos. costotransversaria)	costotransverse synostosis
肋横突関節 (Artc. costotransversaria)	costotransverse joint

癒合胸椎の連結 (JUNCTURAE NOTARII)

椎体間骨結合 (Synos. intercorporalis)	synostosis between vertebral bodies
横突間骨結合 (Synos. intertransversaria)	intertransverse synostosis
棘間骨結合〔縫合〕 (Synos.〔Sut.〕interspinalis)	interspinal synostosis〔suture〕
腹側稜間靱帶 (Lig. intercristale ventrale)	ventral intercrystal ligament
癒合胸椎複合仙骨関節 (Artc. notariosynsacralis)	notariosynsacral joint

複合仙骨の連結 (JUNCTURAE SYNSACRI)

JOINTS OF NOTARIUM

JOINTS OF SYNSACRUM

椎体間骨結合 (Synos. intercorporalis)	synostosis between vertebral bodies
横突間骨結合 (Synos. intertransversaria)	intertransverse synostosis
棘間骨結合 (Synos. interspinalis)	interspinal synostosis
複合仙骨後結合 (Symphysis postsynsacralis)	postsynsacral symphysis
腸複合仙骨縫合〔骨結合〕 (Sut.[Synos.]iliosynsacralis)	iliosynsacral suture[synostosis]
腸複合仙骨靱帯 (Ligg. iliosynsacralia)	iliosynsacral ligaments
腸脊椎間骨結合 (Synos. interiliospinalis)	interiliospinal synostosis

尾椎の連結 (JUNCTURAE CAUDAE)

横突間靱帯 (Lig. intertransversarium)	JOINTS OF CAUDAL VERTEBRAE intertransverse ligament
尾端骨結合 (Synoss. pygostyli)	synostoses of pygostyle
尾端骨前関節 (Artc. propygostylaris)	propygostylar joint
複合仙骨後結合 (Symphysis postsynsacralis)	postsynsacral symphysis

肋骨の連結 (JUNCTURAE COSTARUM)

肋骨頭軟骨結合 (Sync. capitis costae)	JOINTS OF RIBS synchondrosis of costal capitulum
側副靱帯 (Lig. collaterale)	collateral ligament
肋横突関節 (Artc. costotransversaria)	costotransverse joint
腸肋縫合 (Sut. iliocostalis)	iliocostal suture
肋間軟骨結合 (Sync. intercostalis)	intercostal synchondrosis
肋鉤縫合 (Sut. costouncinata)	costouncinate suture
三角間膜 (Lig. triangulare)	triangular ligament

胸肋関節 (Artc. sternocostalis)	sternocostal joint
前肢帯の連結 (JUNCTURAE CINGULI MEMBRI THORACICI)	JOINTS OF THORACIC (LIMB) GIRDLE
胸骨の連結 (JUNCTURAE STERNI)	JOINTS OF STERNUM
胸骨切痕膜[窓] (Membranae incisurarum [fenestrarum] sterni)	membranes[window] of sternal notch
鎖骨体靱帯 (Lig. corpus claviculae)	ligament of clavicular body
胸鎖靱帯結合 (Synd. sternoclavicularis)	sternoclavicular syndesmosis
胸鎖靱帯 (Lig. sternoclaviculare)	sternoclavicular ligament
鎖骨間骨結合 (Synos. interclavicularis)	interclavicular synostosis
胸烏口鎖膜 (Membrana sternocoracoclavicularis)	sternocoracoclavicular membrane
胸前烏口靱帯 (Lig. sternoprocoracoideum)	sternoprocoracoid ligament
内側胸烏口靱帯 (Lig. sternocoracoideum mediale)	medial sternocoracoid ligament
烏口間靱帯 (Lig. intercoracoideum)	intercoracoid ligament
長胸烏口靱帯 (Lig. sternocoracoideum longum)	long sternocoracoid ligament
胸肩峰烏口靱帯 (Lig. sternoacrocoracoideum)	sternoacrocoracoid ligament
長胸鎖靱帯 (Lig. sternoclaviculare longum)	long sternoclavicular ligament
胸肩峰靱帯 (Lig. sternoacromiale)	sternoacromial ligament
烏口靱帯 (Lig. coracoideum)	coracoid ligament
肩峰烏口前烏口靱帯 (Lig. acrocoracoprocoracoideum)	acrocoracoprocoracoid ligament

稜鎖骨膜 (<i>Membrana cristoclavicularis</i>)	crestoclavicular membrane
胸烏口関節 (<i>Artc. sternocoracoidea</i>)	sternocoracoid joint
関節包 (<i>Capsula articularis</i>)	joint capsule
烏口間関節 (<i>Artc. intercoracoidea</i>)	intercoracoid joint
胸烏口側副靱帯 (<i>Ligg. collateralia sternocoracoidea</i>)	sternocoracoid collateral ligaments
内胸烏口靱帯 (<i>Lig. sternocoracoideum internum</i>)	internal sternocoracoid ligament
外胸烏口靱帯 (<i>Lig. sternocoracoideum externum</i>)	external sternocoracoid ligament
外側胸烏口靱帯 (<i>Lig. sternocoracoideum laterale</i>)	lateral sternocoracoid ligament

肩部の連結 (JUNCTURAE REGIONIS OMALIS)

烏口肩甲靱帯結合[関節] (<i>Synd.[Artc.]coracoscapularis</i>)	coracoscapular syndesmosis[joint]
関節窩 (<i>Cavitas glenoidalis</i>)	glenoid cavity
骨間烏口肩甲靱帯 (<i>Lig. coracoscapulare interosseum</i>)	interosseous coracoscapular ligament
関節窩唇 (<i>Labra cavitatis glenoidalis</i>)	lips of glenoid cavity
烏口唇 (<i>Labrum coracoideum</i>)	coracoid lip
肩甲唇 (<i>Labrum scapulare</i>)	scapular lip
背側烏口肩甲靱帯 (<i>Lig. coracoscapulare dorsale</i>)	dorsal coracoscapular ligament
腹側烏口肩甲靱帯 (<i>Lig. coracoscapulare ventrale</i>)	ventral coracoscapular ligament
肩烏口肩峰靱帯 (<i>Lig. acrocoracoacromiale</i>)	acrocoracoacromial ligament

JOINTS OF SHOULDER REGION

肩峰烏口鎖靱帯結合〔関節〕 (Synd.[Artc.] acrocoracoclavicularis)	acrocoracoclavicular syndesmosis [joint]
浅肩峰烏口鎖靱帯 (Lig. acrocoracoclavulare superficiale)	superficial acrocoracoclavicular ligament
深肩峰烏口鎖靱帯 (Lig. acrocoracoclavulare profundum)	deep acrocoracoclavicular ligament
前烏口鎖靱帯結合 (Synd. procoracoclavicularis)	procoracoclavicular syndesmosis
前烏口鎖靱帯 (Lig. procoracoclavulare)	procoracoclavicular ligament
肩峰鎖靱帯結合 (Synd. acromioclavicularis)	acromioclavicular syndesmosis
肩峰鎖靱帯 (Lig. acromioclavulare)	acromioclavicular ligament
背側肩甲鎖靱帯 (Lig. scapuloclavulare dorsale)	dorsal scapuloclavicular ligament

翼の連結 (JUNCTURAE ALAE)

肩関節

(ARTICULATIO OMALIS)

〔烏口肩甲上腕関節〕〔烏口肩甲靱
帯結合, p. 986をみよ〕

([Artc.
coracoscapulohumeralis])

関節包

(Capsula articularis)

関節窩

(Cavitas glenoidalis)

骨間烏口肩甲靱帯

(Lig. coracoscapulare
interosseum)

上腕肩甲線維軟骨

(Fibrocartilago
humeroscapularis)

肩峰烏口上腕靱帯

(Lig. acrocoracohumemale)

肩峰烏口包

(Bursa acrocoracoidea)

JOINTS OF WING

SHOULDER JOINT

[coracoscapulohumeral joint]

joint capsule

glenoid cavity

interosseous coracoscapular
ligament

humeroscapular fibrocartilage

acrocoracohumeral ligament

acrocoracoid bursa

背側烏口上腕靱帯 (<i>Lig. coracohumerale dorsale</i>)	dorsal coracohumeral ligament
背側肩甲上腕靱帯 (<i>Lig. scapulohumerale dorsale</i>)	dorsal scapulohumeral ligament
後肩甲上腕靱帯 (<i>Lig. scapulohumerale caudale</i>)	caudal scapulohumeral ligament
外側肩甲上腕靱帯 (<i>Lig. scapulohumerale laterale</i>)	lateral scapulohumeral ligament
横上腕肩甲靱帯 (<i>Lig. humeroscapulare transversum</i>)	transverse humeroscapular ligament
烏口上包 (<i>Bursa supracoracoidea</i>)	supracoracoid bursa
滑膜ヒダおよび関節(包)内靱帯 (<i>Plicae synoviales et Ligg. intracapsularia</i>)	synovial folds and intracapsular ligaments
烏口滑膜ヒダ (<i>Plica synovialis coracoidea</i>)	coracoid synovial fold
肩甲滑膜ヒダ (<i>Plica synovialis scapularis</i>)	scapular synovial fold
横滑膜ヒダ (<i>Plica synovialis transversa</i>)	transverse synovial fold
前烏口関節(包)内靱帯 (<i>Lig. intracapsulare coracoideum craniale</i>)	cranial coracoid intracapsular ligament
後烏口関節(包)内靱帯 (<i>Lig. intracapsulare coracoideum caudale</i>)	caudal coracoid intracapsular ligament

肘の連結(翼副靱帯, p. 992をみよ)

(JUNCTURAE CUBITI)

腕尺関節 (<i>Artc. humeroulnaris</i>)	humeroulnar joint
腕橈関節 (<i>Artc. humeroradialis</i>)	humeroradial joint
近位橈尺関節 (<i>Artc. radioulnaris proximalis</i>)	proximal radioulnar joint
関節包 (<i>Capsula articularis</i>)	joint capsule
腹側側副靱帯 (<i>Lig. collaterale ventrale</i>)	ventral collateral ligament
背側側副靱帯 (<i>Lig. collaterale dorsale</i>)	dorsal collateral ligament

ELBOW JOINTS

肘前靱帯 (Lig. craniale cubiti)	cranial ligament of elbow
肘制限靱帯 (Lig. limitans cubiti)	elbow limiting ligament
横桡尺靱帯 (Lig. radioulnare transversum)	transverse radioulnar ligament
桡尺半月 (Meniscus radioulnaris)	radioulnar meniscus
腕尺滑車 (Trochlea humeroulnaris)	humeroulnar trochlea
上腕部 (Pars humeralis)	humeral part
尺骨部 (Pars ulnaris)	ulnar part
副上腕部 (Pars humeralis accessoria)	accessory humeral part
三頭筋靱帯 (Lig. tricipitale)	ligament of triceps muscle

手根および手の連結 (JUNCTURAE CARPI ET MANUS)

JOINTS OF WRIST AND HAND

腹側腱膜 (Aponeurosis ventralis)	ventral aponeurosis
屈筋支帯 (Retinaculum flexorium)	flexor retinaculum
尺手根翼羽腱膜 (Aponeurosis ulnocarporemigialis)	ulnocarporemigial aponeurosis
翼羽指状突起 (Digitationes remigales)	remigial digitations
遠位桡尺靱帯結合 (Synd. radioulnaris distalis)	distal radioulnar syndesmosis
骨間桡尺靱帯 (Lig. radioulnare interosseum)	interosseous radioulnar ligament
尺手根および桡手根関節 (Artcc. ulnocarpalis et radiocarpalis)	ulnocarpal and radiocarpal joints
尺手根関節 (Artc. ulnocarpalis)	ulnocarpal joint
近位尺尺側手根靱帯 (Lig. ulnoulnocarpale proximale)	proximal ulnoulnocarpal ligament

遠位尺側手根韌帶 (<i>Lig. ulnoulnocarpale distale</i>)	distal ulnoulnocarpal ligament
腹尺橈側手根韌帶 (<i>Lig. ulnoradiocarpale ventrale</i>)	ventral ulnoradiocarpal ligament
骨間尺橈側手根韌帶 (<i>Lig. ulnoradiocarpale interosseum</i>)	interosseous ulnoradiocarpal ligament
腹側尺中手韌帶 (<i>Lig. ulnometacarpale ventrale</i>)	ventral ulnometacarpal ligament
橈手根關節 (<i>Artc. radiocarpalis</i>)	radiocarpal joint
前橈橈側手根韌帶 (<i>Lig. radioradiocarpale craniale</i>)	cranial radioradiocarpal ligament
腹橈橈側手根韌帶 (<i>Lig. radioradiocarpale ventrale</i>)	ventral radioradiocarpal ligament
背橈橈側手根韌帶 (<i>Lig. radioradiocarpale dorsale</i>)	dorsal radioradiocarpal ligament
手根間關節 (<i>Artcc. intercarpales</i>)	intercarpal joints
手根間半月(手根間軟骨結合) (<i>(Meniscus intercarpalis (Syncc. intercarpales))</i>)	intercarpal meniscus (intercarpal synchondroses)
半月中手韌帶 (<i>Lig. meniscometacarpale</i>)	meniscometacarpal ligament
手根手根中手關節 (<i>Artcc. carpocarpometacarpales</i>)	carpocarpometacarpal joints
前橈側手根中手韌帶 (<i>Lig. radiocarpometacarpale craniale</i>)	cranial radiocarpometacarpal ligament
背橈側手根中手韌帶 (<i>Lig. radiocarpometacarpale dorsale</i>)	dorsal radiocarpometacarpal ligament
腹橈側手根中手韌帶 (<i>Lig. radiocarpometacarpale ventrale</i>)	ventral radiocarpometacarpal ligament
腹尺側手根中手韌帶 (<i>Lig. ulnocarpometacarpale ventrale</i>)	ventral ulnocarpometacarpal ligament

背尺側手根中手靱帯 (<i>Lig. ulnocarpometacarpale dorsale</i>)	dorsal ulnocarpometacarpal ligament
手根中手連結 (<i>Juncturae carpometacarpi</i>)	carpometacarpal joints
手根中手骨結合 (<i>Synoss. carpometacarpales</i>)	carpometacarpal synostoses
近位中手間骨結合 (<i>Synos. intermetacarpalis proximalis</i>)	proximal intermetacarpal synostosis
遠位中手間骨結合 (<i>Synos. intermetacarpalis distalis</i>)	distal intermetacarpal synostosis
中手指節関節 (<i>Artcc. metacarpophalangeales</i>)	metacarpophalangeal joints
小翼中手指節関節 (<i>Artc. metacarpophalangealis alulae</i>)	metacarpophalangeal joint of winglet
小翼斜靱帯 (<i>Lig. obliquum alulae</i>)	oblique ligament of winglet
後側副靱帯 (<i>Lig. collaterale caudale</i>)	caudal collateral ligament
大指中手指節関節 (<i>Artc. metacarpophalangealis digiti majoris</i>)	metacarpophalangeal joint of major digit
腹側側副靱帯 (<i>Lig. collaterale ventrale</i>)	ventral collateral ligament
後側副靱帯 (<i>Lig. collaterale caudale</i>)	caudal collateral ligament
関節内斜靱帯 (<i>Lig. obliquum intraarticulare</i>)	intraarticular oblique ligament
関節半月 (<i>Meniscus articularis</i>)	articular meniscus
小指中手指節関節 (<i>Artc. metacarpophalangealis digiti minoris</i>)	metacarpophalangeal joint of minor digit
腹側側副靱帯 (<i>Lig. collaterale ventrale</i>)	ventral collateral ligament
背側側副靱帯 (<i>Lig. collaterale dorsale</i>)	dorsal collateral ligament
手の指節間連結 (<i>Juncturae interphalangeales manus</i>)	interphalangeal joints of manus

外側指節間關節 (Artc. interphalangealis lateralis)	lateral interphalangeal joint
骨間韌帶 (Lig. interosseum)	interosseous ligament
大指指節間關節 (Artc. interphalangealis digiti majoris)	interphalangeal joint of major digit
腹側側副韌帶 (Lig. collaterale ventrale)	ventral collateral ligament
前側副韌帶 (Lig. collaterale craniale)	cranial collateral ligament
後側副韌帶 (Lig. collaterale caudale)	caudal collateral ligament
關節半月 (Meniscus articularis)	articular meniscus
指節間翼羽韌帶 (Lig. interphalangoremigale)	interphalangoremigial ligament
翼副韌帶 (LIGAMENTA ACCESSORIA ALAE)	ACCESSORY LIGAMENTS OF WING
手根腹側腱膜 (Aponeurosis ventralis carpalis)	carpal ventral aponeurosis
前腕背側腱膜 (Aponeurosis dorsalis antebrachii)	dorsal aponeurosis of forearm
翼羽指狀突起 (Digitationes remigales)	remigial digitations
前腕腹側腱膜 (Aponeurosis ventralis antebrachii)	ventral aponeurosis of forearm
前翼膜韌帶 (Lig. propatagiale)	propatagial ligament
彈性部 (Pars elastica)	elastic part
肘制限韌帶 (Lig. limitans cubiti)	elbow limiting ligament
上腕手根韌帶 (Lig. humerocarpale)	humerocarpal ligament
大指長伸筋韌帶 (Lig. m. extensoris longi digiti majoris)	ligament of long extensor muscle to major digit

背側尺中手筋靱帯 (Lig. m. ulnometacarpalis dorsalis)	ligament of dorsal ulnometacarpal muscle
尺側中手伸筋靱帯 (Lig. m. extensoris metacarpi ulnaris)	ligament of ulnar metacarpal extensor muscle
前腕骨間膜 (Membrana interossea antebrachii)	interosseous membrane of forearm
肩甲三頭筋支帯 (Retinaculum m. scapulothoracicus)	retinaculum of scapulothoracicus muscle
尺側中手伸筋支帯 (Retinaculum m. extensoris metacarpi ulnaris)	retinaculum of ulnar metacarpal extensor muscle
上腕手根中隔 (Septum humerocarpale)	humerocarpal septum
上腕骨滑車(肘の連結, p. 988 をみ よ) (Trochlea humeralis)	trochlea of humerus

後肢帯の連結(複合仙骨の連結,
p. 983 をみよ)
**(JUNCTURAE CINGULI
MEMBRI PELVICI)**

**JOINTS OF PELVIC (LIMB)
GIRDLE**

寛骨の連結
**(JUNCTURAE OSSIS
COXAE)**

JOINTS OF HIP BONE

腸複合仙骨縫合 (Sut. iliosynsacralis)	iliosynsacral suture
坐恥軟骨結合 (Sync. ischiopubica)	ischio pubic synchondrosis
坐恥骨縫合 (Sut. ischiopubica)	ischio pubic suture
坐恥骨膜 (Membrana ischiopubica)	ischio pubic membrane
坐恥骨靱帯 (Lig. ischiopubicum)	ischio pubic ligament
腸坐軟骨結合 (Sync. ilioischidica)	ilioischial synchondrosis
腸坐骨膜 (Membrana ilioischidica)	ilioischial membrane
腸恥軟骨結合 (Sync. iliopubica)	iliopubic synchondrosis

(恥骨結合)	(pubic symphysis)
((Symphysis pubica))	
(坐骨結合)	(ischial symphysis)
((Symphysis ischiadica))	
寛骨臼膜	acetabular membrane
(Membrana acetabuli)	

後肢の連結 (JUNCTURAE MEMBRI PELVICI)

JOINTS OF PELVIC LIMB

寛骨部連結 (JUNCTURA COXAE)

HIP JOINT

寛骨大腿骨頭関節	coxocapital joint
(Artc. coxocapitalis)	
寛骨転子関節	coxotrochanteric joint
(Artc. coxotrochanterica)	
関節包	joint capsule
(Capsula articularis)	
(寛骨臼)唇	(acetabular) lip
(Labrum acetabulare)	
腸骨大腿彖	iliofemoral ligament
(Lig. iliofemorale)	
恥骨大腿彖	pubofemoral ligament
(Lig. pubofemorale)	
坐骨大腿彖	ischiofemoral ligament
(Lig. ischiofemorale)	
大腿骨頭靱帯	ligament of head of femur (femoral head)
(Lig. capitis femoris)	

膝の連結 (JUNCTURAE GENUS)

KNEE JOINTS

大腿脛関節	femorotibial joint
(Artc. femorotibialis)	
大腿腓関節	femorofibular joint
(Artc. femorofibularis)	
大腿膝蓋関節	femoropatellar joint
(Artc. femoropatellaris)	
関節包	joint capsule
(Capsula articularis)	
膝蓋靱帯	patellar ligament
(Lig. patellae)	
膝蓋支帯	patellar retinacula
(Retinacula patellae)	

内側側副靱帯 (Lig. collaterale mediale)	medial collateral ligament
外側側副靱帯 (Lig. collaterale laterale)	lateral collateral ligament
膝蓋後脂肪体 (Corpus adiposum retropatellare)	retropatellar fat body
内側半月 (Meniscus medialis)	medial meniscus
前角 (Cornu craniale)	cranial horn
後角 (Cornu caudale)	caudal horn
後半月脛靱帯 (Lig. meniscotibiale caudale)	caudal meniscotibial ligament
半月大腿靱帯 (Lig. menisconfemorale)	menisconfemoral ligament
外側半月 (Meniscus lateralis)	lateral meniscus
前半月脛靱帯 (Lig. meniscotibiale craniale)	cranial meniscotibial ligament
後半月腓靱帯 (Lig. menisconfibulare caudale)	caudal menisconfibular ligament
半月側副靱帯 (Lig. meniscocollaterale)	meniscocollateral ligament
半月大腿靱帯 (Lig. menisconfemorale)	menisconfemoral ligament
膝横靱帯 (Lig. transversum genus)	transverse ligament of knee
前十字靱帯 (Lig. cruciatum craniale)	cranial cruciate ligament
後十字靱帯 (Lig. cruciatum caudale)	caudal cruciate ligament

下腿内の連結および靱帯(脛腓
関節をみよ)

(JUNCTURAE ET
LIGAMENTA
INTRACRURALES)

脛腓関節 (Artc. tibiofibularis)	tibiofibular joint
前脛腓靱帯 (Lig. tibiofibulare craniale)	cranial tibiofibular ligament

INTRACRURAL JOINTS
AND LIGAMENTS

斜脛腓靱帯

(*Lig. tibiofibulare obliquum*)

脛腓靱帯結合

(*Synd. tibiofibularis*)

骨間脛腓靱帯

(*Lig. tibiofibulare interosseum*)

近位骨間孔

(*Foramen interosseum
proximale*)

遠位骨間孔

(*Foramen interosseum distale*)

下腿骨間膜

(*Membrana interossea cruris*)

脛足根伸筋支帯

(*Retinaculum extensorium
tibiotalari*)

oblique tibiofibular ligament

tibiofibular syndesmosis

interosseous tibiofibular ligament

proximal interosseous foramen

distal interosseous foramen

crural interosseous membrane

retinaculum of tibiotalar extensors

足根および趾の連結

(*JUNCTURAE TARSII ET PEDIS*)

軟骨脛足根関節

(*Art. cartilago tibiotalaris*)

脛軟骨

(*Cartilago tibialis*)

足根間種子骨

(*Os sesamoideum intertarsale*)

軟骨種子骨靱帯

(*Lig. cartilago sesamoideum*)

屈筋支帯

(*Retinaculum flexorium*)

外側支帯

(*Retinaculum laterale*)

内側支帯

(*Retinaculum mediale*)

中足種子骨靱帯

(*Lig. metatarsosesamoideum*)

軟骨中足靱帯

(*Lig. cartilago metatarsale*)

足根間関節

(*Articulatio intertarsalis*)

関節包

(*Capsula articularis*)

内側半月

(*Meniscus medialis*)

JOINTS OF TARSII AND PEDES

cartilago tibiotalar joint

tibial cartilage

intertarsal sesamoid bone

cartilago sesamoid ligament

flexor retinaculum

lateral retinaculum

medial retinaculum

metatarsosesamoid ligament

cartilago metatarsal ligament

intertarsal joint

joint capsule

medial meniscus

前角 (Cornu craniale)	cranial horn
後角 (Cornu caudale)	caudal horn
外側半月 (Meniscus lateralis)	lateral meniscus
前角 (Cornu craniale)	cranial horn
後角 (Cornu caudale)	caudal horn
半月種子骨靱帯 (Lig. meniscosamosoideum)	meniscosamosoideum ligament
半月脛靱帯 (Lig. meniscotibiale)	meniscotibial ligament
内側脚 (Crus mediate)	medial crus
外側脚 (Crus laterale)	lateral crus
顆間脛中足骨靱帯 (Lig. tibiometatarsale intercondylare)	intercondylar tibiometatarsal ligament
横顆間靱帯 (Lig. intercondylare transversum)	transverse intercondylar ligament
内側側副靱帯 (Lig. collaterale mediale)	medial collateral ligament
外側側副靱帯 (Lig. collaterale laterale)	lateral collateral ligament
副靱帯 (Lig. accessorium)	accessory ligament
足根中足および中足間の連結 (JUNCTURAE TARSOMETATARSAL ET INTERMETATARSAL ES)	TARSOMETATARSAL AND INTERTARSAL JOINTS
足根中足骨結合 (Synos. tarsometatarsalis)	tarsometatarsal synostosis
中足間骨結合 (Synos. intermetatarsalis)	intermetatarsal synostosis
母趾中足間骨結合 (Synos. intermetatarsalis hallucis)	intermetatarsal synostosis of hallux

骨間韌帶 (<i>Lig. interosseum</i>)	interosseous ligament
第一中足彈性韌帶 (<i>Lig. elasticum metatarsi I</i>)	first metatarsal elastic ligament
中足橫韌帶 (<i>Lig. transversum metatarsale</i>)	metatarsal transverse ligament
中足屈筋管 (<i>Canalis flexorius metatarsi</i>)	canal of flexor of metatarsus
屈筋線維鞘 (<i>Vagina fibrosa flexoria</i>)	fibrous sheath of flexor
足底屈筋管 (<i>Canalis flexorius plantae</i>)	canal of flexor of sole
中足趾節關節 (<i>Artcc. metatarsophalangeales</i>)	metatarsophalangeal joints
足底腱膜 (<i>Aponeurosis plantaris</i>)	plantar aponeurosis
深足底脂肪體 (<i>Corpus adiposum plantare profundum</i>)	deep plantar fat body
淺足底脂肪體 (<i>Corpus adiposum plantare superficiale</i>)	superficial plantar fat body
側副韌帶 (<i>Lig. collaterale</i>)	collateral ligament
底側韌帶 (<i>Lig. plantare</i>)	plantar ligament
線維鞘 (<i>Vagina fibrosa</i>)	fibrous sheath
楔狀骨 (<i>Os cuneatum</i>)	cuneate bone
母趾斜韌帶 (<i>Lig. obliquum hallucis</i>)	oblique ligament of hallux
母趾直韌帶 (<i>Lig. rectum hallucis</i>)	straight ligament of hallux
趾節間關節 (<i>Artcc. interphalangeales</i>)	interphalangeal joints
側副韌帶 (<i>Lig. collaterale</i>)	collateral ligament
底側韌帶 (<i>Lig. plantare</i>)	plantar ligament
線維鞘 (<i>Vagina fibrosa</i>)	fibrous sheath

爪伸筋弾性靱帯
(Lig. elasticum extensorium
unguis)

elastic ligament of extensor of toe
nail

屈筋腱弾性靱帯
(Lig. elasticum tendinis
flexoris)

elastic ligament of flexor tendon

後肢副靱帯 (LIGAMENTA ACCESSORIA MEMBRI PELVINI)

ACCESSORY LIGAMENTS OF PELVIC LIMB

腸腓骨筋ワナ

loop of iliofibular muscle

(Ansa m. iliofibularis)

遠位大腿

distal femoral part

(Pars femoralis distalis)

近位大腿

proximal femoral part

(Pars femoralis proximalis)

腓骨部

fibular part

(Pars fibularis)

鼠径靱帯

inguinal ligament

(Lig. inguinale)

腸尾椎膜

iliocaudal membrane

(Membrana iliocaudalis)

腓骨筋支帯

retinaculum of fibularis[peroneus]
muscles

(Retinaculum m. fibularis
[peronei])

脛足根伸筋支帯

retinaculum of tibiotarsal extensors

(Retinaculum extensorium
tibiotarsi)

足根中足伸筋支帯

retinaculum of tarsometatarsal
extensors

(Retinaculum extensorium
tarsometatarsi)

正羽靱帯 (LIGAMENTA PENNARUM)

FEATHER LIGAMENTS

第一翼羽靱帯

first remigial ligaments

(Ligg. remigium primariorum)

大翼羽間弾性靱帯

elastic ligament between major wing
feathers

(Lig. elasticum interremigale
major)

腹側腱膜

ventral aponeurosis

(Aponeurosis ventralis)

屈筋支帶 (Retinaculum flexorium)	flexor retinaculum
尺手根翼羽腱膜 (Aponeurosis ulnocarporemigialis)	ulnocarporemigial aponeurosis
翼羽指狀突起 (Digitationes remigales)	remigial digitations
尺手根翼羽支帶 (Retinacula ulnocarporemigalia)	ulnocarporemigial retinacula
指節間翼羽腱膜 (Aponeurosis interphalangoremigialis)	interphalangoremigial aponeurosis
翼羽指狀突起 (Digitationes remigales)	remigial digitations
指節間翼羽韌帶 (Lig. interphalangoremigale)	interphalangoremigial ligament
遠位指節翼羽韌帶 (Ligg. phalangoremigalia distalia)	distal phalangoremigial ligaments
覆羽間彈性韌帶 (Lig. elasticum intertectricale)	intertectrial elastic ligament
手根覆羽間彈性韌帶 (Lig. elasticum intertectricale carpale)	intertectrial elastic ligament of carpus
第二翼羽韌帶 (Ligg. remigium secundariorum)	second remigial ligaments
前腕腹側腱膜 (Aponeurosis ventralis antebrachii)	ventral aponeurosis of forearm
翼羽指狀突起 (Digitationes remigales)	remigial digitations
前腕背側腱膜 (Aponeurosis dorsalis antebrachii)	dorsal aponeurosis of forearm
翼羽指狀突起 (Digitationes remigales)	remigial digitations
大翼羽間彈性韌帶 (Lig. elasticum interremigale major)	major interremigial elastic ligament
小翼羽間彈性韌帶 (Lig. elasticum interremigale minor)	minor interremigial elastic ligament

翼羽指状突起 (<i>Digitationes remigales</i>)	remigial digitations
上腕手根中隔 (<i>Septum humerocarpale</i>)	humerocarpal septum
翼羽指状突起 (<i>Digitationes remigales</i>)	remigial digitations
肘靱帯 (<i>Lig. cubiti</i>)	elbow ligament
腕尺滑車(肘の連結, p. 988をみよ) (<i>Trochlea humeroulnaris</i>)	humeroulnar trochlea
上腕部 (<i>Pars humeralis</i>)	humeral part
尺骨部 (<i>Pars ulnaris</i>)	ulnar part
副上腕部 (<i>Pars humeralis accessoria</i>)	accessory humeral part
尾羽靱帯 (<i>Ligg. rectricium</i>)	ligaments of tail feathers
尾羽間弾性靱帯 (<i>Lig. elasticum interrectricale</i>)	interrectrical elastic ligament

筋 学

MYOLOGY

(MYOLOGIA)

一般用語

(TERMINI GENERALES)

骨格筋

(Musculus skeleti)

起始

(Origo)

筋頭

(Caput)

筋腹

(Venter)

筋膜

(Fascia)

筋上膜

(Epimysium)

停止

(Insertio)

筋周膜

(Perimysium)

筋束

(Fasciculus muscularis)

皮筋

(Musculus subcutaneus)

横紋筋

(Musculus striatus)

平滑筋

(Musculus nonstriatus)

半羽状筋

(Musculus unipennatus)

羽状筋

(Musculus bipennatus)

多羽状筋

(Musculus multipennatus)

紡錘状筋

(Musculus fusiformis)

扁平筋

(Musculus planus)

方形筋

(Musculus quadratus)

GENERAL TERMS

skeletal muscle

origin

head

belly

fascia

epimysium

insertion

perimysium

muscular fasciculus

cutaneous muscle

striated muscle

smooth muscle

unipennate muscle

bipennate muscle

multipennate muscle

spindle-shaped muscle

flat muscle

quadratus muscle

外転筋 (Musculus abductor)	abductor muscle
内転筋 (Musculus adductor)	adductor muscle
関節筋 (Musculus articularis)	articular muscle
収縮筋 (Musculus constrictor)	constrictor muscle
下制筋 (Musculus depressor)	depressor muscle
散大筋 (Musculus dilator)	dilatator muscle
開張筋 (Musculus expansor)	expansor muscle
伸筋 (Musculus extensor)	extensor muscle
屈筋 (Musculus flexor)	flexor muscle
挙筋 (Musculus levator)	levator muscle
前引筋 (Musculus protractor)	protractor muscle
後引筋 (Musculus retractor)	retractor muscle
回旋筋 (Musculus rotator)	rotator muscle
回内筋 (Musculus pronator)	pronator muscle
回外筋 (Musculus supinator)	supinator muscle
括約筋 (Musculus sphincter)	sphincter muscle
張筋 (Musculus tensor)	tensor muscle
腱 (Tendo)	tendon
腱膜 (Aponeurosis)	aponeurosis
腱結節野 (Area tuberculata tendinis)	tubercular area of tendon
腱画 (Intersectio tendinea)	tendinous intersection
屈筋袖 (Manica flexoria)	flexor sleeve

腱鞘

(Vagina tendinis)

腱鞘ヒダ

(Plica vagina tendinis)

腱のヒモ

(Vincula tendinum)

短いヒモ

(Vinculum breve)

長いヒモ

(Vinculum longum)

滑液包

(Bursa synovialis)

骨化腱

(Tendo ossificans)

真皮の平滑筋

(MUSCULI NONSTRIATI
DERMATIS)

尾羽内転筋

(M. adductor rectricium)

第二翼羽開張筋

(M. expansor secundariorum)

正羽筋

(Mm. pennarum)

弾性腱

(Tendo elastica)

無羽区筋

(Mm. apteriales)

眼瞼輪筋

(M. orbicularis palpebrarum)

羽区〔皮〕筋

(MUSCULI PTERYLARUM
[SUBCUTANEI])

頸収縮筋

(M. constrictor colli)

顎間部

(Pars intermandibularis)

頭巾状筋

(M. cucullaris)

頭頭巾状筋

(M. cucullaris capitis)

肩甲間部

(Pars interscapularis)

tendinous sheath

fold of tendinous sheath

vincula of tendon

short vinculum

long vinculum

synovial bursa

ossified tendon

SMOOTH MUSCLES WITHIN
DERMIS

adductor muscle of tail feather

expansor muscle of secondaries

feather muscles

elastic tendon

apterial muscles

orbicular muscle of eyelid

MUSCLES OF FEATHER
TRACTS [CUTANEOUS
MUSCLES]

constrictor muscle of neck

intermandibular part

cucullaris muscle

cucullaris muscle of head

interscapular part

前翼膜部 (Pars propatagialis)	propatagial part
鎖骨部 (Pars clavicularis)	clavicular part
頸頭巾状筋 (M. cucullaris cervicis)	cucullaris muscle of neck
項部 (Pars nuchalis)	nuchal part
鎖骨部 (Pars clavicularis)	clavicular part
広背筋 (M. latissimus dorsi)	latissimus dorsi muscle
肩甲間部 (Pars interscapularis)	interscapular part
中飛膜部 (Pars metapatagialis)	metapatagial part
肩甲上腕部 (Pars scapulohumeralis)	scapulohumeral part
浅鋸筋 (M. serratus superficialis)	superficial serrate muscle
中飛膜部 (Pars metapatagialis)	metapatagial part
肩甲上腕部 (Pars scapulohumeralis)	scapulohumeral part
胸筋 (M. pectoralis)	pectoral muscle
胸皮下部 (Pars subcutanea thoracica)	thoracic subcutaneous part
腹皮下部 (Pars subcutanea abdominalis)	abdominal subcutaneous part
前翼膜部 (Pars propatagialis)	propatagial part
上腕二頭筋 (M. biceps brachii)	biceps brachii muscle
前翼膜部 (Pars propatagialis)	propatagial part
三角筋 (M. deltoideus)	deltoid muscle
前翼膜部 (Pars propatagialis)	propatagial part

頭部の筋 (MUSCULI CAPITIS)

MUSCLES OF HEAD

眼球の筋 (MUSCULI BULBI OCULII)

背側直筋

(M. rectus dorsalis)

腹側直筋

(M. rectus ventralis)

外側直筋

(M. rectus lateralis)

内側直筋

(M. rectus medialis)

背側斜筋

(M. obliquus dorsalis)

腹側斜筋

(M. obliquus ventralis)

瞬膜筋

(Musculi membranae nictitantis)

瞬膜方形筋

(M. quadratus membranae
nictitantis)

腱鞘

(Vagina tendinis)

瞬膜錐体筋

(M. pyramidalis membranae
nictitantis)

錐体筋腱

(Tendo m. pyramidalis)

眼瞼および眼窩縁筋

(Musculi palpebrarum et
periorbitae)

上眼瞼挙筋

(M. levator palpebrae dorsalis)

下眼瞼下制筋

(M. depressor palpebrae
ventralis)

眼窩縁張筋

(M. tensor periorbitae)

小柱筋

(M. columellae)

MUSCLES OF EYEBALL

dorsal straight muscle

ventral straight muscle

lateral straight muscle

medial straight muscle

dorsal oblique muscle

ventral oblique muscle

muscles of nictitating membrane

quadrate muscle of nictitating
membrane

tendinous sheath

pyramidal muscle of nictitating
membrane

tendon of pyramidal muscle

palpebral and periorbital muscles

levator muscle of upper eyelid

depressor muscle of lower eyelid

tensor periorbital muscle

muscle of columella

下顎の筋 (MUSCULI MANDIBULAE)

MUSCLES OF MANDIBULE

外下顎内転筋 (M. adductor mandibulae externus)	external adductor muscle of mandible
前[側頭]部 (Pars rostralis[temporalis])	rostral[temporal] part
腹[内]側部 (Pars ventralis[medialis])	ventral[medial] part
深部 (Pars profunda)	deep part
浅偽側頭筋 (M. pseudotemporalis superficialis)	superficial pseudotemporal muscle
深偽側頭筋 (M. pseudotemporalis profundus)	deep pseudotemporal muscle
方形下顎[後]内転筋 (M. adductor mandibulae ossis quadrati[caudalis])	[caudal] adductor muscle of mandibular and quadrate bones
翼突筋 (M. pterygoideus)	pterygoid muscle
篩骨下顎筋 (M. ethmomandibularis)	ethmomandibular muscle
翼突および方形前引筋 (M. protractor pterygoidei et quadrati)	protractor muscle of pterygoid and quadrate
下顎下制筋 (M. depressor mandibulae)	depressor muscle of mandible
舌骨鰓[舌骨舌]装置の筋 (MUSCULI APPARATUS HYOBRANCHIALIS [HYOLINGUALIS])	MUSCLES OF HYOBRANCHIAL [HYOLINGUAL] APPARATUS
腹側下顎間筋 (M. intermandibularis ventralis)	ventral intermandibular muscle
前部 (Pars rostralis)	rostral part
後部 (Pars caudalis)	caudal part
背側下顎間筋 (M. intermandibularis dorsalis)	dorsal intermandibular muscle
匏(ホ)行舌骨筋 (M. serpihyoideus)	serpihyoid muscle
茎突舌骨筋 (M. stylohyoideus)	stylohyoid muscle

鰓下顎筋

(M. branchiomandibularis)

前部

(Pars rostralis)

後部

(Pars caudalis)

角鰓間[角舌骨]筋

(M. interceratobranchialis

[ceratohyoideus])

角舌筋

(M. ceratoglossus)

前[内側]舌骨舌筋

(M. hyoglossus rostralis

[medialis])

横舌骨舌筋

(M. hyoglossus transversus)

中舌筋

(M. mesoglossus)

斜[外側]舌骨舌筋

(M. hyoglossus obliquus

[lateralis])

上舌筋

(M. supraglossus)

オトガイ舌筋

(M. genioglossus)

喉頭筋(呼吸器, p. 1030をみよ)

(MUSCULI LARYNGIS

[LARYNGEALES])

声門収縮筋

(M. constrictor glottidis)

声門散大筋

(M. dilator glottidis)

鎖骨舌骨筋

(M. cleidohyoideus)

背側輪状舌骨筋

(M. cricohyoideus dorsalis)

腹側輪状舌骨筋

(M. cricohyoideus ventralis)

舌骨弁筋

(M. hyoalvularis)

気管外側筋

(M. tracheolateralis)

branchiomandibular muscle

rostral part

caudal part

interceratobranchial[ceratohyoid]
muscle

ceratoglossus muscle

rostral[medial]hyoglossus muscle

transverse hyoglossus muscle

mesoglossus muscle

oblique[lateral]hyoglossus muscle

supraglossus muscle

genioglossus muscle

MUSCLES OF LARYNX

constrictor muscle of glottis

dilator muscle of glottis

cleidohyoid muscle

dorsal cricohyoid muscle

ventral cricohyoid muscle

hyoalvular muscle

tracheolateral muscle

気管弁筋

(M. tracheovalvularis)

tracheovalvular muscle

気管筋(呼吸器, p. 1032 をみよ)

(MUSCULI
TRACHEALES)

TRACHEAL MUSCLES

鎖骨気管筋

(M. cleidotrachealis)

cleidotracheal muscle

鎖骨舌骨筋

(M. cleidohyoideus)

cleidohyoid muscle

胸骨気管筋

(M. sternotrachealis)

sternotracheal muscle

気管外側筋

(M. tracheolateralis)

tracheolateral muscle

鳴管の筋(呼吸器, p. 1035 をみよ)

(MUSCULI
SYRINGEALES)

SYRINGEAL MUSCLES

腹側斜筋

(M. obliquus ventralis)

ventral oblique muscle

外側斜筋

(M. obliquus lateralis)

lateral oblique muscle

鳴管筋

(Mm. syringeales)

syringeal muscles

背側鳴管筋

(M. syringealis dorsalis)

dorsal syringeal muscle

腹側鳴管筋

(M. syringealis ventralis)

ventral syringeal muscle

浅鳴管筋

(M. syringealis superficialis)

superficial syringeal muscle

深鳴管筋

(M. syringealis profundus)

deep syringeal muscle

後鳴管筋

(M. syringealis caudalis)

caudal syringeal muscle

背側気管気管支筋

(M. tracheobronchialis dorsalis)

dorsal tracheobronchial muscle

短気管気管支筋

(M. tracheobronchialis brevis)

short tracheobronchial muscle

腹側気管気管支筋

(M. tracheobronchialis ventralis)

ventral tracheobronchial muscle

背側声帯筋

(M. vocalis dorsalis)

dorsal vocal muscle

腹側声帯筋

(M. vocalis ventralis)

ventral vocal muscle

椎骨の筋 (MUSCULI VERTEBRALES)

横腱膜

(Aponeurosis transversa)

頸二腹筋

(M. biventer cervicis)

前部

(Pars cranialis)

後部

(Pars caudalis)

頭頸筋

(Mm. craniocervicales)

錯綜筋

(M. complexus)

頭板状筋

(M. splenius capitis)

背頭直筋

(M. rectus capitis dorsalis)

外側頭直筋

(M. rectus capitis lateralis)

腹頭直筋

(M. rectus capitis ventralis)

外側部

(Pars lateralis)

内側部

(Pars medialis)

背側頸筋

(Mm. cervicales dorsales)

背頸長筋

(M. longus colli dorsalis)

前部

(Pars cranialis)

後部

(Pars caudalis)

軸椎腱

(Tendo axialis)

深部

(Pars profunda)

胸部

(Pars thoracica)

上行筋

(Mm. ascendentes)

VERTEBRAL MUSCLES

transverse aponeurosis

biventer cervicis muscle

cranial part

caudal part

craniocervical muscles

complexus muscle, hatching muscle

splenius capitis muscle

dorsal straight muscle of head

lateral straight muscle of head

ventral straight muscle of head

lateral part

medial part

dorsal cervical muscles

dorsal longus colli muscle

cranial part

caudal part

axial tendon

deep part

thoracic part

ascending muscles

頸上行筋 (<i>M. ascendens cervicalis</i>)	cervical ascending muscle
胸上行筋 (<i>M. ascendens thoracicus</i>)	thoracic ascending muscle
稜間筋 (<i>M. intercrystalis</i>)	intercrystal muscle
棘間筋 (<i>Mm. interspinales</i>)	interspinalis muscles
腸肋および背最長筋 (<i>Mm. iliocostalis et longissimus dorsi</i>)	iliocostal and dorsal longissimus muscles
外側頸筋 (<i>Mm. cervicales laterales</i>)	lateral cervical muscles
横突間筋 (<i>Mm. intertransversarii</i>)	intertransversarius muscles
封入筋 (<i>Mm. inclusi</i>)	inclusive muscles
背側封入筋 (<i>Mm. inclusi dorsales</i>)	dorsal inclusive muscles
腹側封入筋 (<i>Mm. inclusi ventrales</i>)	ventral inclusive muscles
腹側頸筋 (<i>Mm. cervicales ventrales</i>)	ventral cervical muscles
外側〔短〕頸屈筋 (<i>M. flexor colli lateralis [brevis]</i>)	lateral〔short〕flexor muscle of neck
内側〔深〕頸屈筋 (<i>M. flexor colli medialis [profundus]</i>)	medial〔deep〕flexor muscle of neck
腹頸長筋 (<i>M. longus colli ventralis</i>)	ventral longus colli muscle
前部 (<i>Pars cranialis</i>)	cranial part
後部 (<i>Pars caudalis</i>)	caudal part

体幹および尾部の筋 (*MUSCULI TRUNCI ET REGIONIS CAUDALIS*)

MUSCLES OF TRUNK AND CAUDAL REGION

体幹の筋 (*MUSCULI TRUNCI*)

MUSCLES OF TRUNK

斜角筋 (<i>M. scalenus</i>)	scalenus muscle
-------------------------------	-----------------

肋骨挙筋

(Mm. levatores costarum)

外肋間筋

(Mm. intercostales externi)

内肋間筋

(Mm. intercostales interni)

肋骨胸筋

(M. costosternalis)

大部

(Pars major)

小部

(Pars minor)

肋中隔筋

(M. costoseptalis)

胸骨烏口筋

(M. sternocoracoideus)

腹直筋

(M. rectus abdominis)

外腹斜筋

(M. obliquus externus
abdominis)

内腹斜筋

(M. obliquus internus abdominis)

腹横筋

(M. transversus abdominis)

尾部および排泄腔の筋**(MUSCULI CAUDAE ET
CLOACAE)**

尾羽球筋

(M. bulbi rectricium)

中心腱

(Tendo centralis)

尾羽内転筋

(M. adductor rectricium)

尾挙筋

(M. levator caudae)

椎骨部

(Pars vertebralis)

尾羽部

(Pars rectricalis)

尾下制筋

(M. depressor caudae)

levator muscles of ribs

external intercostal muscles

internal intercostal muscles

costosternal muscle

major part

minor part

costoseptal muscle

sternocoracoid muscle

straight abdominis muscle

external oblique abdominis muscle

internal oblique abdominis muscle

transverse abdominis muscle

**MUSCLES OF TAIL AND
CLOACA**

muscle of rectricial bulb

central tendon

adductor muscle of tail feather

levator muscle of tail

vertebral part

rectrical part

depressor muscle of tail

十字腱膜 (Aponeurosis cruciata)	cruciate aponeurosis
近位部 (Pars proximalis)	proximal part
遠位部 (Pars distalis)	distal part
深部 (Pars profunda)	deep part
尾外侧筋 (M. lateralis caudae)	lateral muscle of tail
尾大腿筋 (M. caudofemoralis)	caudofemoral muscle
後部 (Pars caudalis)	caudal part
外恥骨尾筋 (M. pubocaudalis externus)	external pubocaudalis muscle
内恥骨尾筋 (M. pubocaudalis internus)	internal pubocaudalis muscle
骨盤部 (Pars pelvica)	pelvic part
後部 (Pars caudalis)	caudal part
排泄腔(の)筋 (Mm. cloacales)	cloacal muscles
排泄腔括約筋 (M. sphincter cloacae)	cloacal sphincter muscle
排泄腔上隔膜 (Septum supracloacale)	supracloacal septum
排泄腔横筋 (M. transversus cloacae)	cloacal transverse muscle
排泄腔収縮筋 (M. contractor cloacae)	cloacal constrictor muscle
排泄口角下制筋 (M. depressor anguli ventri)	depressor muscle of angle of vent
排泄腔挙筋 (M. levator cloacae)	levator muscle of cloaca
[後陰莖後引筋] ([M. retractor phalli caudalis])	[caudal retractor muscle of phallus]
排泄腔散大筋 (M. dilator cloacae)	dilatator muscle of cloaca
[前陰莖後引筋] ([M. retractor phalli cranialis])	[cranial retractor muscle of phallus]

翼[前肢]の筋
(MUSCULI ALAE
[MEMBRI THORACICI])

浅菱形筋

(M. rhomboideus superficialis)

深菱形筋

(M. rhomboideus profundus)

浅鋸筋

(M. serratus superficialis)

前部

(Pars cranialis)

後部

(Pars caudalis)

中飛膜部

(Pars metapatagialis)

深鋸筋

(M. serratus profundus)

前肩甲上腕筋

(M. scapulohumeralis cranialis)

後肩甲上腕筋

(M. scapulohumeralis caudalis)

烏口肩甲下筋

(Mm. subcoracoscapulares)

肩甲下筋

(M. subscapularis)

外側頭

(Caput laterale)

内側頭

(Caput mediale)

烏口下筋

(M. subcoracoideus)

前烏口腕筋

(M. coracobrachialis cranialis)

後烏口腕筋

(M. coracobrachialis caudalis)

胸筋

(M. pectoralis)

前翼膜部

(Pars propatagialis)

胸骨上腕部

(Pars sternobrachialis)

肋骨上腕部

(Pars costobrachialis)

MUSCLES OF WING
[THORACIC LIMB]

superficial rhomboid muscle

deep rhomboid muscle

superficial serrate muscle

cranial part

caudal part

metapatagial part

deep serrate muscle

cranial scapulohumeral muscle

caudal scapulohumeral muscle

subcoracoscapular muscles

subscapular muscle

lateral head

medial head

subcoracoid muscle

cranial coracobrachialis muscle

caudal coracobrachialis muscle

pectoral muscle

propatagial part

sternobrachial part

costobrachial part

筋内腱膜〔膜〕 (Aponeurosis〔Membrana〕 intramuscularis)	intramuscular aponeurosis 〔membrane〕
烏口上筋 (M. supracoracoideus)	supracoracoid muscle
広背筋 (M. latissimus dorsi)	latissimus dorsi muscle
前部 (Pars cranialis)	cranial part
後部 (Pars caudalis)	caudal part
中飛膜部 (Pars metapatagialis)	metapatagial part
三角筋〔三角筋複合(体)〕 (M. deltoideus〔Gomplexus m. deltoideus〕)	deltoid muscle〔complex of deltoid muscle〕
前翼膜部〔前翼膜筋〕 (Pars propatagialis〔M. propatagialis〕)	propatagial part 〔propatagial muscle〕
前頭〔長部〕 (Caput craniale〔Pars longa〕)	cranial head〔long part〕
後頭〔短部〕 (Caput caudale〔Pars brevis〕)	caudal head〔short part〕
大部〔大三角筋〕 (Pars major〔M. deltoideus major〕)	major part〔major deltoid muscle〕
前頭 (Caput craniale)	cranial head
後頭 (Caput caudale)	caudal head
近位頭 (Caput proximale)	proximal head
小部〔小三角筋〕 (Pars minor〔M. deltoideus minor〕)	minor part〔minor deltoid muscle〕
背側頭 (Caput dorsale)	dorsal head
腹側頭 (Caput ventrale)	ventral head
上腕三頭筋 (M. triceps brachii)	triceps brachii muscle

肩甲三頭筋 (<i>M. scapulotriceps</i>)	scapulotriceps muscle
上腕骨三頭筋 (<i>M. humerotriceps</i>)	humerotriceps muscle
烏口三頭筋 (<i>M. coracotriceps</i>)	coracotriceps muscle
上腕二頭筋 (<i>M. biceps brachii</i>)	biceps brachii muscle
烏口骨頭 (<i>Caput coracoideum</i>)	coracoid head
上腕骨頭 (<i>Caput humerale</i>)	humeral head
前翼膜部 (<i>Pars propatagialis</i>)	propatagial part
第二翼羽開張筋 (<i>M. expansor secundariorum</i>)	expansor muscle of secondaries
上腕筋 (<i>M. brachialis</i>)	brachialis muscle
浅回内筋 (<i>M. pronator superficialis</i>)	superficial pronator muscle
深回内筋 (<i>M. pronator profundus</i>)	deep pronator muscle
尺側手根屈筋 (<i>M. flexor carpi ulnaris</i>)	flexor carpi ulnaris muscle
翼羽部 (<i>Pars remigalis</i>)	remigial part
浅指屈筋 (<i>M. flexor digitorum superficialis</i>)	superficial digital flexor muscle
深指屈筋 (<i>M. flexor digitorum profundus</i>)	deep digital flexor muscle
橈側手根伸筋 (<i>M. extensor carpi radialis</i>)	extensor carpi radialis muscle
背側頭 (<i>Caput dorsale</i>)	dorsal head
腹側頭 (<i>Caput ventrale</i>)	ventral head
尺側手根伸筋 (<i>M. extensor carpi ulnaris</i>)	extensor carpi ulnaris muscle
総指伸筋 (<i>M. extensor digitorum communis</i>)	common digital extensor muscle

小翼長伸筋 (M. extensor longus alulae)	long extensor muscle of winglet
大指長伸筋 (M. extensor longus digiti majoris)	long extensor muscle of major finger
近位部 (Pars proximalis)	proximal part
遠位部 (Pars distalis)	distal part
回外筋 (M. supinator)	supinator muscle
外上顆尺骨筋 (M. ectepicondyloulnaris)	ectepicondyloulnar muscle
内上顆尺骨筋 (M. entepicondyloulnaris)	entepicondyloulnar muscle
背側尺中手筋 (M. ulnometacarpalis dorsalis)	dorsal ulnometacarpal muscle
腹側尺中手筋 (M. ulnometacarpalis ventralis)	ventral ulnometacarpal muscle
背側骨間筋 (M. interosseus dorsalis)	dorsal interosseous muscle
腹側骨間筋 (M. interosseus ventralis)	ventral interosseous muscle
小翼短伸筋 (M. extensor brevis alulae)	short extensor muscle of winglet
小翼外転筋 (M. abductor alulae)	abductor muscle of winglet
小翼屈筋 (M. flexor alulae)	flexor muscle of winglet
小翼内転筋 (M. adductor alulae)	adductor muscle of winglet
大指外転筋 (M. abductor digiti majoris)	abductor muscle of major finger
小指屈筋 (M. flexor digiti minoris)	flexor muscle of minor finger

後肢の筋

(MUSCULI MEMBRI PELVICI)

腸脛骨筋

(Mm. iliotibiales)

前腸脛骨筋

(M. iliotibialis cranialis)

MUSCLES OF PELVIC LIMB

iliotibial muscles

cranial iliotibial muscle

外側腸脛骨筋 (<i>M. iliotibialis lateralis</i>)	lateral iliotibial muscle
寛骨臼前部 (<i>Pars preacetabularis</i>)	preacetabular part
寛骨臼後部 (<i>Pars postacetabularis</i>)	postacetabular part
寛骨臼裂孔 (<i>Hiatus acetabularis</i>)	acetabular hiatus
内側腸脛骨筋 (<i>M. iliotibialis medialis</i>)	medial iliotibial muscle
腸腓骨筋 (<i>M. iliofibularis</i>)	iliofibular muscle
腸腓骨筋ワナ (<i>Ansa m. iliofibularis</i>)	loop of iliofibular muscle
迂回筋 (<i>M. ambiens</i>)	ambient muscle
腸骨転子筋 (<i>Mm. iliotrochanterici</i>)	iliotrochanteric muscles
後腸骨転子筋 (<i>M. iliotrochantericus caudalis</i>)	caudal iliotrochanteric muscle
前腸骨転子筋 (<i>M. iliotrochantericus cranialis</i>)	cranial iliotrochanteric muscle
中腸骨転子筋 (<i>M. iliotrochantericus medius</i>)	middle iliotrochanteric muscle
外腸骨大腿筋 (<i>M. iliofemoralis externus</i>)	external iliofemoral muscle
内腸骨大腿筋 (<i>M. iliofemoralis internus</i>)	internal iliofemoral muscle
大腿脛骨筋 (<i>Mm. femorotibiales</i>)	femorotibial muscles
外側[外]大腿脛骨筋 (<i>M. femorotibialis lateralis</i> [<i>externus</i>])	lateral[external]femorotibial muscle
中間[中]大腿脛骨筋 (<i>M. femorotibialis intermedius</i> [<i>medius</i>])	intermediate[middle]femorotibial muscle
内側[内]大腿脛骨筋 (<i>M. femorotibialis medialis</i> [<i>internus</i>])	medial[internal]femorotibial muscle
外側下腿屈筋 (<i>M. flexor cruris lateralis</i>)	lateral flexor muscle of crus
骨盤部 (<i>Pars pelvica</i>)	pelvic part

副部 (Pars accessoria)	accessory part
内側下腿屈筋 (M. flexor cruris medialis)	medial flexor muscle of crus
尾大腿筋 (M. caudofemoralis)	caudofemoral muscle
後部(尾部の筋, p. 1012 をみよ) (Pars caudalis)	caudal part
骨盤部 (Pars pelvica)	pelvic part
坐骨大腿筋 (M. ischiofemoralis)	ischiofemoral muscle
外側閉鎖筋 (M. obturatorius lateralis)	lateral obturator muscle
背側部 (Pars dorsalis)	dorsal part
腹側部 (Pars ventralis)	ventral part
内側閉鎖筋 (M. obturatorius medialis)	medial obturator muscle
恥坐大腿筋 (M. puboischiofemoralis)	puboischiofemoral muscle
外側[前]部 (Pars lateralis[cranialis])	lateral[cranial]part
内側[後]部 (Pars medialis[caudalis])	medial[caudal]part
副部 (Pars accessoria)	accessory part
前脛骨筋 (M. tibialis cranialis)	cranial tibial muscle
大腿骨頭 (Caput femorale)	femoral head
脛骨頭 (Caput tibiale)	tibial head
長趾伸筋 (M. extensor digitorum longus)	long digital extensor muscle
長腓骨筋 (M. fibularis[peroneus]longus)	long fibular[peroneal]muscle
短腓骨筋 (M. fibularis[peroneus]brevis)	short fibular[peroneal]muscle
腓骨頭 (Caput fibulare)	fibular head
脛骨頭 (Caput tibiale)	tibial head

腓腹筋 (M. gastrocnemius)	gastrocnemius muscle
外側[外]部 (Pars lateralis[externa])	lateral[external]part
中間部 (Pars intermedia)	intermediate part
内側[内]部 (Pars medialis[interna])	medial[internal]part
内側上部 (Pars supramedialis)	supramedial part
足底筋 (M. plantaris)	plantar muscle
膝窩筋 (M. popliteus)	popliteal muscle
第二趾貫通および有孔屈筋 (M. flexor perforans et perforatus digiti II)	perforated and perforative flexor muscle of second toe
第三趾貫通および有孔屈筋 (M. flexor perforans et perforatus digiti III)	perforated and perforative flexor muscle of third toe
第二趾有孔屈筋 (M. flexor perforatus digiti II)	perforative flexor muscle of second toe
第三趾有孔屈筋 (M. flexor perforatus digiti III)	perforative flexor muscle of third toe
屈筋腱のヒモ (Vinculum tendinum flexorum)	vinculum of flexor tendon
第四趾有孔屈筋 (M. flexor perforates digiti IV)	perforative flexor muscle of fourth toe
長母趾屈筋 (M. flexor hallucis longus)	long flexor muscle of hallux
長趾屈筋 (M. flexor digitorum longus)	long flexor muscle of toe
屈筋腱のヒモ (Vinculum tendinum flexorum)	vincula of flexor tendon
腱結節野 (Area tuberculata tendinis)	tubercular area of tendon
腱鞘ヒダ (Plicae vaginae tendinis)	folds of tendinous sheath
屈筋腱弾性靱帯 (Lig. elasticum tendinis flexoris)	elastic ligament of flexor tendon
長母趾伸筋 (M. extensor hallucis longus)	extensor hallucis longus muscle

近位部 (Pars proximalis)	proximal part
遠位部 (Pars distalis)	distal part
爪伸筋彈性靱帶 (Lig. elasticum extensorium unguis)	elastic ligament of extensor of claw
短母趾屈筋 (M. flexor hallucis brevis)	short flexor muscle of hallux
第二趾外転筋 (M. abductor digiti II)	abductor muscle of second toe
第二趾内転筋 (M. adductor digiti II)	adductor muscle of second toe
第三趾固有伸筋 (M. extensor proprius digiti III)	proper extensor muscle of third toe
第三趾短伸筋 (M. extensor brevis digiti III)	short extensor muscle of third toe
第四趾固有伸筋 (M. extensor proprius digiti IV)	proper extensor muscle of fourth toe
第四趾短伸筋 (M. extensor brevis digiti IV)	short extensor muscle of fourth toe
第四趾外転筋 (M. abductor digiti IV)	abductor muscle of fourth toe
第四趾内転筋 (M. adductor digiti IV)	adductor muscle of fourth toe
虫様筋 (M. lumbricalis)	lumbrical muscle

心膜，胸膜および腹膜

PERICARDIUM, PLEURA AND PERITONEUM

(PERICARDIUM, PLEURA ET PERITONEUM)

心膜

(PERICARDIUM)

心膜底

(Basis pericardii)

線維性心膜

(Pericardium fibrosum)

肝心間膜

(Lig. hepatopericardiacum)

漿膜性心膜

(Pericardium serosum)

壁側板

(Lamina parietalis)

臓側板

(Lamina visceralis)

心膜腔

(Cavum pericardii [Cavitas pericardialis])

心膜横洞

(Sinus transversus pericardii)

PERICARDIUM

pericardial base

fibrous pericardium

hepatopericardial ligament

serous pericardium

parietal layer

visceral layer

pericardial cavity

transverse sinus of pericardium

胸膜

(PLEURA)

壁側胸膜

(Pleura parietalis)

水平隔膜

(Septum horizontale)

肋隔膜筋

(Mm. costoseptales)

臓側胸膜 [肺胸膜]

(Pleura visceralis [P. pulmonalis])

胸膜腔

(Cavum pleurae [Cavitas pleuralis])

PLEURA

parietal pleura

horizontal septum

costoseptal muscles

visceral pleura [pulmonary pleura]

pleural cavity

腹膜

(PERITONEUM)

PERITONEUM

漿膜	serous membrane, serosa
(Tunica serosa)	
漿膜下組織	subserosa
(Tela subserosa)	
壁側腹膜	parietal peritoneum
(Peritoneum parietale)	
斜隔膜	oblique septum
(Septum obliquum)	
斜隔膜筋	muscle of oblique septum
(M. septi obliqui)	
臓側腹膜	visceral peritoneum
(Peritoneum viscerale)	
腹膜腔	peritoneal cavity
(Cavum peritonei [Cavitas peritonealis])	
腹膜肝腔	hepatic cavity of peritoneum
(Cavum hepaticum peritonei)	
[肝腹膜腔]	[hepatic peritoneal cavity]
[Cavitas peritonealis hepatica]	
腹膜腹側肝腔	ventral hepatic cavity of peritoneum
(Cavum hepaticum ventrale peritonei)	
[腹側肝腹膜腔]	[ventral hepatic peritoneal cavity]
[Cavitas peritonealis hepatica ventralis]	
腹膜背側肝腔	dorsal hepatic cavity of peritoneum
(Cavum hepaticum dorsale peritonei)	
[背側肝腹膜腔]	[dorsal hepatic peritoneal cavity]
[Cavitas peritonealis hepatica dorsalis]	
腹膜腸腔	intestinal cavity of peritoneum
(Cavum intestinale peritonei)	
[腸腹膜腔]	[intestinal peritoneal cavity]
[Cavitas peritonealis intestinalis]	
肝間膜	hepatic ligament
(Lig. hepaticum)	
肝後中隔	posthepatic septum
(Septum posthepaticum)	
背側腸間膜	dorsal mesentery
(Mesenterium dorsale)	
腸間膜根	root of mesentery
(Radix mesenterii)	

十二指腸間膜 (Mesoduodenum)	mesoduodenum
胃十二指腸間膜 (Lig. gastroduodenale)	gastroduodenal ligament
十二指腸肝間膜 (Lig. duodenohepaticum)	duodenohepatic ligament
十二指腸盲腸間膜 (Lig. duodenocecale)	duodenocecal ligament
空腸間膜 (Mesojejunum)	mesojejunum
回腸間膜 (Mesoileum)	mesoileum
回盲腸間膜 (Lig. ileocecale)	ileocecal ligament
直腸間膜 (Mesorectum)	mesorectum
腹側腸間膜 (Mesenterium ventrale)	ventral mesentery
肝鎌状間膜 (Lig. falciforme hepatis)	falciform ligament of liver
回腸憩室間膜 (Lig. ileodiverticulare)	ileodiverticular ligament
精巣間膜 (Mesorchium)	mesorchium
卵巢間膜 (Mesovarium)	mesovarium
卵管間膜 (Mesoviductus)	mesosalpinx
卵管背側間膜 (Lig. dorsale oviductus)	dorsal ligament of oviduct
卵管腹側間膜 (Lig. ventrale oviductus)	ventral ligament of oviduct
筋索 (Funiculus musculosus)	muscular funiculus

呼吸器[呼吸器系]

RESPIRATORY ORGANS [RESPIRATORY SYSTEM]
 (APPARATUS RESPIRATORIUS [SYSTEMA
 RESPIRATORIUM])

鼻腔

(CAVUM NASI [CAVITAS
 NASALIS])

外鼻孔

(Naris)

鼻弁蓋

(Operculum nasale)

鼻鉛直板

(Lamella verticalis naris)

後鼻孔

(Choana)

前部

(Pars rostralis)

後部

(Pars caudalis)

鼻中隔

(Septum nasale)

前鼻甲介

(Concha nasalis rostralis)

中鼻甲介

(Concha nasalis media)

後鼻甲介

(Concha nasalis caudalis)

中隔鼻甲介

(Concha nasalis septalis)

鼻道

(Meatus nasalis)

鼻弁

(Valvula nasalis)

鼻稜

(Crista nasalis)

前庭部

(Regio vestibularis)

非角化重層扁平上皮

(Epithelium stratificatum squa-
 mosum noncornificatum)

NASAL CAVITY

nostril, naris

nasal operculum

vertical lamella of nostril

choanae

rostral part

caudal part

nasal septum

rostral nasal concha

middle nasal concha

caudal nasal concha

septal nasal concha

nasal meatus

nasal valvule

nasal crest

vestibular region

noncornified stratified squamous
 epithelium

呼吸部	respiratory region
(Regio respiratoria)	
呼吸(性)粘膜	respiratory mucous membrane
(Tunica mucosa respiratoria)	
偽重層[多列]線毛円柱上皮	pseudostratified ciliated columnar epithelium
(Epithelium pseudostratificatum columnare ciliatum)	
線毛(上皮)細胞	ciliated (epithelial) cell
(Epitheliocytus ciliatus)	
杯細胞	goblet cell
(Exocrinocytus caliciformis)	
基底(上皮)細胞	basal (epithelial) cell
(Epitheliocytus basalis)	
粘液腺	mucous glands
(Glandulae mucosae)	
嗅部	olfactory region
(Regio olfactoria)	
嗅上皮	olfactory epithelium
(Epithelium olfactorium)	
嗅細胞	olfactory neurosensory cell
(Epitheliocytus neurosensorius olfactorius)	
樹状突起	dendrite
(Dendritum)	
線毛	cilium
(Cilium)	
軸索	axon
(Axon)	
支持(上皮)細胞	supporting (epithelial) cell
(Epitheliocytus sustentans)	
基底(上皮)細胞	basal (epithelial) cell
(Epitheliocytus basalis)	
嗅腺	olfactory gland
(Glandula olfactoria)	
前庭槽	vestibular cistern
(Cisterna vestibularis)	
中隔洞	septal sinus
(Sinus septalis)	
眼高下洞[眼窩前洞]	infraorbital sinus[antorbital sinus]
(Sinus infraorbitalis[Sinus antorbitalis])	

甲介眼窩下洞〔甲介眼窩前洞〕 (Sinus conchoinfraorbitalis〔S. conchoantorbitalis〕)	conchoinfraorbital sinus 〔conchoanteorbital sinus〕
眼窩下洞口〔眼窩前洞口〕 (Apertura sinus infraorbitalis 〔A. s. antorbitalis〕)	opening of infraorbital sinus 〔opening of anteorbital sinus〕
鼻淚管口 (Ostium ductus nasolacrimalis)	opening of nasolacrimal duct
鼻腺 (Glandula nasalis)	nasal glands
內側葉 (Lobus medialis)	medial lobe
內側葉管 (Ductus lobi medialis)	duct of medial lobe
外側葉 (Lobus lateralis)	lateral lobe
外側葉管 (Ductus lobi lateralis)	duct of lateral lobe
頸頭憩室 (Diverticula cervicocephalica)	cervicocephalic diverticula
鼓室旁氣陷凹 (Recessus pneumatici paratympanici)	paratympanic pneumatic recess
鼻旁氣陷凹 (Recessus pneumatici paranasales)	paranasal pneumatic recess
喉頭 (LARYNX)	LARYNX
喉頭丘 (Mons laryngealis)	laryngeal mound
喉頭腔 (Cavum laryngis〔Cavitas laryngealis〕)	laryngeal cavity
聲門 (Glottis)	glottis
喉頭溝 (Sulcus laryngealis)	laryngeal groove
腹稜 (Crista ventralis)	ventral crest
呼吸(性)粘膜 (Tunica mucosa respiratoria)	respiratory mucous membrane

偽重層[多列]線毛円柱上皮 (<i>Epithelium pseudostratificatum columnare ciliatum</i>)	pseudostratified ciliated columnar epithelium
線毛(上皮)細胞 (<i>Epitheliocytus ciliatus</i>)	ciliated (epithelial) cell
杯細胞 (<i>Exocrinocytus caliciformis</i>)	goblet cell
基底(上皮)細胞 (<i>Epitheliocytus basalis</i>)	basal (epithelial) cell
粘液腺 (<i>Glandulae mucosae</i>)	mucous glands
喉頭軟骨 (<i>Cartt. laryngis</i> [<i>Cartt. laryngeales</i>])	cartilages of larynx[laryngeal cartilages]
輪狀軟骨 (<i>Cart. cricoidea</i>)	cricoid cartilage
前突起 (<i>Proc. rostralis</i>)	rostral process
体 (<i>Corpus</i>)	body
翼 (<i>Ala</i>)	wing
背側輪狀軟骨 (<i>Cart. cricoidea dorsalis</i>)	dorsal cricoid cartilage
輪狀前軟骨 (<i>Cart. procricoidea</i>)	procricoid cartilage
体 (<i>Corpus</i>)	body
尾 (<i>Cauda</i>)	tail
披裂軟骨 (<i>Cart. arytenoidea</i>)	arytenoid cartilage
体 (<i>Corpus</i>)	body
前突起 (<i>Proc. rostralis</i>)	rostral process
後突起 (<i>Proc. caudalis</i>)	caudal process
喉頭の連結 (<i>Juncturae laryngis</i> [<i>J. laryngeales</i>])	laryngeal joints
前輪狀連結 (<i>Juncturae procricoideae</i>)	procricoid joints

前輪狀輪狀關節 (Artc. procricocricoidea)	procricocricoid joint
前輪狀輪狀韌帶 (Lig. procricocricoideum)	procricocricoid ligament
背前輪狀輪狀關節 (Artc. procricocricoidea dorsalis)	dorsal procricocricoid joint
背前輪狀輪狀韌帶 (Lig. procricocricoideum dorsale)	dorsal procricocricoid ligament
前輪狀披裂關節 (Artc. procricoarytenoidea)	procricoarytenoid joint
披裂軟骨連結 (Juncturae arytenoideae)	arytenoid synchondroses
披裂輪狀韌帶結合 (Synd. arytenocricoidea)	arytenocricoid syndesmosis
披裂輪狀韌帶 (Lig. arytenocricoideum)	arytenocricoid ligament
背披裂輪狀韌帶結合 (Synd. arytenocricoidea dorsalis)	dorsal arytenocricoid syndesmosis
背披裂輪狀韌帶 (Lig. arytenocricoideum dorsale)	dorsal arytenocricoid ligament
披裂內韌帶結合 (Synd. intraarytenoidea)	intraarytenoid syndesmosis
披裂間韌帶結合 (Synd. interarytenoidea)	interarytenoid syndesmosis
後披裂間韌帶 (Lig. interarytenoideum caudale)	caudal interarytenoid ligament
前披裂間韌帶 (Lig. interarytenoideum rostrale)	rostral interarytenoid ligament
輪狀軟骨連結 (Juncturae cricoideae)	cricoid synchondroses
背輪狀輪狀關節 (Artc. cricocricoidea dorsalis)	dorsal cricocricoid joint
背輪狀輪狀韌帶結合 (Synd. cricocricoidea dorsalis)	dorsal cricocricoid syndesmosis
背輪狀輪狀韌帶 (Lig. cricocricoideum dorsale)	dorsal cricocricoid ligament

輪狀間靱帶結合 (Synd. intercricoidea)	intercricoid syndesmosis
背輪狀間関節 (Artc. intercricoidea dorsalis)	dorsal intercricoid joint
背輪狀間靱帶 (Lig. intercricoideum dorsale)	dorsal intercricoid ligament
気管輪狀靱帶 (Lig. tracheocricicoideum)	tracheocricoid ligament
背気管輪狀靱帶 (Lig. tracheocricicoideum dorsale)	dorsal tracheocricoid ligament
輪狀底鰓靱帶結合 (Synd. cricobasibranchialis)	cricobasibranchial syndesmosis
輪狀底舌骨靱帶 (Lig. cricobasihyale)	cricobasihyoid ligament
披裂舌靱帶 (Lig. arytenoglossale)	arytenoglossus ligament
喉頭筋 (Mm. laryngis[Mm. laryngeales])	muscles of larynx
声門散大筋 (M. dilator glottidis)	dilatator muscle of glottis
声門収縮筋 (M. constrictor glottidis)	constrictor muscle of glottis
鎖骨舌骨筋 (M. cleidohyoideus)	cleidohyoid muscle
気管外側筋 (M. tracheolateralis)	tracheolateral muscle
背輪狀舌骨筋 (M. cricohyoideus dorsalis)	dorsal cricohyoid muscle
腹輪狀舌骨筋 (M. cricohyoideus ventralis)	ventral cricohyoid muscle
気管弁筋 (M. tracheovalvularis)	tracheovalvular muscle
舌骨弁筋 (M. hyovalvularis)	hyovalvular muscle
喉頭の血管および神経 (Vasa Sanguinea et Nervi Laryngis)	blood vessels and nerves of larynx
舌骨鰓動脈 (Aa. hyobranchiales)	hyobranchial arteries
固有喉頭動脈 (A. laryngea propria)	proper laryngeal artery

下顎静脈 (V. mandibularis)	mandibular vein
舌静脈 (V. lingualis)	lingual vein
喉頭静脈 (V. laryngea)	laryngeal vein
舌咽神経 (N. glossopharyngeus)	glossopharyngeal nerve
喉頭咽頭神経 (N. laryngopharyngealis)	laryngopharyngeal nerve
喉頭神経 (N. laryngealis)	laryngeal nerve
筋枝 (Rr. musculares)	muscular branches
喉頭気管枝 (Rr. laryngotracheales)	laryngotracheal branches

気管 (TRACHEA)

気管軟骨 (Cartt. tracheales)	tracheal cartilages
呼吸(性)粘膜 (Tunica mucosa respiratoria)	respiratory mucous membrane
偽重層[多列]線毛円柱上皮 (Epithelium pseudostratificatum columnare ciliatum)	pseudostratified ciliated columnar epithelium
線毛(上皮)細胞 (Epitheliocytus ciliatus)	ciliated (epithelial) cell
杯細胞 (Exocrinocytus caliciformis)	goblet cell
微絨毛(上皮)細胞(有縁細胞) (Epitheliocytus microvillosus)	microvillous (epithelial) cell (vallate cell)
基底(上皮)細胞 (Epitheliocytus basalis)	basal (epithelial) cell
気道内分泌細胞 (Endocrinocytus respiratorius)	respiratory endocrine cell
粘液腺 (Glandulae mucosae)	mucous glands
気管ワナ (Ansa trachealis)	tracheal loop
気管嚢 (Saccus trachealis)	tracheal sac

TRACHEA

気管球 (<i>Bulbus trachealis</i>)	tracheal bulb
気管筋 (<i>Mm. tracheales</i>)	tracheal muscles
胸骨気管筋 (<i>M. sternotrachealis</i>)	sternotracheal muscle
気管外側筋 (<i>M. tracheolateralis</i>)	tracheolateral muscle
鎖骨気管筋 (<i>M. cleidotrachealis</i>)	cleidotracheal muscle
鎖骨舌骨筋 (<i>M. cleidohyoideus</i>)	cleidohyoid muscle
気管の血管および神経 (<i>Vasa Sanguinea et Nervi Tracheae</i>)	blood vessels and nerves of trachea
総頸動脈 (<i>A. carotis communis</i>)	common carotid artery
食道気管気管支動脈 (<i>A. esophagotracheobronchialis</i>)	esophagotracheobronchial artery
気管枝 (<i>R. trachealis</i>)	tracheal branch
外頸動脈 (<i>A. carotis externa</i>)	external carotid artery
下行気管動脈 (<i>A. trachealis descendens</i>)	descending tracheal artery
食道気管静脈 (<i>V. esophagotrachealis</i>)	esophagotracheal vein
下行気管静脈 (<i>V. trachealis descendens</i>)	descending tracheal vein
頸静脈 (<i>V. jugularis</i>)	jugular vein
下行気管静脈 (<i>V. trachealis descendens</i>)	descending tracheal vein
気管静脈 (<i>Vv. tracheales</i>)	tracheal veins
上行気管静脈 (<i>V. trachealis ascendens</i>)	ascending tracheal vein
舌咽神経 (<i>N. glossopharyngeus</i>)	glossopharyngeal nerve
喉頭神経 (<i>N. laryngealis</i>)	laryngeal nerve
気管枝 (<i>Rr. tracheales</i>)	tracheal branches

迷走神經 (N. vagus)	vagus nerve
反回神經 (N. recurrens)	recurrent nerve
氣管筋枝 (Rr. musculorum tracheae)	branches to tracheal muscles
舌下頸神經 (N. hypoglossocervicalis)	hypoglossocervical nerve
下行頸枝 (R. cervicalis descendens)	descending cervical branch
氣管鳴管枝 (R. tracheosyringalis)	tracheosyringal branch
氣管枝 (Rr. tracheales)	tracheal branches

鳴管**(SYRINX)****鳴管腔**

(Cavum syngis [Cavitas
syringalis])

呼吸(性)粘膜

(Tunica mucosa respiratoria)

偽重層[多列]線毛円柱上皮

(Epithelium pseudostratifica-
tum columnare ciliatum)

線毛(上皮)細胞

(Epitheliocytus ciliatus)

杯細胞

(Exocrinocytus
caliciformis)

基底(上皮)細胞

(Epitheliocytus basalis)

粘液腺

(Glandulae mucosae)

單層線毛円柱上皮

(Epithelium simplex colum-
nare ciliatum)

非角化重層扁平上皮

(Epithelium stratificatum
squamosum
noncornificatum)

單層扁平上皮

(Epithelium simplex
squamosum)

SYRINX

syringal cavity

respiratory mucous membrane

pseudostratified ciliated columnar
epithelium

ciliated (epithelial) cell

goblet cell

basal (epithelial) cell

mucous glands

simple ciliated columnar epithelium

noncornified stratified squamous
epithelium

simple squamous epithelium

鼓室	tympanum
(Tympanum)	
鳴管胞	syringeal bulla
(Bulla syringealis)	
鳴管軟骨	syringeal cartilages
(Cartt. syringeales)	
氣管鳴管軟骨	tracheosyringeal cartilages
(Cartt. tracheosyringeales)	
氣管支鳴管軟骨	bronchosyringeal cartilages
(Cartt. bronchosyringeales)	
カンヌキ骨	pessulus
(Pessulus)	
半月膜	semilunar membrane
(Mem. semilunaris)	
副軟骨	accessory cartilages
(Cartt. accessoriae)	
膜狀軟骨	membranous cartilages
(Cartt. membranosae)	
背側膜狀軟骨	dorsal membranous cartilage
(Cart. membranosa dorsalis)	
腹側膜狀軟骨	ventral membranous cartilage
(Cart. membranosa ventralis)	
声帯突起	vocal process
(Proc. vocalis)	
氣管支間韌帶	interbronchial ligament
(Lig. interbronchiale)	
氣管支間孔	interbronchial foramen
(Foramen interbronchiale)	
鳴管韌帶	syringeal ligament
(Lig. syringeale)	
外側鼓狀膜	lateral tympaniform membrane
(Mem. tympaniformis lateralis)	
氣管鳴管膜	tracheosyringeal membrane
(Mem. tracheosyringealis)	
内側鼓狀膜	medial tympaniform membrane
(Mem. tympaniformis medialis)	
外側唇	lateral lip
(Labium laterale)	
内側唇	medial lip
(Labium mediale)	
鳴管弁	syringeal valvule
(Valvula syringealis)	

鳴管筋	syringeal muscles
(Mm. syringeales)	
背側気管気管支筋	dorsal tracheobronchial muscle
(M. tracheobronchialis dorsalis)	
短気管気管支筋	short tracheobronchial muscle
(M. tracheobronchialis brevis)	
腹側気管気管支筋	ventral tracheobronchial muscle
(M. tracheobronchialis ventralis)	
背側鳴管筋	dorsal syringeal muscle
(M. syringealis dorsalis)	
腹側鳴管筋	ventral syringeal muscle
(M. syringealis ventralis)	
背側声帯筋	dorsal vocal muscle
(M. vocalis dorsalis)	
腹側声帯筋	ventral vocal muscle
(M. vocalis ventralis)	
腹側斜筋	ventral oblique muscle
(M. obliquus ventralis)	
外側斜筋	lateral oblique muscle
(M. obliquus lateralis)	
浅鳴管筋	superficial syringeal muscle
(M. syringealis superficialis)	
深鳴管筋	deep syringeal muscle
(M. syringealis profundus)	
後鳴管筋	caudal syringeal muscle
(M. syringealis caudalis)	
鳴管筋	syringeal muscle
(M. syringealis)	
鳴管の血管および神経	blood vessels and nerves of syrinx
(Vasa Sanguinea et Nervi Syringis)	
総頸動脈	common carotid artery
(A. carotis communis)	
食道気管気管支動脈	esophagotracheobronchial artery
(A. esophagotracheobronchialis)	
鳴管枝	syringeal branch
(R. syringealis)	
頸静脈	jugular vein
(V. jugularis)	

食道气管气管支静脉 (V. esophagotracheobronchialis)	esophagotracheobronchial vein
鳴管静脉 (Vv. syringeales)	syringeal veins
舌下頸神經 (N. hypoglossocervicalis)	hypoglossocervical nerve
气管鳴管枝 (R. tracheosyringalis)	tracheosyringeal branch
鳴管枝 (R. syringealis)	syringeal branch

**一次気管支, 肺外部
(BRONCHUS PRIMARIUS,
PARS
EXTRAPULMONALIS)**

**PRIMARY BRONCHUS,
EXTRAPULMONARY
PART**

気管支軟骨 (Cartt. bronchiales)	bronchial cartilages
輪間膜 (Memm. interanulares)	interannular membranes
内側気管支韌帶 (Lig. bronchiale mediale)	medial bronchial ligament
呼吸(性)粘膜 (Tunica mucosa respiratoria)	respiratory mucous membrane
偽重層[多列]線毛円柱上皮 (Epithelium pseudostratificatum columnare ciliatum)	pseudostratified ciliated columnar epithelium
線毛(上皮)細胞 (Epitheliocytus ciliatus)	ciliated (epithelial) cell
杯細胞 (Exocrinocytus caliciformis)	goblet cell
基底(上皮)細胞 (Epitheliocytus basalis)	basal (epithelial) cell
気道内分泌細胞 (Endocrinocytus respiratorius)	respiratory endocrine cell
粘液腺 (Glandulae mucosae)	mucous glands

**肺
(PULMO)**

LUNG

新肺 (Neopulmo)	neopulmo
------------------	----------

古肺	paleopulmo
(Paleopulmo)	
肋骨面	costal surface
(Facies costalis)	
椎骨面	vertebral surface
(Facies vertebralis)	
中膈面	septal surface
(Facies septalis)	
肋骨溝	-costal grooves
(Sulci costales)	
肺隆起	pulmonary tori
(Tori pulmonales)	
肋間隆起	intercostal tori
(Tori intercostales)	
緣隆起	marginal tori
(Tori marginales)	
前緣隆起	cranial marginal torus
(Torus marginalis cranialis)	
後緣隆起	caudal marginal torus
(Torus marginalis caudalis)	
肋椎骨緣	costovertebral border
(Margo costovertebralis)	
肋隔膜緣	costoseptal border
(Margo costoseptalis)	
椎骨中隔緣	vertebroseptal border
(Margo vertebroseptalis)	
前緣	cranial border
(Margo cranialis)	
後緣	caudal border
(Margo caudalis)	
前背側角	craniodorsal angle
(Angulus craniodorsalis)	
後背側角	caudodorsal angle
(Angulus caudodorsalis)	
前腹側角	cranioventral angle
(Angulus cranioventralis)	
後腹側角	caudoventral angle
(Angulus caudoventralis)	
肺門	hilus of lung
(Hilus pulmonalis)	
吻合平面	anastomotic plane
(Planum anastomoticum)	
吻合線	anastomotic line
(Linea anastomotica)	

一次気管支, 肺内部
(BRONCHUS PRIMARIUS,
PARS
INTRAPULMONALIS)

PRIMARY BRONCHUS,
INTRAPULMONARY PART

呼吸(性)粘膜

respiratory mucous membrane

(Tunica mucosa respiratoria)

偽重層[多列]線毛円柱上皮

pseudostratified ciliated columnar
epithelium

(Epithelium pseudostratifica-
tum columnare ciliatum)

線毛(上皮)細胞

ciliated (epithelial) cell

(Epitheliocytus ciliatus)

杯細胞

goblet cell

(Exocrinocytus caliciformis)

基底(上皮)細胞

basal (epithelial) cell

(Epitheliocytus basalis)

気道内分泌細胞

respiratory endocrine cell

(Endocrinocytus
respiratorius)

粘液腺

mucous glands

(Glandulae mucosae)

二次気管支

secondary bronchi

(Bronchi secundarii)

内腹側気管支

medioventral bronchi

(Bronchi medioventrales)

内背側気管支

mediodorsal bronchi

(Bronchi mediodorsales)

外腹側気管支

lateroventral bronchi

(Bronchi lateroventrales)

外背側気管支

laterodorsal bronchi

(Bronchi laterodorsales)

立方上皮細胞

cuboidal epithelial cell

(Epitheliocytus cuboideus)

扁平上皮細胞

squamous epithelial cell

(Epitheliocytus squamosus)

旁気管支

parabronchus

(Parabronchus)

扁平上皮細胞

squamous epithelial cell

(Epitheliocytus squamosus)

肺房

atrium

(Atrium)

扁平上皮細胞

squamous epithelial cell

(Epitheliocytus squamosus)

顆粒上皮細胞

granular epithelial cell

(Epitheliocytus granularis)

肺房筋 (M. atrialis)	atrial muscle
肺房間中隔 (Septum interatriale)	interatrial septum
漏斗 (Infundibulum)	infundibulum
扁平上皮細胞 (Epitheliocytus squamosus)	squamous epithelial cell
含気毛細管 (Pneumocapillaris)	air capillary
呼吸上皮細胞 (Epitheliocytus respiratorius)	respiratory epithelial cell
旁気管支間中隔 (Septum interparabronchiale)	interparabronchial septum
口 (Ostium)	ostium
気嚢気管支 (Saccobronchus)	saccobronchus
肺の血管, リンパ管および神経 (Vasa Sanguinea et Lymphatica et Nervi Pulmonis)	blood and lymphatic vessels, and nerves of lung
肺動脈 (Arteria pulmonalis)	pulmonary artery
前/後内側/後外側/副枝 (Rr. cranialis/caudomedialis/ caudolateralis/accessorius)	cranial/caudomedial/caudolateral/ accessory branches
旁気管支間動脈 (Aa. interparabronchiales)	interparabronchial arteries
旁気管支内細動脈 (Arteriolae intraparabronchiales)	intraparabronchial arterioles
総頸動脈 (A. carotis communis)	common carotid artery
食道気管気管支動脈 (A. esophagotracheobronchi- alis)	esophagotracheobronchial artery
気管支枝 (R. bronchialis)	bronchial branch
肺静脈 (V. pulmonalis)	pulmonary vein
前/後内側/後外側根 (Rdxx. cranialis/caudomedialis/ caudolateralis)	cranial/caudomedial/caudolateral roots

旁気管支間静脈 (Vv. interparabronchiales)	interparabronchial veins
旁気管支内静脈 (Vv. intraparabronchiales)	intraparabronchial veins
肺房静脈 (Vv. atriales)	atrial veins
中隔細静脈 (Venulae septales)	septal venules
旁気管支内細静脈 (Venulae intraparabronchiales)	intraparabronchial venules
気管支静脈 (Vv. bronchiales)	bronchial veins
食道気管静脈 (V. esophagotrachealis)	esophagotracheal vein
食道静脈 (V. esophagealis)	esophageal vein
気管支静脈 (Vv. bronchiales)	bronchial veins
胸腹リンパ本幹 (Truncus thoracoabdominalis)	thoracoabdominal trunk
内胸リンパ管 (Vasa l. thoracica interna)	internal thoracic lymphatic vessels
浅肺リンパ管 (Vasa l. pulmonalia superficialia)	superficial pulmonary lymphatic vessels
総肺リンパ管 (Vas l. pulmonale commune)	common pulmonary lymphatic vessel
右深肺リンパ管 (Vas l. pulmonale profun- dum dextrum)	right deep pulmonary lymphatic vessel
左深肺リンパ管 (Vas l. pulmonale profun- dum sinistrum)	left deep pulmonary lymphatic vessel
迷走神経 (N. vagus)	vagus nerve
肺枝 (Rr. pulmonales)	pulmonary branches
反回神経 (N. recurrens)	recurrent nerve
気管支枝 (Rr. bronchiales)	bronchial branches
肺食道神経 (N. pulmoesophagealis)	pulmoesophageal nerves

肺枝	pulmonary branch
(R. pulmonalis)	
肺神經叢	pulmonary plexus
(Plexus pulmonalis)	

氣囊

(SACCI PNEUMATICI)

頸氣囊

(Saccus cervicalis)

椎骨憩室

(Diverticula vertebralia)

筋間憩室

(Diverticula intermuscularia)

皮下憩室

(Diverticula subcutanea)

鎖骨氣囊

(Saccus clavicularis)

內側部

(Pars medialis)

外側部

(Pars lateralis)

胸內憩室

(Diverticula intrathoracica)

心臟憩室

(Diverticula cardiaca)

胸骨憩室

(Diverticula sternalia)

胸外憩室

(Diverticula extrathoracica)

肩甲下憩室

(Diverticulum subscapulare)

皮下憩室

(Diverticula subcutanea)

腋窩憩室

(Diverticulum axillare)

上腕憩室

(Diverticulum humerale)

皮下憩室

(Diverticula subcutanea)

胸筋下憩室

(Diverticulum subpectorale)

皮下憩室

(Diverticula subcutanea)

AIR SACS

cervical sac

vertebral diverticula

intermuscular diverticula

subcutaneous diverticula

clavicular sac

medial part

lateral part

intrathoracic diverticula

cardiac diverticula

sternal diverticula

extrathoracic diverticula

subscapular diverticulum

subcutaneous diverticula

axillar diverticulum

humeral diverticulum

subcutaneous diverticula

subpectoral diverticulum

subcutaneous diverticula

上腕上憩室 (Diverticulum suprahumeral)	suprahumeral diverticulum
前胸氣囊 (Saccus thoracicus cranialis)	cranial thoracic sac
後胸氣囊 (Saccus thoracicus caudalis)	caudal thoracic sac
腹氣囊 (Saccus abdominalis)	abdominal sac
腎周圍憩室 (Diverticula perirenalia)	perirenal diverticula
大腿憩室 (Diverticula femoralia)	femoral diverticula
含氣骨 (Ossa pneumatica)	pneumatic bones
氣孔 (Foramen pneumaticum)	pneumatic foramen
氣小孔 (Pori pneumatici)	pneumatic pores

消化器[消化器系]

DIGESTIVE ORGANS [ALIMENTARY SYSTEM]

(APPARATUS DIGESTORIUS [SYSTEMA ALIMENTARIUM])

口腔

(CAVUM ORIS [CAVITAS
ORALIS])

ORAL CAVITY

口

(OS)

MOUTH

頬

(Bucca)

cheek

嘴

(Rostrum)

beak, bill

上嘴

(Rostrum maxillare)

upper jaw, maxillary rostrum

下嘴

(Rostrum mandibulare)

lower jaw, mandibular rostrum

歯

(Dentes)

teeth

口裂

(Rima oris)

oral fissure

口角

(Angulus oris)

angle of mouth

口蓋

(Palatum)

palate

前部

(Pars rostralis)

rostral part

後部

(Pars caudalis)

caudal part

後鼻孔

(Choana)

choanae

口嚢

(Saccus oris)

oral sac

口蓋隆起

(Torus palatinus)

palatine torus

口腔粘膜(舌粘膜, p. 1045 をみよ)

(Tunica mucosa oris)

oral mucous membrane

口蓋乳頭

(Papillae palatinae)

palatine papillae

口蓋皺 (<i>Rugae palatinae</i>)	palatine ridges
外側口蓋皺 (<i>Rugae palatinae laterales</i>)	lateral palatine ridges
中間口蓋皺 (<i>Rugae palatinae intermediales</i>)	intermediate palatine ridges
正中口蓋皺 (<i>Ruga palatina mediana</i>)	median palatine ridge
橫口蓋皺 (<i>Ruga palatina transversalis</i>)	transverse palatine ridge
口蓋溝 (<i>Sulci palatini</i>)	palatine grooves
外側口蓋溝 (<i>Sulci palatini laterales</i>)	lateral palatine grooves
正中口蓋溝 (<i>Sulcus palatinus medianus</i>)	median palatine groove
重層扁平上皮 (<i>Epithelium stratificatum squamosum</i>)	stratified squamous epithelium
味蕾〔味芽〕 (<i>Caliculus gustatorius</i> [<i>Gemma gustatoria</i>])	taste bud [gustatory bud]
口腔粘膜下組織 (<i>Tela submucosa oris</i>)	submucosa of mouth
口蓋海綿體 (<i>Corpus cavernosum palatae</i>)	cavernous body of palate
口腔腺 (<i>Glandulae oris</i>)	oral glands
上顎腺 (<i>Gl. maxillaris</i>)	maxillary gland
口蓋腺 (<i>Gll. palatinae</i>)	palatine glands
口角腺 (<i>Gl. anguli oris</i>)	gland of angle of mouth
前下顎腺 (<i>Gll. mandibulares rostrales</i>)	rostral mandibular glands
後下顎腺 (<i>Gll. mandibulares caudales</i>)	caudal mandibular glands
外下顎腺 (<i>Gll. mandibulares externae</i>)	external mandibular glands

中間下顎腺 (Gll. mandibulares intermediae)	intermediate mandibular glands
內下顎腺 (Gll. mandibulares internae)	internal mandibular glands
舌腺 (Gll. linguales)	lingual glands
口腔腺管 (Ductuli glandularum oralium)	ductules of oral glands
舌 (LINGUA)	TONGUE
舌翼 (Alae linguae)	wings of tongue
舌尖 (Apex linguae)	tip of tongue
舌體 (Corpus linguae)	body of tongue
舌背 (Dorsum linguae)	dorsum of tongue
舌隆起 (Torus linguae)	torus of tongue
舌緣 (Margo linguae)	margin of tongue
舌根 (Radix linguae)	root of tongue
舌腹 (Venter linguae)	venter of tongue
舌小帶 (Frenulum linguae[F. lingualis])	frenulum of tongue
舌乳頭 (Papillae linguales)	lingual papillae
後舌乳頭 (Papillae linguae caudales)	caudal lingual papillae
舌溝 (Sulci linguae)	grooves of tongue
舌皺 (Rugae linguae)	ridges of tongue
舌粘膜 (Tunica mucosae linguae)	mucous membrane of tongue
重層扁平上皮 (Epithelium stratificatum squamosum)	stratified squamous epithelium

舌角化小皮 (<i>Cuticula cornificata linguae</i>)	cornified cuticle of tongue
舌粘膜下組織 (<i>Tela submucosa linguae</i>)	submucosa of tongue
舌海綿体 (<i>Corpus cavernosum linguae</i>)	cavernous body of tongue
舌筋(筋学, p. 1007をみよ) (<i>Musculi linguae</i>)	lingual muscles
舌骨鰓装置[舌骨舌装置] (骨学, p. 933, 関節学, p. 980, 筋学, p. 1007をみよ) (APPARATUS HYOBRANCHIALIS [A. HYOLINGUALIS])	HYOBRANCHIAL APPARATUS [HYOLINGUAL A.]
咽頭 (PHARYNX)	PHARYNX
咽頭腔 (<i>Cavum pharyngis</i> [<i>Cavitas pharyngealis</i>])	pharyngeal cavity
ロート (<i>Infundibulum</i>)	infundibulum
ロート裂 (<i>Rima infundibuli</i>)	cleft of infundibulum
ロート正中溝 (<i>Sulcus medianus infundibuli</i>)	median groove of infundibulum
ロート外側溝 (<i>Sulcus lateralis infundibuli</i>)	lateral groove of infundibulum
ロートヒダ (<i>Plica infundibuli</i>)	infundibular fold
耳管 (<i>Tuba auditiva</i>)	auditory tube
総耳管 (<i>Tuba auditiva communis</i>)	common auditory tube
耳管ロート口 (<i>Ostium infundibulare tubae auditivae</i>)	infundibular opening of auditory tube
声門 (<i>Glottis</i>)	glottis
咽頭粘膜 (<i>Tunica mucosa pharyngis</i>)	pharyngeal mucous membrane
後鼻孔乳頭 (<i>Papillae choanales</i>)	choanal papillae

咽頭乳頭 (Papillae pharyngis)	pharyngeal papillae
後腹側咽頭乳頭 (Papillae pharyngis caudoventrales)	caudoventral pharyngeal papillae
後背側咽頭乳頭 (Papillae pharyngis caudodorsales)	caudodorsal pharyngeal papillae
咽頭ヒダ (Plicae pharyngis)	pharyngeal folds
咽頭リンパ小節〔咽頭扁桃〕 (Lymphonoduli pharyngis [Tonsilla pharyngea])	pharyngeal lymph nodules [pharyngeal tonsil]
重層扁平上皮 (Epithelium stratificatum squamosum)	stratified squamous epithelium
喉頭丘 (Mons laryngealis)	laryngeal mound
味蕾〔味芽〕 (Calculus gustatorius[Gemma gustatoria])	taste bud[gustatory bud]
咽頭粘膜下組織 (Tela submucosa pharyngis)	pharyngeal submucosa
咽頭筋層 (Tunica muscularis pharyngis)	pharyngeal muscular layer
咽頭腺(口腔腺, p. 1044をみよ) (Glandulae pharyngis)	pharyngeal glands
蝶形翼状腺 (Gll. sphenopterygoideae)	sphenopterygoid glands
後下顎腺 (Gll. mandibulares caudales)	caudal mandibular glands
輪状披裂腺 (Gll. cricoarytenoideae)	cricoarytenoid glands
咽頭腺管 (Ductuli glandularium pharyngealium)	ducts of pharyngeal glands

消化管
(CANALIS
ALIMENTARIUS)

ALIMENTARY CANAL

食道
(ESOPHAGUS
[OESOPHAGUS])

ESOPHAGUS

胸部 (Pars thoracica)	thoracic part
頸部 (Pars cervicalis)	cervical part
食道囊 (Saccus esophagi)	esophageal sac
嗉囊 (Ingluvies)	crop
嗉囊口 (Ostium ingluviei)	opening of crop
嗉囊底 (Fundus ingluviei)	bottom of crop
嗉囊右憩室 (Diverticulum dextrum ingluviei)	right diverticulum of crop
嗉囊左憩室 (Diverticulum sinistrum ingluviei)	left diverticulum of crop
嗉囊正中憩室 (Diverticulum medianum ingluviei)	median diverticulum of crop
外膜 (Tunica adventitia)	adventitia
筋層 (Tunica muscularis)	muscular layer
縱(筋)層 (Stratum longitudinale)	longitudinal (muscle) layer
輪(筋)層 (Stratum circulare)	circular (muscle) layer
粘膜下組織 (Tela submucosa)	submucosa
嗉囊粘膜 (Tunica mucosae ingluviei)	mucous membrane of crop
粘膜筋板 (Lamina muscularis mucosae)	mucous muscular layer
食道ヒダ (Plicae esophagi)	esophageal folds
嗉囊ヒダ (Plicae ingluviei)	folds of crop
嗉囊皺 (Rugae ingluviei)	ridges of crop
扁平上皮細胞 (Epitheliocytus squamosus)	squamous epithelial cell

食道腺	esophageal glands
(Gll. esophageae[Gll. esophageales])	
嚥嚥腺	glands of crop
(Gll. ingluviei)	
粘液細胞	mucous cell
(Mucocytus)	
食道リンパ小節	esophageal lymph nodules
(Lymphonoduli esophageales)	
食道前胃連結	esophagoproventricular junction
(Juncture esophagoproventricularis)	

胃

(GASTER)

前胃[腺胃]

(PROVENTRICULUS GASTRIS
[PARS GLANDULARIS])

腺部

(Regio glandularis)

前胃憩室

(Diverticulum proventriculi)

漿膜

(Tunica serosa)

漿膜下組織

(Tela subserosa)

筋層

(Tunica muscularis)

縦(筋)層

(Stratum longitudinale)

輪(筋)層

(Stratum circulare)

粘膜下組織

(Tela submucosa)

前胃粘膜

(Tunica mucosa proventriculi)

前胃ヒダ

(Plicae proventriculi)

前胃乳頭

(Papillae proventriculi)

前胃皺

(Rugae proventriculi)

STOMACH

PROVENTRICULUS

[GLANDULAR PART]

glandular region

proventricular diverticulum

serous membrane, serosa

subserosa

muscular layer

longitudinal (muscle) layer

circular (muscle) layer

submucosa

proventricular mucous membrane

proventricular folds

proventricular papillae

proventricular ridges

前胃溝 (Sulci proventriculi)	proventricular grooves
粘液細胞 (Mucocytus)	mucous cell
胃腸内分泌細胞 (Endocrinocytus gastrointestinalis)	gastrointestinal endocrine cell
浅前胃腺 (Gll. proventriculares superficiales)	superficial proventricular glands
深前胃腺 (Gll. proventriculares profundae)	deep proventricular glands
粘液細胞 (Mucocytus)	mucous cell
円柱(上皮)細胞 (Epitheliocytus columnaris)	columnar (epithelial) cell
酸ペプシン上皮細胞 (Epitheliocytus oxynticopepticus)	oxynticopeptic epithelial cell
胃腸内分泌細胞 (Endocrinocytus gastrointestinalis)	gastrointestinal endocrine cell
粘膜筋板 (Lamina muscularis mucosae)	mucous muscular layer
胃中間帯 (Zona intermedia gastris)	intermediate zone of stomach
胃峽部 (Isthmus gastris)	isthmus of stomach
砂嚢[筋胃] (VENTRICULUS GASTRIS [PARS MUSCULARIS])	GIZZARD [MUSCULAR PART]
腱質面 (Facies tendinea)	tendinous surface
輪状面 (Facies anularis[annularis])	annular surface
小彎 (Curvatura minor)	lesser curvature
角切痕 (Incisura angularis)	angular notch
大彎 (Curvatura major)	greater curvature
砂嚢体 (Corpus ventriculi)	body of gizzard

前囊 (Saccus cranialis)	cranial sac
後囊 (Saccus caudalis)	caudal sac
前溝 (Sulcus cranialis)	cranial groove
後溝 (Sulcus caudalis)	caudal groove
角ヒダ (Plica annularis)	angular fold
漿膜 (Tunica serosa)	serous membrane, serosa
漿膜下組織 (Tela subserosa)	subserosa
筋層 (Tunica muscularis)	muscular layer
縦(筋)層 (Stratum longitudinale)	longitudinal (muscle) layer
輪(筋)層 (Stratum circulare)	circular (muscle) layer
前腹側大筋 (M. crassus cranioventralis)	cranioventral thick muscle
後背側大筋 (M. crassus caudodorsalis)	caudodorsal thick muscle
前背側小筋 (M. tenuis craniodorsalis)	craniodorsal thin muscle
後腹側小筋 (M. tenuis caudoventralis)	caudoventral thin muscle
腱中心 (Centrum tendineum)	tendinous center
粘膜下組織 (Tela submucosa)	submucosa
砂囊粘膜 (Tunica mucosae ventriculi)	mucous membrane of gizzard
粘膜筋板 (Lamina muscularis mucosae)	mucous muscular layer
砂囊ヒダ (Plicae ventriculi)	folds of gizzard
砂囊皺 (Rugae ventriculi)	ridges of gizzard
砂囊溝 (Sulci ventriculi)	grooves of gizzard
円柱腺細胞 (Exocrinocytus columnaris)	columnar exocrine cell

胃腸内分泌細胞 (Endocrinocytus gastrointestinalis)	gastrointestinal endocrine cell
胃腺 (Gll. ventriculares)	ventricular glands
未分化上皮細胞 (Epitheliocytus nondifferentiatus)	undifferentiated epithelial cell
円柱腺細胞 (Exocrinocytus columnaris)	columnar exocrine cell
胃小皮 (Cuticula gastris)	gastric cuticle
円錐突起 (Procc. conicales)	conical processes
齒突起 (Procc. dentales)	dental processes
胃幽門口 (Ostium ventriculopyloricum)	gastropyloric opening

幽門部**(PARS PYLORICA
GASTRIS)**

幽門球 (Bulbus pyloricus)	pyloric bulb
幽門隆起 (Torus pyloricus)	pyloric torus
幽門 (Pylorus)	pylorus
漿膜 (Tunica serosa)	serous membrane, serosa
漿膜下組織 (Tela subserosa)	subserosa
筋層 (Tunica muscularis)	muscular layer
縦(筋)層 (Stratum longitudinale)	longitudinal (muscle) layer
輪(筋)層 (Stratum circulare)	circular (muscle) layer
粘膜下組織 (Tela submucosa)	submucosa
粘膜 (Tunica mucosa)	mucous membrane, mucosa
幽門ヒダ (Plicae pyloricae)	pyloric folds

PYLORIC PART

円柱腺細胞 (Exocrinocytus columnaris)	columnar exocrine cell
胃腸内分泌細胞 (Endocrinocytus gastrointestinalis)	gastrointestinal endocrine cell
幽門腺 (Gll. pyloricae)	pyloric glands
円柱腺細胞 (Exocrinocytus columnaris)	columnar exocrine cell
胃小皮 (Cuticula gastris)	gastric cuticle
幽門糸状乳頭 (Papillae filiformes pyloricae)	pyloric filiform papillae
幽門十二指腸口 (Ostium pyloricoduodenale)	pyloricoduodenal opening

腸

(INTESTINUM)

INTESTINE, BOWELS

小腸

SMALL INTESTINE

(INTESTINUM TENUE)

十二指腸

duodenum

(Duodenum)

十二指腸ワナ

duodenal loop

(Ansa duodeni)

下行部

descending part

(Pars descendens)

十二指腸曲

duodenal flexure

(Flexura duodeni)

上行部

ascending part

(Pars ascendens)

十二指腸空腸曲

duodenojejunal flexure

(Flexura duodenojejunalis)

十二指腸乳頭

duodenal papilla

(Papilla duodeni [Papilla
duodenalis])

十二指腸腺

duodenal glands

(Gll. duodeni)

空腸

jejunum

(Jejunum)

空腸ワナ

jejunal loops

(Ansa jejuni)

軸ワナ

axial loop

(Ansa axialis)

卵黄憩室 (Diverticulum vitellinum)	vitelline diverticulum
卵黄囊 (Saccus vitellinus)	vitelline sac
卵黄管 (Ductus vitellinus)	vitelline duct
卵黄管乳頭 (Papilla ductus vitellini)	papilla of vitelline duct
卵黄憩室括約筋 (M. sphincter diverticuli vitellini)	sphincter muscle of vitelline diverticulum
回腸 (Ileum)	ileum
回腸ワナ (Ansa ilei)	ileal loops
十二指腸上ワナ (Ansa supraduodenalis)	supraduodenal loop
盲腸上ワナ (Ansa supracecalis)	supracecal loop
回腸乳頭 (Papilla ilealis)	ileal papilla
回腸括約筋 (M. sphincter ilei)	ileal sphincter muscle
回盲口 (Ostium ileocecale)	ileocecal opening
大腸 (INTESTINUM CRASSUM)	LARGE INTESTINE
盲腸 (Cecum)	cecum, blind gut
盲腸底 (Basis ceci)	base of cecum
盲腸体 (Corpus ceci)	body of cecum
盲腸尖 (Apex ceci)	apex of cecum
盲腸憩室 (Diverticula ceci)	diverticula of cecum
盲腸膨起 (Haustra ceci)	sacculations of cecum
ラセン皺 (Ruga spiralis)	spiral ridge
盲腸口 (Ostium ceci)	cecal opening

盲腸括約筋 (M. sphincter ceci)	cecal sphincter muscle
直腸[結腸] (Rectum[Colon])	rectum[colon]
漿膜 (Tunica serosa)	serous membrane, serosa
漿膜下組織 (Tela subserosa)	subserosa
筋層 (Tunica muscularis)	muscular layer
縦(筋)層 (Stratum longitudinale)	longitudinal (muscle) layer
輪(筋)層 (Stratum circulare)	circular (muscle) layer
外部 (Pars externa)	external part
内部 (Pars interna)	internal part
直腸糞道括約筋 (M. sphincter rectocoprodei)	rectocoprodeal sphincter muscle
粘膜下組織 (Tela submucosa)	submucosa
粘膜 (Tunica mucosa)	mucous membrane, mucosa
粘膜筋板 (Lamina muscularis mucosae)	mucous muscular layer
腸絨毛 (Villi intestinales)	intestinal villi
絨毛腸ヒダ (Plicae intestinales villosae)	intestinal villous folds
腸粘膜下ヒダ (Plicae intestinales submucosae)	intestinal submucous folds
円柱(上皮)細胞 (Epitheliocytus columnaris)	columnar (epithelial) cell
杯細胞 (Exocrinocytus caliciformis)	goblet cell
胃腸内分泌細胞 (Endocrinocytus gastrointestinalis)	gastrointestinal endocrine cell
腸腺[陰窩] (Gll.[Cryptae]intestinales)	intestinal glands[crypt]

未分化上皮細胞 (Epitheliocytus nondifferentiatus)	undifferentiated epithelial cell
円柱(上皮)細胞 (Epitheliocytus columnaris)	columnar (epithelial) cell
杯細胞 (Exocrinocytus caliciformis)	goblet cell
パネート細胞 (Exocrinocytus cum granulis acidophilicis)	Paneth's cell
孤立リンパ小節(リンパ, p. 1153 をみよ) (Lymphonoduli solitarii)	solitary lymph nodules
盲腸リンパ小節(リンパ, p. 1156 をみよ) (Lymphonoduli cecales)	cecal lymph nodules (tonsil)
直腸リンパ小節(リンパ, p. 1156 をみよ) (Lymphonoduli rectales)	rectal lymph nodules
空腸リンパ輪(リンパ, p. 1156を みよ) (Anuli[Annuli] lymphatici jejunales)	jejunal lymphatic rings
回腸リンパ輪 (Anuli[Annuli] lymphatici ileales)	ileal lymphatic rings
直腸糞道括約筋(排泄腔, p. 1087 をみよ) (M. sphincter rectocoprodei)	sphincter muscle of rectocoprodeum

排泄腔(尿生殖器の排泄腔, p. 1088) CLOACA

(をみよ)

(CLOACA)

肝臓

(HEPAR)

LIVER

壁側面

(Facies parietalis)

parietal surface

臓側面

(Facies visceralis)

visceral surface

前縁

(Margo cranialis)

cranial border

後縁

(Margo caudalis)

caudal border

肝門 (Porta hepatis)	hepatic porta
胆囊窩 (Fossa vesicae biliaris[F. v. felleae])	fossa for gall bladder
心圧痕 (Impressio cardiaca)	cardiac impression
前胃圧痕 (Impressio proventricularis)	proventricular impression
砂囊圧痕 (Impressio ventricularis)	impression of gizzard
十二指腸圧痕 (Impressio duodenalis)	duodenal impression
空腸圧痕 (Impressio jejunalis)	jejunal impression
脾圧痕 (Impressio splenalis)	splenic impression
精巢圧痕 (Impressio testicularis)	testicular impression
前切痕 (Incisura cranialis)	cranial notch
葉間切痕 (Incisure interlobaris)	interlobar notch
後切痕 (Incisure caudalis)	caudal notch
右縁 (Margo dexter)	right border
左縁 (Margo sinister)	left border
前縁 (Margo cranialis)	cranial border
後縁 (Margo caudalis)	caudal border
肝右葉 (Lobus dexter hepatis)	right hepatic lobe
右背側突起 (Proc. dorsalis dexter)	right dorsal process
肝左葉 (Lobus sinister hepatis)	left hepatic lobe
葉切痕 (Incisura lobaris)	lobar notch
外側部 (Pars lateralis)	lateral part

内側部 (Pars medialis)	medial part
左背側突起 (Proc. dorsalis sinister)	left dorsal process
乳頭突起 (Proc. papillaris)	papillary process
漿間部 (Pars interlobaris)	interlobar part
右腹側突起 (Proc. ventralis dexter)	right ventral process
中腹側突起 (Proc. ventralis medius)	middle ventral process
前突起 (Proc. cranialis)	cranial process
門脈管 (Canales portales)	portal canal
管周線維被漿 (Capsula fibrosa perivascularis)	perivascular fibrous capsule
肝三つ組 (Trias hepatica)	hepatic triad
線維漿 (Tunica fibrosa)	fibrous membrane
漿膜 (Tunica serosa)	serous membrane, serosa
小葉間動脈(動脈, p. 1119 をみよ) (Aa. interlobulares)	interlobular arteries
小葉間靜脈(靜脈, p. 1140 をみよ) (Vv. interlobulares)	interlobular veins
小葉間胆管 (Ductuli interlobulares)	interlobular bile ductules
肝小葉 (Lobuli hepatis)	hepatic lobules
肝細胞板 (Lamina hepatica)	lamina of liver cell
肝細胞 (Epitheliocytus hepatis [Hepatocytus])	liver cell, hepatocyte
毛細胆管 (Canaliculi biliferes)	bile capillaries
肝裂孔 (Lacuna hepatis)	sinusoidal lacuna of liver
類洞 (Vasa sinusoidea)	sinusoidal vessels

星状大食細胞[クッパー細胞] (<i>Macrophagocytus stellatus</i>)	protuberant phagocytic cell [Kupffer's cell]
類洞周囲腔[ディッセ腔] (<i>Spatium perisinusoideum</i>)	perisinusoidal space[Disse's space]
類洞周囲脂質細胞[伊東細胞] (<i>Lipocytus perisinusoideus</i>)	perisinusoidal fat cell[Itoh's cell]
中心静脈(静脈, p. 1141をみよ) (<i>Vv. centrales</i>)	central veins
小葉下静脈 (<i>Vv. sublobulares</i>)	sublobular veins
胆小管 (<i>Ductuli biliferes</i>)	bile ductules
右肝管 (<i>Ductus hepaticus dexter</i>)	right hepatic duct
左肝管 (<i>Ductus hepaticus sinister</i>)	left hepatic duct
肝囊管 (<i>Ductus hepatocysticus</i>)	hepatocystic duct
右肝腸管 (<i>Ductus hepatoentericus dexter</i>)	right hepatoenteric duct
総肝腸管 (<i>Ductus hepatoentericus communis</i>)	common hepatoenteric duct
副肝腸管 (<i>Ductus hepatoentericus accessorius</i>)	accessory hepatoenteric duct
胆嚢 (<i>Vesica biliaris</i> [<i>V. fellea</i>])	gallbladder
胆腸管 (<i>Ductus cysticoentericus</i>)	cysticoenteric duct
漿膜 (<i>Tunica serosa</i>)	serous membrane, serosa
漿膜下組織 (<i>Tela subserosa</i>)	subserosa
筋層 (<i>Tunica muscularis</i>)	muscular layer
粘膜下組織 (<i>Tela submucosa</i>)	submucosa
囊粘膜 (<i>Tunica mucosa vesicae</i>)	mucous membrane of bladder
粘膜ヒダ (<i>Plicae tunicae mucosae</i>)	mucous folds

円柱腺細胞 (Exocrinocytus columnaris)	columnar exocrine cell
膵臓 (内分泌腺, p. 1095 をみよ) (PANCREAS)	PANCREAS
背側膵葉 (Lobus pancreatis dorsalis)	dorsal lobe of pancreas
腹側膵葉 (Lobus pancreatis ventralis)	ventral lobe of pancreas
第三膵葉 (Lobus pancreatis tertius)	third lobe of pancreas
脾膵葉 (Lobus pancreatis splenalis)	splenic lobe of pancreas
背側膵管 (Ductus pancreaticus dorsalis)	dorsal pancreatic duct
腹側膵管 (Ductus pancreaticus ventralis)	ventral pancreatic duct
第三膵管 (Ductus pancreaticus tertius)	third pancreatic duct
外膜 (Tunica adventitia)	adventitia
粘膜 (Tunica mucosa)	mucous membrane, mucosa
筋層 (Tunica muscularis)	muscular layer
脈管括約筋 (M. sphincter ductus pancreatici)	sphincter muscle of pancreatic duct
膵外分泌部 (Pars exocrina pancreatis)	exocrine part of pancreas
膵腺房 (Acini pancreatici)	pancreatic acinus
膵小葉 (Lobuli pancreatici)	pancreatic lobules
小葉間中隔 (Septa interlobularia)	interlobular septum
膵外分泌細胞 (Exocrinocytus pancreaticus)	pancreatic exocrine cell
腺房中心細胞 (Epitheliocytus centroacinosus)	centroacinous epithelial cell
介在導管 (Ducti intercalati)	intercalated ducts
小葉内導管 (Ducti intralobulares)	intralobular ducts

小葉間導管

(Ducti interlobulares)

interlobular ducts

睪內分泌部

(Pars endocrina pancreatis)

endocrine part of pancreas

尿生殖器[尿生殖器系]

UROGENITAL ORGANS [UROGENITAL SYSTEM]

(APPARATUS UROGENITALIS [SYSTEMA
UROGENITALE])

泌尿器

(ORGANA URINARIA)

URINARY ORGANS

腎臟

(REN)

KIDNEY

外側縁

(Margo lateralis)

lateral border

内側縁

(Margo medialis)

medial border

腹側面

(Facies ventralis)

ventral surface

背側面

(Facies dorsalis)

dorsal surface

前端

(Extremitas cranialis)

cranial extremity (pole)

後端

(Extremitas caudalis)

caudal extremity (pole)

前腎区

(Divisio renalis cranialis)

cranial renal division

中腎区

(Divisio renalis media)

middle renal division

後腎区

(Divisio renalis caudalis)

caudal renal division

腎葉

(Lobus renalis)

renal lobe

腎小葉

(Lobulus renalis)

renal lobule

皮質小葉部

(Regio lobuli corticalis)

cortical region of lobule

髓質小葉部

(Regio lobuli medullaris)

medullary region of lobule

腎皮質

(Cortex renis [renalis])

renal cortex

腎髓質

(Medulla renis [renalis])

renal medulla

腎小体 (CORPUSCULUM RENALE)	RENAL CORPUSCLE
血管極 (Polus vascularis)	vascular pole
尿細管極 (Polus tubularis)	tubular pole
(腎)糸球体 (Glomerulus)	(renal) glomerulus
糸球体毛細血管網 (Rete capillare glomerulare)	glomerular capillary rete
糸球体毛細血管 (Vas capillare glomerulare)	capillary vessel of glomerulus
有窓内皮細胞 (Endotheliocytus fenestratus)	fenestrated endothelial cell
基底膜 (Membrana basalis)	basal membrane
糸球体内血管間膜 (Mesangium intraglomerulare)	intraglomerular mesangium
糸球体内血管間膜細胞 (Mesangiocyte intraglomerularis)	intraglomerular mesangial cell
糸球体包[ボウマン嚢] (Capsula glomerularis)	glomerular capsule[Bowman's capsule]
外壁 (Paries externus)	external wall
内壁 (Paries internus)	internal wall
足細胞 (Podocyte)	podocyte
細胞小柱 (Cytotrabecula)	cellular trabecula
細胞足 (Cytododium)	cellular pedicle
包内腔 (Lumen capsulae)	lumen of capsule
尿細管 (TUBULUS RENALIS)	RENAL TUBULE
ネフロン[腎単位] (Nephron)	nephron
皮質ネフロン (Nephron corticale)	cortical nephron
髓旁ネフロン (Nephron juxtamedullare)	juxtamedullary nephron

皮質ネフロン (Nephron corticale)	cortical nephron
近位尿細管 (Tubulus proximalis)	proximal tubule
微絨毛上皮細胞〔有縁細胞〕 (Epitheliocytus microvillosus)	microvillous epithelial cell〔vallate cell〕
中間尿細管 (Tubulus intermedius)	intermediate tubule
遠位尿細管 (Tubulus distalis)	distal tubule
単層立方上皮 (Epithelium simplex cuboideum)	simple cuboidal epithelium
緻密斑 (Macula densa)	macula densa
髄旁ネフロン (Nephron juxtamedullare)	juxtamedullary nephron
近位曲尿細管 (Tubulus contortus proximalis)	proximal convoluted tubule
近位直尿細管 (Tubulus rectus proximalis)	proximal straight tubule
微絨毛上皮細胞〔有縁細胞〕 (Epitheliocytus microvillosus)	microvillous epithelial cell〔vallate cell〕
薄壁尿細管 (Tubulus attenuatus)	thin walled tubule
単層立方上皮 (Epithelium simplex cuboideum)	simple cuboidal epithelium
遠位直尿細管 (Tubulus rectus distalis)	distal straight tubule
単層立方上皮 (Epithelium simplex cuboideum)	simple cuboidal epithelium
緻密斑 (Macula densa)	macula densa
ネフロンループ (Ansa nephrica)	nephronal loop
遠位曲尿細管 (Tubulus contortus distalis)	distal convoluted tubule
結合細管 (Tubulus conjungens)	connecting tubule

單層立方上皮 (Epithelium simplex cuboideum)	simple cuboidal epithelium
(腎)集合細管 (Tubulus colligans[Tubulus renalis colligans])	(renal)collecting tubule
皮質集合細管 (Tubulus colligans corticalis)	cortical collecting tubule
單層立方上皮 (Epithelium simplex cuboideum)	simple cuboidal epithelium
髓質集合細管 (Tubulus colligans medullaris)	medullary collecting tubule
單層立方/円柱上皮 (Epithelium simplex cuboideum/columnare)	simple cuboidal/columnar epithelium
集合管 (Ductus colligans)	collecting duct
重層立方/偽重層[多列]円柱上皮 (Epithelium stratificatum cuboi- deum/pseudostratificatum columnare)	stratified cuboidal/pseudostratified columnar epithelium
糸球体旁複合体 (COMPLEXUS JUXTAGLOMERULARIS)	JUXTAGLOMERULAR COMPLEX
緻密斑 (Macula densa)	macula densa
緻密斑上皮細胞 (Epitheliocytus maculae densae)	epithelial cell of macula densa
糸球体細動脈中膜 (Tunica media arteriolae glomerularis)	middle layer of glomerular arteriole
筋様内分泌細胞 (Endocrinocytus myoideus)	myoid endocrine cell
[糸球体旁細胞] ([Juxtaglomerularocytus])	[juxtaglomerular cell]
糸球体外血管間膜 (Mesangium extraglomerulare)	extraglomerular mesangial cell
[血管旁島] ([Insula juxtavascularis])	[juxtavascular island]
糸球体外血管間膜細胞 (Mesangiocytus extraglomerularis)	extraglomerular mesangial cell

腎臓の血管および神経 (VASA et NERVI RENIS)	BLOOD VESSELS AND NERVES OF KIDNEY
前腎臓動脈 (A. renalis cranialis)	cranial renal artery
中腎臓動脈 (A. renalis media)	middle renal artery
後腎臓動脈 (A. renalis caudalis)	caudal renal artery
小葉内動脈 (Aa. intralobulares)	intralobular arteries
輸入(糸球体)細動脈 (Arteriola glomerularis afferens)	afferent (glomerular) arteriole
糸球体毛細血管網 (Rete capillare glomerulare)	glomerular capillary rete
輸出(糸球体)細動脈 (Arteriola glomerularis efferens)	efferent (glomerular) arteriole
直細動脈 (Arteriolae rectae)	straight arterioles
腎門脈系 (Systema portale renale)	renal portal system
腎門脈輪 (Circulus venosus portalis)	portal venous circle
前腎臓門脈 (V. portalis renalis cranialis)	cranial renal portal vein
後腎臓門脈 (V. portalis renalis caudalis)	caudal renal portal vein
輸入腎枝 (Rr. renales afferentes)	afferent renal branches
小葉間静脈 (Vv. interlobulares)	interlobular veins
皮質尿細管周囲毛細血管網 (Rete capillare peritubulare corticale)	cortical peritubular capillary rete
洞様毛細血管 (Vas capillare sinusoideum)	sinusoidal capillary vessel
腎門脈弁 (Valva portalis renalis)	renal portal valve
前腎臓静脈 (Vv. renales craniales)	cranial renal veins
後腎臓静脈 (V. renalis caudalis)	caudal renal vein

輸出腎靜脈根 (Rdxx. renales efferentes)	efferent renal roots
小葉内靜脈 (Vv. intralobulares)	intralobular veins
直細靜脈 (Venulae rectae)	straight venules
胸腹リンパ本幹 (Truncus thoracoabdominalis)	thoracoabdominal trunk
腎リンパ管 (Vasa l. renalia)	renal lymphatic vessels
大動脈神經叢 (Plexus aorticus)	aortic plexus
副腎神經叢 (Plexus adrenalis)	adrenal plexus
副腎神經節 (Gg. adrenalia)	adrenal ganglia
腎神經叢 (Piexus renales)	renal plexus

尿管

(URETER)

腎部 (Pars renalis)	renal part
一次尿管枝 (Rr. ureterici primarii)	primary ureteric branches
二次尿管枝 (Rr. ureterici secundarii)	secondary ureteric branches
三次尿管枝 (Rr. ureterici tertiarrii)	tertiary ureteric branches
骨盤部 (Pars pelvica)	pelvic part
尿管排泄腔口 (Ostium cloacale ureteris)	cloacal opening of ureter
粘膜 (Tunica mucosa)	mucous membrane, mucosa
偽重層[多列]円柱上皮 (Epithelium pseudostratificatum columnare)	pseudostratified columnar epithelium
粘膜固有層 (Lamina propria mucosae)	proper mucous layer
筋層 (Tunica muscularis)	muscular layer

URETER

内縦(筋)層 (Stratum longitudinale internum)	inner longitudinal (muscle) layer
輪(筋)層 (Stratum circulare)	circular (muscle) layer
外縦(筋)層 (Stratum longitudinale externum)	outer longitudinal (muscle) layer
外膜 (Tunica adventitia)	adventitia
漿膜 (Tunica serosa)	serous membrane, serosa
尿管の血管および神経 (Vasa et Nervi Ureteris)	blood vessels and nerves of ureter
前腎臓動脈 (A. renalis cranialis)	cranial renal artery
前尿精管枝 (Rr. ureterodeferentiales craniales)	cranial ureterodeferent branches
坐骨動脈 (A. ischiadica)	ischial artery
中尿精管枝 (Rr. ureterodeferentiales medii)	middle ureterodeferent branches
陰部動脈 (A. pudenda)	pudendal artery
後尿精管枝 (Rr. ureterodeferentiales caudales)	caudal ureterodeferent branches
精巣静脈 (Vv. testiculares)	testicular veins
前尿精管静脈 (Vv. ureterodeferentiales craniales)	cranial ureterodeferent veins
後腎臓静脈 (V. renalis caudalis)	caudal renal vein
中尿精管静脈 (Vv. ureterodeferentiales mediae)	middle ureterodeferent veins
陰部静脈 (V. pudenda)	pudendal vein
後尿精管静脈 (Vv. ureterodeferentiales caudales)	caudal ureterodeferent veins

胸腹リンパ本幹 (Truncus thoracoabdominalis)	thoracoabdominal trunk
尿精管リンパ管 (Vasa l. ureterodeferentialia)	ureterodeferent lymphatic vessels
陰部神経 (N. pudendus)	pudendal nerve
尿管枝 (Rr. ureterales)	ureteric branches

雄の生殖器 (ORGANA GENITALIA MASCULINA)

MALE GENITAL ORGANS

精巢 (TESTIS)

TESTIS

前端 (Extremitas cranialis)	cranial extremity
後端 (Extremitas caudalis)	caudal extremity
外側面 (Facies lateralis)	lateral surface
内側面 (Facies medialis)	medial surface
自由縁 (Margo liber)	free border
精巢上体縁 (Margo epididymalis)	epididymal border
精巢間膜 (Mesorchium)	mesorchium
白膜 (Tunica albuginea)	tunica albuginea
精巢間質 (Interstitialis testis)	interstitial tissue of testis
間質細胞[ライディッヒ細胞] (Endocrinocytus interstitialis)	interstitial cells[Leydig's cell]
精巢実質 (Parenchyma testis)	parenchyma of testis
曲精細管 (Tubulus seminifer convolutus)	convoluted seminiferous tubule
精上皮 (Epithelium spermatogenicum)	seminiferous epithelium

支持細胞〔セルトリ細胞〕 (Epitheliocytyus sustentans)	sustentacular cell〔Sertoli's cell〕
精細胞 (Cellulae spermatogenicae)	spermatogenic cells
境界祖 (Lamina limitans)	limiting lamina
基底膜 (Membrana basalis)	basal membrane
線維層 (Stratum fibrosum)	fibrous layer
筋様層 (Stratum myoideum)	myoid layer
直精細管 (Tubulus seminifer rectus)	straight seminiferous tubule
精巣網 (Rete testis)	rete testis
被膜内槽 (Cisterna intracapsularis)	intracapsular cistern
精巣内槽 (Cisterna intratesticularis)	intratesticular cistern
精巣外槽 (Cisterna extratesticularis)	extratesticular cistern
精巣の血管および神経 (Vasa sanguinea et nervi testis)	blood vessels and nerves of testis
精巣動脈 (A. testicularis)	testicular artery
精巣静脈 (Vv. testiculares)	testicular veins
胸腹リンパ本幹 (Truncus thoracoabdominalis)	thoracoabdominal trunk
精巣リンパ管 (Vasa l. testicularia)	testicular lymphatic vessels
大動脈神経叢 (Piexus aorticus)	aortic plexus
副腎神経叢 (Plexus adrenalis)	adrenal plexus
副腎神経節 (Gg. adrenalia)	adrenal ganglia
精巣動脈神経叢 (Plexus testicularis)	testicular plexus
精祖細胞 (Spermatogonium)	spermatogonium

一次精母細胞 (Spermatocytus primarius)	primary spermatocyte
二次精母細胞 (Spermatocytus secundarius)	secondary spermatocyte
精子細胞 (Spermatidium)	spermatid
前先[尖]体 (Proacrosoma)	proacrosome
前先[尖]体小胞 (Vesicula proacrosomatica)	proacrosomal vesicle
前先[尖]体顆粒 (Granulum proacrosomaticum)	proacrosomal granule
先[尖]体 (Acrosoma)	acrosome
先[尖]体外膜 (Membrana acrosomatica externa)	external acrosomatic membrane
先[尖]体内膜 (Membrana acrosomatica interna)	internal acrosomatic membrane
先[尖]体質 (Substantia acrosomatica)	acrosomatic substance
穿孔器 (Perforatorium)	perforatorium
類染色質体 (Corpusculum chromatoideum)	chromatoid body
鞭毛 (Flagellum)	flagellum
細胞質鞘 (Vagina cytoplasmatica)	cytoplasmic sheath
精子 (Spermatozoon)	spermatozoon
頭 (Caput)	head
先[尖]体 (Acrosoma)	acrosome
先[尖]体外膜 (Membrana acrosomatica externa)	external acrosomatic membrane
先[尖]体内膜 (Membrana acrosomatica interna)	internal acrosomatic membrane

先[尖]体質 (Substantia acrosomatica)	acrosomatic substance
穿孔器 (Perforatorium)	perforatorium
先[尖]体下質 (Substantia subacrosomatica)	subacrosomal substance
先[尖]体後質 (Substantia postacrosomatica)	postacrosomal substance
核 (Nucleus)	nucleus
関節小窩 (Fossula articularis)	articular fossette
鞭毛 (Flagellum)	flagellum
結合部 (Pars conjungens)	connecting part
小頭 (Capitulum)	capitulum
近位中心子 (Centriolum proximale)	proximal centriole
中間部 (Pars intermedia)	middle part
遠位中心子 (Centriolum distale)	distal centriole
軸糸 (Axonema)	axial filament
中心微細管 (Microtubulus centralis)	central microtubule
辺縁双微細管 (Diplomicrotubulus periphericus)	peripheral doublet microtubule
糸粒体鞘 (Vagina mitochondrialis)	mitochondrial sheath
輪 (Anulus[Annulus])	ring
主部 (Pars principalis)	principal part
軸糸 (Axonema)	axial filament
無定形鞘 (Vagina amorpha)	amorphous sheath

終末部
(Pars terminalis)
軸糸
(Axonema)

terminal part
axial filament

精巢上体 (EPIDIDYMIS)

前端
(Extremitas cranialis)
後端
(Extremitas caudalis)
近位精巢輸出管
(Ductulus efferens proximalis testis)
遠位精巢輸出管
(Ductulus efferens distalis testis)
結合細管
(Ductulus conjungens)
(精巢旁体管)
((Ductulus paradidymidis))
(精巢上体垂)
((Appendix epididymidis))
(迷管)
((Ductus aberrans))
(迷入小管)
((Ductulus aberrans))
精巢上体管
(Ductus epididymidis)
精巢動脈
(A. testicularis)
精巢上体枝
(Rr. epididymales)

EPIDIDYMIS

cranial extremity
caudal extremity
proximal efferent ductule of testis
distal efferent ductule of testis
connecting ductule
(paradidymal ductule)
(appendage of epididymis)
(aberrant duct)
(aberrant ductules)
epididymal duct
testicular artery
epididymal branches

精管 (DUCTUS DEFERENS)

精管ワナ
(Ansae ductus deferentis)
精管直部
(Pars recta ductus deferentis)
精管拡大部
(Receptaculum ductus deferentis)
精管乳頭
(Papilla ductus deferentis)

DEFERENT DUCT, DUCTUS DEFERENS

loops of deferent duct
straight part of deferent duct
receptacle of deferent duct
papilla of deferent duct

精管口 (<i>Ostium ductus deferentis</i>)	opening of deferent duct
精液小体 (<i>Glomus seminale</i>)	seminal glomus
排泄腔隆起 (<i>Promontorium cloacale</i>)	cloacal promontory
精管の血管, リンパ管および神経 (<i>Vasa sanguinea et lymphatica et nervi ductus deferentis</i>)	blood and lymphatic vessels and nerves of deferent duct
前腎臓動脈 (<i>A. renalis cranialis</i>)	cranial renal artery
前尿精管枝 (<i>Rr. ureterodeferentiales craniales</i>)	cranial ureterodeferent branches
坐骨動脈 (<i>A. ischiadica</i>)	ischial artery
中尿精管枝 (<i>Rr. ureterodeferentiales medii</i>)	middle ureterodeferent branches
陰部動脈 (<i>A. pudenda</i>)	pudendal artery
後尿精管枝 (<i>Rr. ureterodeferentiales caudales</i>)	caudal ureterodeferent branches
精巣静脈 (<i>Vv. testiculares</i>)	testicular veins
前尿精管枝 (<i>Rr. ureterodeferentiales craniales</i>)	cranial ureterodeferent branches
後腎臓静脈 (<i>V. renalis caudalis</i>)	caudal renal vein
中尿精管静脈 (<i>Vv. ureterodeferentiales mediae</i>)	middle ureterodeferent veins
陰部静脈 (<i>V. pudenda</i>)	pudendal vein
後尿精管静脈 (<i>Vv. ureterodeferentiales caudales</i>)	caudal ureterodeferent veins
胸腹リンパ本幹 (<i>Truncus thoracoabdominalis</i>)	thoracoabdominal trunk
尿精管リンパ管 (<i>Vasa l. ureterodeferentialia</i>)	ureterodeferent lymphatic vessels

陰部神経	pudendal nerve
(N. pudendus)	
精管枝	branches to deferent duct
(Rr. ductus deferentis)	
大動脈神経叢	aortic plexus
(Plexus aorticus)	
副腎神経叢	adrenal plexus
(Piexus adrenalis)	
副腎神経節	adrenal ganglia
(Gg. adrenalia)	
精管枝	branches to deferent duct
(Rr. ductus deferentis)	

交尾装置 (APPARATUS COPULATIONIS)

陰茎	male phallus
(Phallus masculinus)	
非突出陰茎	nonprotrusive phallus
(Phallus nonprotrudens)	
正中陰茎体	median phallic body
(Corpus phallicum medianum)	
外側陰茎体	lateral phallic body
(Corpus phallicum laterale)	
リンパヒダ	lymphatic folds
(Plicae lymphaticae)	
射精窩	ejaculatory fossa
(Fossa ejaculatoria)	
射精溝	ejaculatory groove
(Sulcus ejaculatorius)	
左/右陰茎リンパ球部	right/left lymphobulb of phallus
(Lymphobulbus phalli dexter/sinister)	
陰茎脈管体	vascular body of phallus
(Corpus vasculare phalli)	
陰茎脈管体系球	globes of phallic vascular body
(Glomera corporis vascu- laris phalli)	
リンパ洞	lymphatic sinus
(Sinus lymphatici)	
排泄腔リンパ管	cloacal lymphatic vessels
(Vasa l. cloacalia)	

COPULATORY APPARATUS

突出陰莖 (Phallus protrudens)	protrusive phallus
陰莖底 (Basis phalli)	base of phallus
線維軟骨体 (Corpus fibrocartilagineum)	fibrocartilaginous body
陰莖リンパ球部 (Lymphobulbus phalli)	phallic lymphobulb
陰莖脈管体 (Corpus vasculare phalli)	phallic vascular body
陰莖脈管体系球 (Glomera corporis vas- cularis phalli)	globes of phallic vascular body
リンパ洞 (Sinus lymphaticus)	lymphatic sinus
陰莖底リンパ槽 (Cisterna lymphatica basis phalli)	lymphatic cistern of phallic base
排泄腔リンパ管 (Vasa l. cloacalia)	cloacal lymphatic vessels
陰莖体 (Corpus phalli)	body of phallus
陰莖溝 (Sulcus phalli)	phallic groove
左/右陰莖溝唇 (Labium sulci phalli dextrum/sinistrum)	right/left lips of phallic groove
陰莖皺 (Rugae phalli)	ridges of phallus
陰莖体リンパ槽 (Cisterna lymphatica cor- poris phalli)	lymphatic cistern of phallic body
非勃起陰莖曲/勃起陰莖尖 (Flexura phalli nonerecti/Apex phalli erecti)	flexure of nonerect phallus/apex of erect phallus
陰莖囊 (Sacci phalli)	phallic sac
陰莖皮囊 (Saccus cutaneus phalli)	cutaneous sac of phallus
陰莖皮囊口 (Ostium sacci cutanei phalli)	opening of phallic cutaneous sac

陰茎皺 (Rugae phalli)	ridges of phallus
上皮板 (Lamina epithelialis)	epithelial lamina
固有層 (Lamina propria)	proper lamina
陰茎腺囊 (Saccus glandularis phalli)	glandular sac of phallus
陰茎腺囊口 (Ostium sacci glandularis phalli)	opening of phallic glandular sac
上皮板 (Lamina epithelialis)	epithelial lamina
固有層 (Lamina propria)	proper lamina
陰茎彈性韌帶 (Lig. elasticum phalli)	elastic ligament of phallus
陰茎提帶 (Suspensorium phalli)	suspension of phallus
陰茎包被 (Involucrum phalli)	phallic pouch
射精窩 (Fossa ejaculatoria)	ejaculatory fossa
射精溝 (Sulcus ejaculatorius)	ejaculatory groove
後陰茎後引筋[排泄腔挙筋] (M. retractor phalli caudalis [M. levator cloacae])	caudal retractor muscle of phallus [cloacal levator muscle]
前陰茎後引筋[排泄腔散大筋] (M. retractor phalli cranialis [M. dilator cloacae])	cranial retractor muscle of phallus [cloacal dilator muscle]

交尾装置の血管および神経
(排泄腔の血管, p. 1090 および神経, p. 1091 をみよ)
(VASA et NERVI
APPARATI
COPULATIONIS)

BLOOD VESSELS AND
NERVES OF
COPULATORY
APPARATUS

雌の生殖器
(ORGANA GENITALIA
FEMININA)

FEMALE GENITAL ORGANS

左卵巢

(OVARIUM
SINISTRUM)

卵巢葉

(Lobi ovarii)

背側面

(Facies dorsalis)

卵巢門

(Hilus ovarii)

腹側面

(Facies ventralis)

前端

(Extremitas cranialis)

後端

(Extremitas caudalis)

外側緣

(Margo lateralis)

內側緣

(Margo medialis)

卵巢間膜

(Mesovarium)

表在上皮

(Epithelium superficiale)

立方中皮細胞

(Mesotheliocytus cuboideus)

白膜

(Tunica albuginea)

卵巢皮質

(Cortex ovarii)

實質帶

(Zonae parenchymatosae)

卵巢髓質

(Medulla ovarii)

血管帶

(Zonae vasculosae)

間質(內分泌)細胞

(Endocrinocytus interstitialis)

卵胞

(FOLLICULUS
OVARICUS)

卵胞莖

(Pedunculus folliculi)

LEFT OVARY

ovarian lobes

dorsal surface

hilus of ovary

ventral surface

cranial extremity

caudal extremity

lateral border

medial border

mesovarium

superficial epithelium

cuboid mesothelial cell

tunica albuginea

cortex of ovary

parenchymatous zones

medulla of ovary

vascular zones

interstitial(endocrine) cell

OVARIAN FOLLICLE

stalk of follicle

卵朖莖筋 (Musculi pedunculares)	peduncular muscles
卵細胞膜 (Plasmalemma ovocyti)	plasma membrane of oocyte
放射帶 (Zona radiata)	zona radiata
卵黃周圍層 (Lamina perivitellina)	perivitelline membrane
顆粒層 (Stratum granulosum)	granular layer
顆粒層細胞 (Cellulae strati granulosi)	granulosa cells
卵朖基底層 (Lamina basalis folliculi)	basal layer of follicle
卵朖膜 (Thecae folliculi)	follicular thecae
內卵朖膜 (Theca interna)	theca interna
外卵朖膜 (Theca externa)	theca externa
卵朖膜細胞 (Cellulae thecales)	thecal cells
表在層 (Tunica superficialis)	superficial layer
壁內筋 (Musculi intramurales)	intramural muscles
表在上皮 (Epithelium superficiale)	superficial epithelium
卵朖破裂口 (Stigma folliculare)	follicular stigma
排卵後卵朖 (Folliculus postovulatorius)	postovulatory follicle
閉鎖卵朖 (Folliculus atreticus)	atretic follicle
黃體 (Corpus aureum)	corpus aureum
卵巢上體 (Epoöphoron)	epoöphoron
卵巢上體縱管 (Ductus epoöphorontis longitudinalis)	longitudinal duct of epoöphoron
卵巢上體橫細管 (Ductuli epoöphorontis transversi)	transverse ductules of epoöphoron

卵巢旁体 (Paroöphoron)	paroophoron
卵祖細胞 (Ovogonium)	oogonium, ovogonium
一次卵母細胞 (Ovocytus primarius)	primary oocyte
二次卵母細胞 (Ovocytus secundarius)	secondary oocyte
一次極体 (Polocytus primarius)	primary polar body
二次極体 (Polocytus secundarius)	secondary polar body
卵子(卵) (Ovum)	ovum (egg)
左卵巢の血管および神経 (Vasa et nervi ovarii sinistri)	blood vessels and nerves of left ovary
卵巢動脈 (Arteriae ovaricae)	ovarian arteries
曲動脈 (Aa. contortae)	convoluted arteries
茎動脈 (Aa. pedunculares)	peduncular arteries
壁内動脈 (Aa. intramurales)	intramural arteries
終末毛細血管網 (Rete capillare terminale)	terminal capillary rete
卵巢静脈 (Venae ovaricae)	ovarian veins
茎静脈 (Vv. pedunculares)	peduncular veins
外壁内静脈 (Vv. intramurales externae)	external intramural veins
中壁内静脈 (Vv. intramurales mediae)	middle intramural veins
内壁内静脈 (Vv. intramurales internae)	internal intramural veins
胸腹リンパ本幹 (Truncus thoracoabdominalis)	thoracoabdominal trunk
卵巢リンパ管 (Vasa l. ovarica)	ovarian lymphatic vessels
大動脈神経叢 (Piexus aorticus)	aortic plexus

副腎神經叢 (Plexus adrenalis)	adrenal plexus
副腎神經節 (Gg. adrenalia)	adrenal ganglia
卵巢動脈神經叢 (Plexus ovaricus)	ovarian plexus
卵巢神經 (Nn. ovarici)	ovarian nerves
卵泡神經 (Nn. folliculares)	follicular nerves
莖神經 (Nn. pedunculares)	peduncular nerves
壁內神經 (Nn. intramurales)	intramural nerves
右生殖腺 (GONADUM DEXTRUM)	RIGHT GONAD
左卵管 (OVIDUCTUS SINISTER)	LEFT OVIDUCT
粘膜 (Tunica mucosa)	mucous membrane, mucosa
一次ヒダ (Plicae primariae)	primary folds
二次ヒダ (Plicae secundariae)	secondary folds
線毛(上皮)細胞 (Epitheliocytus ciliatus)	ciliated (epithelial) cell
杯細胞 (Exocrinocytus caliciformis)	goblet cell
粘膜固有層 (Lamina propria mucosae)	lamina propria
粘膜下組織 (Tela submucosa)	submucosa
筋層 (Tunica muscularis)	muscular layer
輪(筋)層 (Stratum circulare)	circular (muscle) layer
筋間組織 (Tela intermuscularis)	intermuscular web
縦(筋)層 (Stratum longitudinale)	longitudinal (muscle) layer

漿膜	serous membrane, serosa
(Tunica serosa)	
中皮	mesothelium
(Mesothelium)	
漿膜固有層	proper serous layer
(Lamina propria serosae)	
漏斗部	infundibulum
(Infundibulum)	
漏斗部口	infundibular opening
(Ostium infundibulare)	
漏斗部采	infundibular fimbriae
(Fimbriae infundibulares)	
漏斗部管	tubular region of infundibulum
(Tubus infundibularis)	
漏斗腺窩	glandular fossae of infundibulum
(Fossae glandulares infundibuli)	
漏斗部管腺	tubular glands of infundibulum
(Glandulae tubi infundibularis)	
膨大部	magnum
(Magnum)	
膨大部腺	glands of magnum
(Glandulae magni)	
峽部	isthmus
(Isthmus)	
峽透明部	translucent part of isthmus
(Pars translucens isthmi)	
峽部腺	glands of isthmus
(Glandulae isthmi)	
子宮部	uterus
(Uterus)	
子宮部前部	cranial part of uterus
(Pars cranialis uteri)	
子宮部主部	major part of uterus
(Pars major uteri)	
子宮部陷凹	uterine recess
(Recessus uterinus)	
子宮部腺	uterine glands
(Glandulae uterinae)	
子宮部層板	uterine lamellae
(Lamellae uterinae)	
膺部	vagina
(Vagina)	

膣部括約筋 (M. sphincter vaginae)	sphincter muscle of vagina
精子細管 (Tubuli spermatici)	spermatic tubules, sperm storage tubules
左卵管排泄腔口 (Ostium cloacale oviductus sinistri)	cloacal opening of left oviduct
卵管背側間膜 (Lig. dorsale oviductus)	dorsal oviductal ligament
卵管腹側間膜 (Lig. ventrale oviductus)	ventral oviductal ligament
筋索 (Funiculus musculosus)	muscular funiculus
卵管の血管 (Vasa sanguinea oviductus)	blood vessels of oviduct
卵管動脈 (Aa. oviductales)	oviductal arteries
前卵管動脈 (A. oviductalis cranialis)	cranial oviductal artery
吻合動脈 (A. anastomotica)	anastomotic artery
腹側縁卵管動脈 (A. oviductalis marginalis ventralis)	ventral marginal oviductal artery
背側縁卵管動脈 (A. oviductalis marginalis dorsalis)	dorsal marginal oviductal artery
ロー卜部動脈 (Aa. infundibuli)	arteries of infundibulum
膨大部動脈 (Aa. magni)	arteries of magnum
副前卵管動脈 (A. oviductalis cranialis accessoria)	accessory cranial oviductal artery
吻合動脈 (A. anastomotica)	anastomotic artery
腹側縁卵管動脈 (A. oviductalis marginalis ventralis)	ventral marginal oviductal artery
背側縁卵管動脈 (A. oviductalis marginalis dorsalis)	dorsal marginal oviductal artery
膨大部動脈 (Aa. magni)	arteries of magnum

峡部動脈 (Aa. isthmi)	arteries of isthmus
子宮部動脈 (Aa. uteri)	uterine arteries
内側子宮部動脈 (A. uterina medialis)	medial uterine artery
外側子宮部動脈 (A. uterina lateralis)	lateral uterine artery
後卵管動脈 (A. oviductalis caudalis)	caudal oviductal artery
腹側縁卵管動脈 (A. oviductalis marginalis ventralis)	ventral marginal oviductal artery
背側縁卵管動脈 (A. oviductalis marginalis dorsalis)	dorsal marginal oviductal artery
子宮部動脈 (Aa. uteri)	uterine arteries
膣部動脈 (A. vaginalis)	vaginal artery
ロート部動脈 (Aa. infundibuli)	arteries of infundibulum
膨大部動脈 (Aa. magni)	arteries of magnum
中卵管動脈 (A. oviductalis media)	middle oviductal artery
吻合動脈 (A. anastomotica)	anastomotic artery
腹側縁卵管動脈 (A. oviductalis marginalis ventralis)	ventral marginal oviductal artery
背側縁卵管動脈 (A. oviductalis marginalis dorsalis)	dorsal marginal oviductal artery
卵管靜脈 (Venae oviductales)	oviductal veins
前卵管靜脈 (V. oviductalis cranialis)	cranial oviductal vein
腹側縁卵管靜脈 (V. oviductalis marginalis ventralis)	ventral marginal oviductal vein
背側縁卵管靜脈 (V. oviductalis marginalis dorsalis)	dorsal marginal oviductal vein

ロート部静脈 (Vv. infundibuli)	veins of infundibulum
膨大部静脈 (Vv. magni)	veins of magnum
中卵管静脈 (V. oviductalis media)	middle oviductal vein
膨大部静脈 (Vv. magni)	veins of magnum
峡部静脈 (Vv. isthmi)	veins of isthmus
子宮部静脈 (Vv. uteri)	uterine veins
外側子宮部静脈 (V. uterina lateralis)	lateral uterine vein
内側子宮部静脈 (V. uterina medialis)	medial uterine vein
後卵管静脈 (V. oviductalis caudalis)	caudal oviductal vein
子宮部静脈 (Vv. uteri)	uterine veins
膣部静脈 (V. vaginalis)	vaginal vein
卵管の神経 (Nervi Oviductus)	nerves of oviduct
大動脈神経叢 (Piexus aorticus)	aortic plexus
副腎神経叢 (Piexus adrenalis)	adrenal plexus
副腎神経節 (Gg. adrenalia)	adrenal ganglia
腎神経叢 (Plexus renales)	renal plexus
卵巣動脈神経叢 (Plexus ovaricus)	ovarian plexus
卵管動脈神経叢 (Plexus oviductales)	oviductal plexus
陰部神経 (N. pudendus)	pudendal nerve
子宮部枝 (Rr. uterini)	uterine branches
膣部枝 (Rr. vaginales)	vaginal branches

右卵管

(OVIDUCTUS DEXTER)

RIGHT OVIDUCT

有殻卵

(OVUM TESTACEUM)

SHELLED EGG,
TESTACEOUS EGG

鋭極

(Polus acutus)

sharp end

鈍極

(Polus obtusus)

blunt end

胚円板

(Discus germinalis)

germinal disc

卵黄膜

(Membranae vitelli)

vitelline membranes

卵細胞膜

(Plasmalemma ovocyti)

oocyte plasma membrane

卵黄膜周囲層

(Lamina perivitellina)

perivitelline layer

連続層

(Lamina continua)

continuous layer

卵黄膜外層

(Lamina extravitellina)

extravitelline layer

卵黄

(Vitellus)

egg yolk

白色卵黄

(Vitellus albus)

white yolk

ラテブラ

(Latebra)

latebra

ラテブラ中心

(Centrum latebrae)

center of latebra

ラテブラ頸

(Collum latebrae)

neck of latebra

ラテブラ円板

(Discus latebrae)

disc of latebra

黄色卵黄

(Vitellus aureus)

yellow yolk

卵白

(Albumen)

egg albumen

カラザ層

(Stratum chalaziferum)

chalazal layer

カラザ

(Chalaza)

chalaza

水様卵白

(Albumen rarum)

thin albumen

内層	internal layer
(Stratum internum)	
外層	external layer
(Stratum externum)	
濃厚卵白	dense albumen
(Albumen densum)	
極卵白	polar albumen
(Albumen polare)	
卵殻膜	shell membranes
(Membranae testae)	
外卵殻膜	outer shell membrane
(Membrana testae externa)	
内卵殻膜	inner shell membrane
(Membrana testae interna)	
気室	air cell
(Cella aeria)	
卵殻	egg shell
(Testa)	
乳頭層	mamillary layer
(Stratum mamillarium)	
乳頭	mamilla
(Maimilla)	
乳頭核	mamillary core
(Nucleus mamillae)	
乳頭基底帽	mamillary basal cap
(Galerum basale mamillae)	
乳頭円錐	mamillary cone
(Conus mamillae)	
海綿層	spongy layer
(Stratum spongiosum)	
有郭層	palisade layer
(Stratum vallatum)	
表在層	superficial layer
(Stratum superficiale)	
小皮(クチクラ)	cuticle
(Cuticula)	
卵殻小孔	pore of shell
(Porus testae)	
卵殻小管	canaliculus of shell
(Canaliculus testae)	

排泄腔
(CLOACA)

CLOACA

糞道**(COPRODEUM)**

直腸糞道ヒダ

(Plica rectocoprodealis)

直腸糞道連結

(Junctura rectocoprodealis)

尿生殖道**(URODEUM)**

糞尿生殖道ヒダ

(Plica coprourodealis)

尿管排泄腔口

(Ostium cloacale ureteris)

精管乳頭

(Papilla ductus deferentis)

精管口

(Ostium ductus deferentis)

陰茎脈管体

(Corpus vasculare phalli)

左卵管排泄腔口

(Ostium cloacale oviductus
sinistri)

右卵管排泄腔口

(Ostium cloacale oviductus
dextri)

卵管窩

(Fossa oviductalis)

尿生殖肛門道ヒダ

(Plica uroproctodealis)

膨大部旁体

(Corpus paraampullare)

肛門道**(PROCTODEUM)**

排泄腔囊, ファブリキウス囊

(Bursa cloacalis)

排泄腔囊頸

(Collum bursae cloacalis)

排泄腔囊口

(Ostium bursae cloacalis)

背側肛門道腺

(Glandula proctodealis dorsalis)

COPRODEUM

rectocoprodeal fold

rectocoprodeal junction

URODEUM

coprourodeal fold

cloacal opening of ureter

papilla of deferent duct

opening of deferent duct

vascular body of phallus

cloacal opening of left oviduct

cloacal opening of right oviduct

oviductal fossa

uroproctodeal fold

paraampullar body

PROCTODEUM

cloacal bursa, bursa of Fabricius

stalk of cloacal bursa

opening of cloacal bursa

dorsal proctodeal gland

外側肛門道腺 (Glandulae proctodeales laterales)	lateral proctodeal glands
リンパヒダ (Plicae lymphaticae)	lymphatic folds
肛門道ヒダ (Plicae proctodeales)	proctodeal folds
肛門道洞 (Sinus proctodeales)	proctodeal sinus
陰莖 (Phallus masculinus)	male phallus
非突出陰莖 (Phallus nonprotrudens)	nonprotrusive phallus
突出陰莖 (Phallus protrudens)	protrusive phallus
陰莖皮囊口 (Ostium sacci cutanei phalli)	opening of phallic cutaneous sac
雌性陰莖 (Phallus femininus)	female phallus
射精窩 (Fossa ejaculatoria)	ejaculatory fossa
射精溝 (Sulcus ejaculatorius)	ejaculatory groove

排泄口 (VENTUS)

排泄口隆起 (Eminentia vendi)	eminence of vent
排泄口唇 (Labia venti)	lips of vent
排泄口交連 (Commissurae vendi)	commissures of vent lips
背側排泄口唇 (Labium venti dorsale)	dorsal lip of vent
腹側排泄口唇 (Labium venti ventrale)	ventral lip of vent
皺部 (Pars rugosa)	furrowed part
平面部 (Pars plana)	flat part
排泄口唇外腺 (Glandulae externae labii venti)	external glands of vent lip

VENT

排泄口唇内腺 (<i>Glandulae internae labii venti</i>)	internal glands of vent lip
排泄口孔 (<i>Orificium venti</i>)	opening of vent
排泄腔隆起 (<i>Promontorium cloacale</i>)	cloacal promontory
排泄腔の血管 (<i>Vasa Cloacae</i>)	vessels of cloaca
陰部動脈 (<i>A. pudenda</i>)	pudendal artery
排泄腔動脈 (<i>Aa. cloacales</i>)	cloacal arteries
陰茎脈管体枝 (<i>Rr. corporis vascularis phalli</i>)	branches to phallic vascular body
排泄腔囊動脈 (<i>A. bursocloacalis</i>)	bursocloacal artery
囊枝 (<i>Rr. bursales</i>)	bursal branches
排泄腔枝 (<i>Rr. cloacales</i>)	cloacal branches
後腸間膜動脈 (<i>A. mesenterica caudalis</i>)	caudal mesenteric artery
後枝 (<i>R. caudalis</i>)	caudal branch
排泄腔枝 (<i>Rr. cloacales</i>)	cloacal branches
排泄腔囊枝 (<i>Rr. bursocloacales</i>)	bursocloacal branches
陰部静脈 (<i>V. pudenda</i>)	pudendal vein
排泄腔囊静脈 (<i>V. bursocloacalis</i>)	bursocloacal vein
囊静脈 (<i>Vv. bursales</i>)	bursal veins
排泄腔静脈 (<i>Vv. cloacales</i>)	cloacal veins
後腸間膜静脈 (<i>V. mesenterica caudalis</i>)	caudal mesenteric vein
囊静脈 (<i>V. bursalis</i>)	bursal vein
排泄腔静脈 (<i>Vv. cloacales</i>)	cloacal veins

内腸骨リンパ管 (Vas l. iliacum internum)	internal iliac lymphatic vessel
排泄腔リンパ管 (Vasa l. cloacalia)	cloacal lymphatic vessels
正中仙骨リンパ管 (Vas l. sacrale medianum)	median sacral lymphatic vessel
排泄腔嚢リンパ管 (Vasa l. bursae cloacalis)	lymphatic vessels of cloacal bursa
排泄腔の神経 (Nervi Cloacae)	nerves of cloaca
陰部神経叢 (Plexus pudendus)	pudendal plexus
尾外側神経 (N. lateralis caudae)	lateral caudal nerve
排泄口枝 (Rr. venti)	branches of vent
筋枝 (Rr. musculares)	muscular branches
陰部神経 (N. pudendus)	pudendal nerve
排泄腔神経節 (Gg. cloacalia)	cloacal ganglia
排泄腔神経叢 (Plexus cloacalis)	cloacal plexus
排泄腔神経 (Nn. cloacales)	cloacal nerves
排泄腔枝 (Rr. cloacales)	cloacal branches
排泄腔嚢枝 (Rr. bursae cloacalis)	branches to cloacal bursa
膻枝 (Rr. vaginales)	vaginal branches
陰茎脈管体枝 (Rn corporis vascularis phalli)	branches to phallic vascular body
排泄腔の筋 (MUSCULI CLOACALES)	CLOACAL MUSCLES
排泄腔括約筋 (M. sphincter cloacae)	cloacal sphincter muscle
排泄腔横筋 (M. transversus cloacae)	cloacal transverse muscle

排泄腔収縮筋 (<i>M. contractor cloacae</i>)	cloacal constrictor muscle
排泄口角下制筋 (<i>M. depressor anguli ventri</i>)	depressor muscle of angle of vent
排泄腔挙筋 (<i>M. levator cloacae</i>)	levator muscle of cloaca
[後陰莖後引筋] (<i>[M. retractor phalli caudalis]</i>)	[caudal retractor muscle of phallus]
排泄腔散大筋 (<i>M. dilatator cloacae</i>)	dilatator muscle of cloaca
[前陰莖後引筋] (<i>[M. retractor phalli cranialis]</i>)	[cranial retractor muscle of phallus]
粘膜 (<i>Tunica mucosa</i>)	mucous membrane, mucosa
排泄腔ヒダ (<i>Plica cloacalis</i>)	cloacal fold
排泄腔絨毛 (<i>Villi cloacales</i>)	cloacal villi
上皮 (<i>Epithelium</i>)	epithelium
円柱(上皮)細胞 (<i>Epitheliocytus columnaris</i>)	columnar (epithelial) cell
杯細胞 (<i>Exocrinocytus caliciformis</i>)	goblet cell
腸腺[陰窩] (<i>Glandula [Crypta]</i> <i>intestinalis</i>)	intestinal glands [crypts]
粘膜固有層 (<i>Lamina propria mucosae</i>)	proper mucous layer
粘膜筋板 (<i>Lamina muscularis mucosae</i>)	mucous muscular layer
粘膜下組織 (<i>Tela submucosa</i>)	submucosa
筋層 (<i>Tunica muscularis</i>)	muscular layer
輪(筋)層 (<i>Stratum circulare</i>)	circular (muscle) layer
縦(筋)層 (<i>Stratum longitudinale</i>)	longitudinal (muscle) layer
線維膜 (<i>Tunica fibrosa</i>)	fibrous capsule
漿膜下組織 (<i>Tela subserosa</i>)	subserosa

漿膜	serous membrane, serosa
(Tunica serosa)	
漿膜固有層	proper serous layer
(Lamina propria serosae)	
中皮	mesothelium
(Mesothelium)	

内 分 泌 腺

ENDOCRINE GLANDS

(GLANDULAE ENDOCRINAE)

甲状腺

(GLANDULA THYROIDEA)

甲状腺被膜

(Capsula thyroidea)

甲状腺コロイド

(Colloidum thyroideum)

甲状腺小胞

(Folliculus thyroideus)

甲状腺実質

(Parenchyma thyroidea)

甲状腺支質

(Stroma thyroidea)

THYROID GLAND

capsule of thyroid

colloid of thyroid

follicle of thyroid

parenchyma of thyroid

stroma of thyroid

上皮小体

(GLANDULA PARATHYROIDEA)

上皮小体被膜

(Capsula parathyroidea)

上皮小体実質

(Parenchyma parathyroidea)

上皮小体支質

(Stroma parathyroidea)

副上皮小体

(Gll. parathyroideae accessoriae)

PARATHYROID GLAND

capsule of parathyroid

parenchyma of parathyroid

stroma of parathyroid

accessory parathyroid glands

鰓後腺

(GLANDULAE ULTIMOBRANCHIALIS)

鰓後腺実質

(Parenchyma ultimobranchialis)

鰓後腺支質

(Stroma ultimobranchialis)

鰓後腺小胞

(Vesiculae ultimobranchiales)

ULTIMOBRANCHIAL GLANDS

ultimobranchial parenchyma

ultimobranchial stroma

ultimobranchial vesicles

松果腺[体]

(GLANDULA PINEALIS)

PINEAL GLAND

[PINEAL BODY]

松果腺体

(Corpus gl. pinealis)

松果腺实质

(Parenchyma pinealis)

松果腺脚

(Pedunculus gl. pinealis)

body of pineal gland

parenchyma of pineal gland

peduncle of pineal gland

消化管粘膜内分泌系

(SYSTEMA

ENDOCRINUM

MUCOSAE

DIGESTORIUM)

ENDOCRINE SYSTEM OF GUT MUCOSA

胃肠内分泌细胞

(Cellulae endocrinae mucosae
digestorium)

gastrointestinal endocrine cells

胰岛

(INSULAE

PANCREATICAE)

PANCREATIC ISLETS

胰岛实质

(Parenchyma insularum)

parenchyma of islets

胰岛细胞

(Cellulae insularum)

islet cells

A 细胞

(Cellulae A)

A cells

B 细胞

(Cellulae B)

B cells

D 细胞

(Cellulae D)

D cells

F 细胞

(Cellulae F)

F cells

副肾

(GLANDULA ADRENALIS)

ADRENAL GLAND

副肾被膜

(Capsula adrenalis)

adrenal capsule

副肾皮质部

(Partes corticales gl. adrenalis)

cortical parts of adrenal gland

副肾髓质部

(Partes medullares gl. adrenalis)

medullary parts of adrenal gland

副副肾

(Glandulae adrenales
accessoriae)

accessory adrenal glands

パラガングリオン[(神経)旁節]
(Paraganglia)

paraganglia

下垂体
(HYPOPHYSIS
[GLANDULA
PITUITARIA])

**HYPOPHYSIS, PITUITARY
GLAND**

腺(性)下垂体〈前葉〉
(Adenohypophysis)

adenohypophysis 〈anterior lobe〉

隆起部

pars tuberalis

(Pars tuberalis)

主部[末端部]

principal part[distal part]

(Pars distalis)

主部前帯〈頭部葉〉

rostral zone of distal part
〈cephalic lobe〉

(Zona rostralis partis
distalis)

主部後帯〈後部葉〉

caudal zone of distal part
〈caudal lobe〉

(Zona caudalis partis
distalis)

神経(性)下垂体〈後葉〉

neurohypophysis 〈posterior lobe〉

(Neurohypophysis)

隆起ロート溝

tuberoinfundibular groove

(Sulcus tuberoinfundibularis)

正中隆起

median eminence

(Eminentia mediana)

正中隆起前帯

rostral zone of median eminence

(Zona rostralis eminentiae
medianae)

正中隆起後帯

caudal zone of median eminence

(Zona caudalis eminentiae
medianae)

ロート

infundibulum

(Infundibulum)

神経葉

neural lobe

(Lobus nervosus)

神経性下垂体陥凹

neurohypophyseal recess

(Recessus neurohypophysialis)

視床下部下垂体路

hypothalamohypophyseal tract

(Tractus

hypothalamohypophysialis)

下垂体の血管
(VASA SANGUINEA
HYPOPHYSIS)

**BLOOD VESSELS OF
HYPOPHYSIS**

脳頸動脈	cerebral carotid artery
(A. carotis cerebialis)	
漏斗動脈	infundibular artery
(A. infundibularis)	
神経(性)下垂体動脈	neurohypophyseal artery
(A. neurohypophysialis)	
頸動脈間吻合	intercarotid anastomosis
(Anastomosis intercarotica)	
後下垂体動脈	caudal hypophyseal artery
(A. hypophysialis caudalis)	
前隆起動脈	rostral artery of median eminence
(A. eminentiae rostralis)	
後隆起動脈	caudal artery of median eminence
(A. eminentiae caudalis)	
視交叉後動脈	retrochiasmatic artery
(A. retrochiasmatica)	
腹側視床下部動脈	ventral hypothalamic arteries
(Aa. hypothalamicae ventrales)	
脳頸動脈前枝	rostral branch of cerebral carotid artery
(R. rostralis a. carotis cerebialis)	
前大脳動脈	rostral cerebral artery
(A. cerebialis rostralis)	
視索前動脈	preoptic arteries
(Aa. preopticae)	
下垂体門脈系	portal system of hypophysis
(Systema portale hypophysiale)	
後門脈	caudal portal veins
(Vv. portales caudales)	
門脈類洞	portal sinusoid vessels
(Vasa sinusoidea portalia)	
前門脈	rostral portal veins
(Vv. portales rostrales)	
門脈類洞	portal sinusoid vessels
(Vasa sinusoidea portalia)	
海綿静脈洞	cavernous sinus
(Sinus cavernosus)	
腺性下垂体静脈	adenohypophyseal veins
(Vv. adenohypophysiales)	

心臓血管系

CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM

(SYSTEMA CARDIOVASCULARE)

一般用語 (心臓と脈管に関する一般用語のより広範な目録に付いては *Nomina Histologica IANC*, 1989 をみよ)

GENERAL TERMS

(TERMINI GENERALES)

動脈	artery
(Arteria)	
小動脈	arteriole
(Arteriola)	
動脈間吻合	arterioarterious anastomosis
(Anastomosis arterioarteriosa)	
動静脈吻合	arteriovenous anastomosis
(Anastomosis arteriovenosa)	
静脈間吻合	venovenous anastomosis
(Anastomosis venovenosa)	
リンパ静脈吻合	lymphovenous anastomosis
(Anastomosis lymphovenosa)	
動脈弓	arterial arch
(Arcus arteriosus)	
静脈弓	venous arch
(Arcus venosus)	
毛細	capillary
(Capillaris)	
動脈輪	arterial circle
(Circulus arteriosus)	
静脈輪	venous circle
(Circulus venosus)	
槽	cistern
(Cisterna)	
血管腔	vascular lumen
(Lumen vasis)	
動脈神経叢	arterial plexus
(Plexus arteriosus)	
脈管叢	vascular plexus
(Plexus vascularis)	
静脈叢	venous plexus
(Plexus venosus)	

リンパ	lymph
(Lympha)	
内腔枕	luminal pad
(Pulvinar luminalis)	
静脈網	rete venosum
(Rete venosum)	
血液	blood
(Sanguis)	
静脈弁	venous valvule
(Valvula venosa)	
リンパ管弁	lymphatic valvule
(Valvula lymphatica)	
吻合脈管	anastomotic vessel
(Vas anastomoticum)	
輸入管	afferent vessel
(Vas afferens[advehens])	
輸出管	efferent vessel
(Vas efferens[rehevens])	
毛細管	capillary vessel
(Vas capillare)	
側副脈管	collateral vessel
(Vas collaterale)	
リンパ管	lymphatic vessel, lymphatics
(Vas lymphaticum)	
神経脈管	vessels of nerve
(Vasa nervorum)	
脈管の脈管	vasa vasorum
(Vasa vasorum)	
静脈	vein
(Vena)	
伴行静脈	concomitant vein
(Vena comitans)	
小静脈	venule
(Venula)	
動脈網	rete arteriosum
(Rete arteriosum)	
怪網	rete mirabile
(Rete mirabile)	

心臓**(COR)**

心底[肺面]

(Basis cordis[Facies
pulmonalis])**HEART**

base of heart[pulmonary surface]

胸骨面[前腹側面] (Facies sternalis[Facies ventrocranialis])	sternal surface[ventrocranial surface]
肝臟面[後背側面] (Facies hepatica[Facies dorsocaudalis])	hepatic surface[dorsocaudal surface]
心尖 (Apex cordis)	apex of heart
心尖窩 (Fovea apicis cordis)	apical fossa of heart
円錐旁室間溝 (Sulcus interventricularis paraconalis)	paraconal interventricular groove
洞下室間溝 (Sulcus interventricularis subsinosus)	subsinosal interventricular groove
冠狀溝[房室溝] (Sulcus coronarius[S. atrioventricularis])	coronary groove[atrioventricular groove]
心房中隔 (Septum interatriale)	interatrial septum
房間穿孔 (Perforationes interatriales)	interatrial perforations
心房間部 (Pars cavopulmonalis)	cavopulmonal part
心室中隔 (Septum interventriculare)	interventricular septum
腱索 (Chordae tendineae)	chordae tendineae
乳頭筋 (Mm. papillares)	papillary muscles
線維三角 (Trigona fibrosa)	fibrous trigone
線維輪 (Anulus[Annulus]fibrosus)	fibrous ring
心外膜(心膜, p. 1022をみよ) (EPICARDIUM)	EPICARDIUM
心筋層 (MYOCARDIUM)	MYOCARDIUM
心房筋 (Mm. atriales)	atrial muscles

背側縱弓 (Arcus longitudinalis dorsalis)	dorsal longitudinal arch
右橫弓 (Arcus transversus dexter)	right transverse arch
左橫弓 (Arcus transversus sinister)	left transverse arch
櫛狀筋 (Mm. pectinati)	pectinate muscles
心房底輪筋 (M. basianularis atrii)	basiannular muscle of atrium
室筋 (Mm. ventriculares)	ventricular muscles
淺葉 (Lamina superficialis)	superficial lamina
左心室縱筋 (M. longitudinalis ventriculi sinistri)	longitudinal muscle of left ventricle
右心室縱筋 (M. longitudinalis ventriculi dextri)	longitudinal muscle of right ventricle
右房室弁筋 (M. valvae atrioventricularis dextrae)	muscle of right atrioventricular valve
洞ラセン筋 (M. sinuspiralis)	sinospiral muscle
球ラセン筋 (M. bulbospiralis)	bulbospiral muscle
淺部 (Pars superficialis)	superficial part
深部 (Pars profunda)	deep part
肉柱 (Trabeculae carneae)	trabeculae carneae
乳頭筋 (Mm. papillares)	papillary muscles

心内膜
(ENDOCARDIUM)

ENDOCARDIUM

(心臟) 刺激伝導系
(SYSTEMA
CONDUCTENS
CARDIACUM)

CONDUCTING SYSTEM
(OF HEART)

洞房結節	sinoatrial node
(Nodus sinuatrialis)	
洞房結節枝	branches of sinoatrial node
(Rr. nodi sinuatrialis)	
房伝導筋線維枝	conducting myofibrous branches of
(Rr. myofibrarum conducentes atrii)	atrium
房外膜下枝	atrial subepicardial branches
(Rr. subepicardiales atriales)	
房動脈周枝	atrial periarterial branches
(Rr. periarteriales atriales)	
房内膜下枝	atrial subendocardial branches
(Rr. subendocardiales atriales)	
房室結節	atrioventricular node
(Nodus atrioventricularis)	
房室束〔幹〕	atrioventricular (A-V) bundle
(Fasciculus〔Truncus〕atrioventricularis)	〔trunk〕
幹球束との結合	connection with truncobulbar bundle
(Connexus cum fasciculo truncobulbari)	
東右脚	right limb of (A-V) bundle
(Crus dextrum fasciculi)	
東左脚	left limb of (A-V) bundle
(Crus sinistrum fasciculi)	
脚枝	branches of limbs
(Rr. cruris)	
室伝導筋線維枝	conducting myofibrous branches of
(Rr. myofibrarum conducentes ventriculi)	ventricle
動脈周枝	periarterial branches
(Rr. periarteriales)	
室内膜下枝	subendocardial branches of ventricle
(Rr. subendocardiales ventriculares)	
室外膜下枝	subepicardial branches of ventricle
(Rr. subepicardiales ventriculares)	
伝導系副部	accessory part of conducting system
(Pars accessoria systematis conducentis)	
右房室輪	right atrioventricular ring
(Anulus〔Annulus〕atrioventricularis dexter)	

幹球結節 (Nodus truncobulbaris)	truncobulbar node
幹球束 (Fasciculus truncobulbaris)	truncobulbar bundle
房室束との結合 (Connexus cum fasciculo atrioventriculari)	connection with atrioventricular bundle
静脈洞 (SINUS VENOSUS)	VENOUS SINUS
洞房弁 (Valva sinuatrialis)	sinoatrial valve
右洞房弁 (Valvula sinuatrialis dextra)	right sinoatrial valve
左洞房弁 (Valvula sinuatrialis sinistra)	left sinoatrial valve
弁嚙状筋 (M. pectinati valvae)	pectinate muscle of valve
静脈洞中隔 (Septum sinus venosi)	septum of venous sinus
後大静脈口 (Ostium venae cavae caudalis)	opening of caudal vena cava
右前大静脈口 (Ostium venae cavae cranialis dextrae)	opening of right cranial vena cava
左前大静脈口 (Ostium venae cavae cranialis sinistrae)	opening of left cranial vena cava
右心房 (ATRIUM DEXTRUM)	RIGHT ATRIUM
右心耳 (Auricula dextra)	right auricle
右心房腔 (Cavitas atrii dextri)	cavity of right atrium
右心房左陥凹 (Recessus sinister atrii dextri)	left recess of right atrium
静脈洞口 (Ostium sinus venosi)	opening of venous sinus
左前大静脈口 (Ostium venae cavae cranialis sinistrae)	opening of left cranial vena cava
前胃静脈口 (Ostium venae proventricularis cranialis)	opening of cranial proventricular vein

心臟靜脈口 (Ostia venarum cardiacarum)	opening of cardiac vein
細小靜脈孔 (Foramina venarum minimarum)	openings of smallest veins
靜脈洞中隔 (Septum sinus venosi)	septum of venous sinus
右心室 (VENTRICULUS DEXTER)	RIGHT VENTRICLE
右心室腔 (Cavitas ventriculi dextri)	cavity of right ventricle
右房室口 (Ostium atrioventriculare dextrum)	right atrioventricular ostium
右房室弁 (Valva atrioventricularis dextra)	right atrioventricular valve
動脈円錐[ロー卜] (Conus arteriosus [Infundibulum])	arterial cone[infundibulum]
肺動脈口 (Ostium trunci pulmonalis)	pulmonary ostium
肺動脈弁 (Valva trunci pulmonalis)	pulmonary valve
左半月弁 (Valvula semilunaris sinistra)	left semilunar valve
右半月弁 (Valvula semilunaris dextra)	right semilunar valve
背側半月弁 (Valvula semilunaris dorsalis)	dorsal semilunar valve
細小靜脈孔 (Foramina venarum minimarum)	openings of smallest veins
左心房 (ATRIUM SINISTRUM)	LEFT ATRIUM
左心耳 (Auricula sinistra)	left auricle
左心房腔 (Cavitas atrii sinistri)	cavity of left atrium
右肺靜脈口 (Ostium venae pulmonalis dextrae)	ostium of right pulmonary vein
左肺靜脈口 (Ostium venae pulmonalis sinistrae)	ostium of left pulmonary vein

肺靜脈室 (Camera pulmonalis)	pulmonary chamber
肺靜脈弁 (Valva venae pulmonalis)	valve of pulmonary vein
細小靜脈孔 (Foramina venarum minimarum)	openings of smallest veins
左心室 (VENTRICULUS SINISTER)	LEFT VENTRICLE
左心室腔 (Cavitas ventriculi sinistri)	cavity of left ventricle
左房室口 (Ostium atrioventriculare sinistrum)	left atrioventricular ostium
左房室弁 (Valva atrioventricularis sinistra)	left atrioventricular valve
左尖 (Cuspis sinistra)	left cusp
右尖 (Cuspis dextra)	right cusp
背側尖 (Cuspis dorsalis)	dorsal cusp
大動脈前庭 (Vestibulum aortae)	aortic vestibulum
大動脈口 (Ostium aortae)	aortic ostium
大動脈球 (Bulbus aortae)	aortic bulb
大動脈弁 (Valva aortae)	aortic valve
左半月弁 (Valvula semilunaris sinistra)	left semilunar valve
腹側右半月弁 (Valvula semilunaris dextra ventralis)	right ventral semilunar valve
背側右半月弁 (Valvula semilunaris dextra dorsalis)	right dorsal semilunar valve
動脈 (ARTERIAE)	ARTERIES
肺動脈幹 (TRUNCUS PULMONALIS)	PULMONARY TRUNK

肺動脈球	bulb of pulmonary trunk
(Bulbus trunci pulmonalis)	
肺動脈洞	sinus of pulmonary trunk
(Sinus trunci pulmonalis)	
肺動脈弁	pulmonary valve
(Valva trunci pulmonalis)	
肺動脈分岐	bifurcation of pulmonary trunk
(Bifurcatio trunci pulmonalis)	
肺動脈	pulmonal artery
(Arteria pulmonalis)	
前枝	cranial branch
(R. cranialis)	
後内側枝	caudomedial branch
(R. caudomedialis)	
後外側枝	caudolateral branch
(R. caudolateralis)	
副枝	accessory branch
(R. accessorius)	
旁氣管支間動脈	interparabronchial arteries
(Aa. interparabronchiales)	
動脈管索	arterial ligament
(Lig. arteriosum)	
大動脈	AORTA
(AORTA)	
上行大動脈	ASCENDING AORTA
(AORTA ASCENDENS)	
大動脈球	aortic bulb
(Bulbus aortae)	
大動脈洞	aortic sinus
(Sinus aortae)	
左洞	left sinus
(Sinus sinister)	
腹側右洞	ventral right sinus
(Sinus dexter ventralis)	
背側右洞	dorsal right sinus
(Sinus dexter dorsalis)	
大動脈弁	aortic valve
(Valva aortae)	
大動脈旁体	para-aortic bodies
(Corpora para-aortica)	
冠狀動脈	CORONARY ARTERIES
(ARTERIAE CORONARIAE)	

左冠状動脈	left coronary artery
(A. coronaria sinistra)	
心房間枝	interatrial branch
(R. interatrialis)	
右心房枝	right atrial branch
(R. atrialis dextra)	
左心房枝	left atrial branch
(R. atrialis sinistra)	
淺枝	superficial branch
(R. superficialis)	
円錐旁室間枝	paraconal interventricular branch
(R. interventricularis paraconalis)	
円錐枝	branches of cone
(Rr. conales)	
心室枝	ventricular branches
(Rr. ventriculares)	
回旋枝	circumflex branch
(R. circumflexus)	
心房枝	atrial branches
(Rr. atriales)	
心室枝	ventricular branches
(Rr. ventriculares)	
深枝	deep branch
(R. profundus)	
中隔枝	septal branches
(Rr. septales)	
心室枝	ventricular branches
(Rr. ventriculares)	
右冠状動脈	right coronary artery
(A. coronaria dextra)	
淺枝	superficial branch
(R. superficialis)	
洞下室間枝	subsinoasal interventricular branch
(R. interventricularis subsinoasus)	
心室枝	ventricular branches
(Rr. ventriculares)	
回旋枝	circumflex branch
(R. circumflexus)	
心房枝	atrial branches
(Rr. atriales)	
心室枝	ventricular branches
(Rr. ventriculares)	

深枝 (R. profundus)	deep branch
中隔枝 (Rr. septales)	septal branches
心室枝 (Rr. ventriculares)	ventricular branches
大動脈弓 (ARCUS AORTAE)	AORTIC ARCH
腕頭動脈 (TRUNCUS BRACHIOCEPHALICUS)	BRACHIOCEPHALIC TRUNK
総頸動脈 (ARTERIA CAROTIS COMMUNIS)	COMMON CAROTID ARTERY
頸動脈洞 (Sinus caroticus)	carotid sinus
食道気管気管支動脈 (A. esophagotracheobronchialis)	esophagotracheobronchial artery
食道枝 (R. esophagealis)	esophageal branch
気管枝 (R. trachealis)	tracheal branch
鳴管枝 (R. syringealis)	syringeal branch
気管支枝 (R. bronchialis)	bronchial branch
甲状腺動脈 (Aa. thyroideae)	thyroid arteries
上行食道動脈 (A. esophagealis ascendens)	ascending esophageal artery
椎骨動脈 (Truncus vertebralis)	vertebral artery
上行椎骨動脈 (A. vertebralis ascendens)	ascending vertebral artery
頸分節動脈 (Aa. segmentales cervicales)	cervical segmental arteries
腹枝 (R. ventralis)	ventral branch
背枝 (R. dorsalis)	dorsal branch
椎骨脊髓動脈 (A. vertebromedullaris)	vertebromedullary artery

内頸動脈との吻合 (Anastomoses cum arteria carotis interna)	anastomoses with internal carotid artery
後頭動脈との吻合 (Anastomosis cum arteria occipitali)	anastomosis with occipital artery
下行椎骨動脈 (A. vertebralis descendens)	descending vertebral artery
体幹分節動脈 (Aa. segmentales truncales)	truncal segmental arteries
背側肋間動脈 (A. intercostalis dorsalis)	dorsal intercostal artery
背枝 (R. dorsalis)	dorsal branch
椎骨脊髓動脈 (A. vertebromedullaris)	vertebromedullary artery
迷走神経伴行動脈 (A. comes nervi vagi)	concomitant artery of vagus nerve
嚥嚥動脈 (Aa. ingluviales)	arteries of crop
肩甲上動脈 (A. suprascapularis)	suprascapular artery
上行食道動脈 (A. esophagealis ascendens)	ascending esophageal artery
頸横動脈 (A. transversa colli)	transverse cervical artery
肩峰枝 (R. acromialis)	acromial branch
頸皮枝 (Rr. cutanei colli)	cervical cutaneous branches
胸腺枝 (Rr. thymici)	thymic branches
上行頸皮動脈 (A. cutanea cervicalis ascendens)	ascending cervical cutaneous artery
頸動脈小体 (Glomus caroticum)	carotid body
内頸動脈 (ARTERIA CAROTIS INTERNA)	INTERNAL CAROTID ARTERY
上行椎骨動脈との吻合 (Anastomoses cum arteria vertebrali ascendenti)	anastomoses with ascending vertebral artery
後頭動脈 (A. occipitalis)	occipital artery

深後頭動脈 (A. occipitalis profunda)	deep occipital artery
浅後頭動脈 (A. occipitalis superficialis)	superficial occipital artery
脳頸動脈 (A. CAROTIS CEREBRALIS)	CEREBRAL CAROTID ARTERY
蝶形動脈 (A. sphenoida)	sphenoidal artery
口蓋枝 (R. palatinus)	palatine branch
顎蝶形枝 (R. sphenomaxillaris)	sphenomaxillary branch
頸動脈間吻合 (Anastomosis intercarotica)	intercarotid anastomosis
後下垂体動脈 (A. hypophysialis caudalis)	caudal hypophyseal artery
内眼動脈 (A. ophthalmica interna)	internal ophthalmic artery
ロート動脈 (A. infundibularis)	infundibular artery
脳頸動脈前枝 (Ramus rostralis a. carotidis cerebralis)	rostral branch of cerebral carotid artery
中脳蓋腹側動脈 (A. ventralis tecti mesencephali)	ventral artery of mesencephalic tectum
大脳篩骨動脈 (A. cerebroethmoidalis)	cerebroethmoidal artery
前大脳動脈 (A. cerebralis rostralis)	rostral cerebral artery
視索前動脈 (Aa. preopticae)	preoptic arteries
篩骨動脈 (A. ethmoidalis)	ethmoidal artery
眼窩上動脈との吻合 (Anastomosis cum arteria supraorbitali)	anastomosis with supraorbital artery
眼側頭動脈との吻合 (Anastomosis cum arteria ophthalmotemporalis)	anastomosis with ophthalmotemporal artery
眼窩枝 (Rr. orbitales)	orbital branches
鼻枝 (Rr. nasales)	nasal branches

鼻腺枝 (Rr. glandulae nasalis)	branches to nasal gland
中大腦動脈 (A. cerebralis media)	middle cerebral artery
半球外側枝 (Rr. laterales hemispheric)	lateral branches to hemisphere
後大腦動脈 (A. cerebralis caudalis)	caudal cerebral artery
小腦背側動脈 (A. dorsalis cerebelli)	dorsal cerebellar artery
中腦蓋背側動脈 (Aa. dorsales tecti mesencephali)	dorsal arteries of mesencephalic tectum
半球腹側枝 (Rr. ventrales hemispheric)	ventral branches to hemisphere
半球後頭枝 (Rr. occipitales hemispheric)	occipital branches to hemisphere
間腦背側枝 (Rr. dorsales diencephali)	dorsal branches to diencephalon
側および第三腦室脈絡叢動脈 (A. choroidea ventriculi lateralis et tertii)	choroidal artery of third and lateral ventricles
半球間動脈 (A. interhemispherica)	interhemispheric artery
半球背側枝 (Rr. dorsales hemispheric)	dorsal branches to hemisphere
後硬膜動脈 (A. meningealis caudalis)	caudal meningeal artery
松果腺枝 (R. pinealis)	pineal branch
腦頸動脈後枝 (Ramus caudalis a. carotidis cerebralis)	caudal branch of cerebral carotid artery
三叉神經動脈 (A. trigeminalis)	trigeminal artery
延髓枝 (Rr. medullares)	medullary branches
脚間動脈 (A. interpeduncularis)	interpeduncular artery
腦底動脈 (A. basilaris)	basilar artery
小腦腹側動脈 (A. ventralis cerebelli)	ventral cerebellar artery

延髄外側動脈 (A. lateralis medullae oblongatae)	lateral artery of medulla oblongata
延髄動脈網 (Rete medullae oblongatae)	rete of medulla oblongata
迷路後動脈 (A. caudalis labyrinthi)	caudal labyrinthine artery
迷路前動脈 (A. rostralis labyrinthi)	rostral labyrinthine artery
第四脳室脈絡叢動脈 (A. choroidea ventriculi quarti)	choroidal artery of fourth ventricle
外眼動脈[アブミ骨動脈] (ARTERIA OPHTHALMICA EXTERNA[A. STAPEDIA])	EXTERNAL OPHTHALMIC ARTERY [ARTERY OF STIRRUP BONE]
後頭動脈 (A. occipitalis)	occipital artery
深後頭動脈 (A. occipitalis profunda)	deep occipital artery
浅後頭動脈 (A. occipitalis superficialis)	superficial occipital artery
眼血管網 (Rete ophthalmicum)	ophthalmic rete
側頭動脈 (A. temporalis)	temporal artery
下顎内動脈 (A. intramandibularis)	intramandibular artery
オトガイ枝 (Rr. mentales)	mental branches
眼窩上動脈 (A. supraorbitalis)	supraorbital artery
鼻腺枝 (Rr. glandulae nasalis)	branches to nasal gland
背側頭眼瞼動脈 (Aa. palpebrales dorsotemporales)	dorsotemporal palpebral arteries
前毛様体動脈 (Aa. ciliares anteriores)	anterior ciliary arteries
眼窩下動脈 (A. infraorbitalis)	infraorbital artery
下眼瞼動脈 (Aa. palpebrales ventrales)	ventral palpebral arteries

眼側頭動脈 (A. ophthalmotemporalis)	ophthalmotemporal artery
外側長後毛様体動脈 (A. ciliaris posterior longa temporalis)	temporal long posterior ciliary artery
脈絡叢枝 (Rr. choroidei)	choroidal branches
脈絡叢平行動脈 (Aa. parallelae choroideae)	parallel arteries to choroid
内側長後毛様体動脈 (A. ciliaris posterior longa nasalis)	nasal long posterior ciliary artery
脈絡叢枝 (Rr. choroidei)	choroidal branches
脈絡叢平行動脈 (Aa. parallelae choroideae)	parallel arteries to choroid
虹彩動脈輪 (Circulus iridicus)	arterial circle of iris
毛様体動脈輪 (Circulus Cliars)	arterial circle of ciliary body
虹彩動脈輪との吻合 (Anastomosis cum circulo iridico)	anastomosis with iridic circle
短後毛様体動脈 (Aa. ciliares posteriores breves)	short posterior ciliary arteries
脈絡叢枝 (Rr. choroidei)	choroidal branches
眼球筋動脈 (Aa. musculares bulbi oculi)	arteries of eyeball muscles
瞬膜腺動脈(感覚器, p. 1236をみよ) (Aa. glandulae membranae nictitantis)	arteries to gland of nictitating membrane
眼球櫛動脈 (A. pectinis oculi)	artery of eyepecten
篩骨動脈との吻合 (Anastomosis cum a. ethmoidali)	anastomosis with ethmoidal artery
内眼動脈との吻合 (Anastomosis cum a. ophthalmica interna)	anastomosis with internal ophthalmic artery
外頸動脈 (ARTERIA CAROTIS EXTERNA)	EXTERNAL CAROTID ARTERY

下行頸皮動脈 (<i>A. cutanea cervicalis descendens</i>)	descending cervical cutaneous artery
迷走神經伴行動脈 (<i>A. comes nervi vagi</i>)	concomitant artery of vagus nerve
後頭動脈 (<i>A. occipitalis</i>)	occipital artery
深後頭動脈 (<i>A. occipitalis profunda</i>)	deep occipital artery
淺後頭動脈 (<i>A. occipitalis superficialis</i>)	superficial occipital artery
後耳介動脈 (<i>A. auricularis caudalis</i>)	caudal auricular artery
前耳介動脈 (<i>A. auricularis rostralis</i>)	rostral auricular artery
下顎動脈 (<i>A. mandibularis</i>)	mandibular artery
下行食道動脈 (<i>A. esophagealis descendens</i>)	descending esophageal artery
下行氣管動脈 (<i>A. trachealis descendens</i>)	descending tracheal artery
舌骨鰓動脈[舌骨動脈] (<i>Aa. hyobranchialis</i> [<i>Aa. hyoideae</i>])	hyobranchial arteries[hyoidal arteries]
喉頭動脈 (<i>A. laryngea</i>)	laryngeal artery
咽頭枝 (<i>Rr. pharyngeals</i>)	pharyngeal branches
舌動脈 (<i>A. lingualis</i>)	lingual artery
固有舌動脈 (<i>A. lingualis propria</i>)	proper lingual artery
舌下動脈 (<i>A. sublingualis</i>)	sublingual artery
淺下顎下動脈 (<i>A. submandibularis superficialis</i>)	superficial submandibular artery
深下顎下動脈 (<i>A. submandibularis profunda</i>)	deep submandibular artery
顎動脈 (<i>A. maxillaris</i>)	maxillary artery
口蓋動脈 (<i>A. palatina</i>)	palatine artery
外側口蓋枝 (<i>R. palatinus lateralis</i>)	lateral palatine branch

內側口蓋枝 (R. palatinus medialis)	medial palatine branch
正中口蓋動脈 (A. palatina mediana)	median palatine artery
翼突咽頭動脈 (A. pterygopharyngealis)	pterygopharyngeal artery
咽頭枝 (Rr. pharyngeales)	pharyngeal branches
翼突筋動脈叢 (Plexus pterygoideus)	pterygoid plexus
鼻枝 (R. nasalis)	nasal branch
顏面動脈 (A. facialis)	facial artery
下眼瞼枝 (Rr. palpebrales ventrales)	ventral palpebral branches
前頭枝 (Rr. frontales)	frontal branches
背鼻側眼瞼動脈 (A. palpebralis dorsonasalis)	dorsonasal palpebral artery
鼻枝 (R. nasalis)	nasal branch
背側翼突筋動脈 (A. pterygoidea dorsalis)	dorsal pterygoid artery
鎖骨下動脈 (ARTERIA SUBCLAVIA)	SUBCLAVIAN ARTERY
胸鎖動脈 (A. sternoclavicularis)	sternoclavicular artery
內胸骨動脈 (A. sternalis interna)	internal sternal artery
鎖骨動脈 (A. clavicularis)	clavicular artery
外胸骨動脈 (A. sternalis externa)	external sternal artery
背側烏口動脈 (A. coracoidea dorsalis)	dorsal coracoid artery
食道氣管動脈 (A. esophagotrachealis)	esophagotracheal artery
內胸動脈 (A. thoracica interna)	internal thoracic artery
腹枝 (R. ventralis)	ventral branch
背枝 (R. dorsalis)	dorsal branch

腹側肋間動脈 (Aa. intercostales ventrales)	ventral intercostal arteries
胸筋動脈 (Truncus pectoralis)	pectoral artery
前胸筋動脈 (A. pectoralis cranialis)	cranial pectoral artery
中胸筋動脈 (A. pectoralis media)	middle pectoral artery
後胸筋動脈 (A. pectoralis caudalis)	caudal pectoral artery
肩甲骨下動脈 (A. infrascapularis)	infrascapular artery
胸腹皮動脈 (A. cutanea thoracoabdominalis)	thoracoabdominal cutaneous artery
腋窩動脈 (ARTERIA AXILLARIS)	AXILLARY ARTERY
肩甲下動脈 (A. subscapularis)	subscapular artery
烏口上動脈 (A. supracoracoidea)	supracoracoid artery
上腕動脈 (A. brachialis)	brachial artery
上腕深動脈 (A. profunda brachii)	deep brachial artery
背側上腕回旋動脈 (A. circumflexa humeri dorsalis)	dorsal circumflex humeral artery
前背側前腕動脈 (A. antebrachialis dorsalis cranialis)	cranial dorsal antebrachial artery
二頭筋動脈 (A. bicipitalis)	bicipital artery
前翼膜枝 (Rr. propatagiales)	propatagial branches
腹側上腕回旋動脈 (A. circumflexa humeri ventralis)	ventral circumflex humeral artery
上腕骨營養動脈 (A. nutricia humeri)	nutrient artery of humerus
橈側副動脈 (A. collateralis radialis)	collateral radial artery
尺側副動脈 (A. collateralis ulnaris)	collateral ulnar artery

橈骨動脈	RADIAL ARTERY
(ARTERIA RADIALIS)	
橈骨反回動脈	recurrent radial artery
(A. recurrens radialis)	
背側肘動脈	dorsal cubital artery
(A. cubitalis dorsalis)	
深橈骨動脈	deep radial artery
(A. radialis profunda)	
背側骨間動脈	dorsal interosseous arteries
(Aa. interossea dorsales)	
後背側前腕動脈	caudal dorsal antebrachial artery
(A. antebrachialis dorsalis	
caudalis)	
後翼膜枝	postpatagial branches
(Rr. postpatagiales)	
緣後翼膜動脈	marginal postpatagial artery
(A. postpatagialis marginalis)	
背側手根枝	dorsal carpal branches
(Rr. carpaes dorsales)	
腹側手根枝	ventral carpal branches
(Rr. carpaes ventrales)	
背側中手枝	dorsal metacarpal branches
(Rr. metacarpales dorsales)	
小翼羽枝	alular branches
(Rr. alulares)	
背側指枝	dorsal digital branches
(Rr. digitales dorsales)	
淺橈骨動脈	superficial radial artery
(A. radialis superficialis)	
前翼膜枝	propatagial branches
(Rr. propatagiales)	
尺骨動脈	ULNAR ARTERY
(ARTERIA ULNARIS)	
上腕皮動脈	brachial cutaneous artery
(A. cutanea brachialis)	
尺骨反回動脈	recurrent ulnar artery
(A. recurrens ulnaris)	
腹側肘動脈	ventral cubital artery
(A. cubitalis ventralis)	
深尺骨動脈	deep ulnar artery
(A. ulnaris profunda)	
腹側中手枝	ventral metacarpal branches
(Rr. metacarpales ventrales)	

緣後翼膜動脈 (<i>A. postpatagialis marginalis</i>)	marginal postpatagial artery
背側指枝 (<i>Rr. digitales dorsales</i>)	dorsal digital branches
淺尺骨動脈 (<i>A. ulnaris superficialis</i>)	superficial ulnar artery
骨間中手動脈 (<i>A. metacarpalis interossea</i>)	interosseous metacarpal artery
後翼膜枝 (<i>Rr. postpatagiales</i>)	postpatagial branches
緣後翼膜動脈 (<i>A. postpatagialis marginalis</i>)	marginal postpatagial artery
腹側指枝 (<i>Rr. digitales ventrales</i>)	ventral digital branches
下行大動脈 (<i>AORTA DESCENDENS</i>)	DESCENDING AORTA
動脈管索 (<i>Lig. arteriosum</i>)	arterial ligament
大動脈管索 (<i>Lig. aortae</i>)	aortic ligament
體幹分節動脈 (<i>Aa. segmentales truncales</i>)	truncal segmental arteries
背側肋間動脈 (<i>Aa. intercostales dorsales</i>)	dorsal intercostal arteries
背枝 (<i>Rr. dorsales</i>)	dorsal branches
食道動脈 (<i>A. esophagealis</i>)	esophageal artery
頸筋動脈 (<i>A. musculorum colli</i>)	artery of neck muscle
腹腔動脈 (<i>ARTERIA CELIACA</i> [<i>COELIACA</i>])	CELIAC ARTERY
食道動脈 (<i>A. esophagealis</i>)	esophageal artery
背側前胃動脈 (<i>A. proventriculus dorsalis</i>)	dorsal proventricular artery
食道枝 (<i>Rr. esophageales</i>)	esophageal branches
背側胃動脈 (<i>A. gastrica dorsalis</i>)	dorsal gastric artery
腹腔動脈左枝 (<i>Ramus sinister arteriae celiacae</i>)	left branch of celiac artery

腹側前胃動脈 (A. proventricularis ventralis)	ventral proventricular artery
左胃動脈 (A. gastrica sinistra)	left gastric artery
胃囊枝 (Rr. sacci)	branches to gastric sac
腹側胃動脈 (A. gastrica ventralis)	ventral gastric artery
左肝動脈 (A. hepatica sinistra)	left hepatic artery
胃十二指腸動脈 (A. gastroduodenalis)	gastroduodenal artery
腹腔動脈右枝 (Ramus dexter arteriae celiacae)	right branch of celiac artery
脾動脈 (Aa. splenicae[Aa. lienales])	splenic arteries
右肝動脈 (A. hepatica dextra)	right hepatic artery
胆囊動脈 (A. vesicae biliaris[A. v. felleae])	cystic artery
回盲腸動脈 (A. ileocecalis)	ileocecal artery
胰十二指腸動脈 (A. pancreaticoduodenalis)	pancreaticoduodenal artery
十二指腸空腸動脈 (A. duodenojejunalis)	duodenojejunal artery
背側右胃動脈 (A. gastrica dextra dorsalis)	right dorsal gastric artery
腹側右胃動脈 (A. gastrica dextra ventralis)	right ventral gastric artery
胃囊枝 (Rr. sacci)	branches to gastric sac
肝動脈吻合 (Anastomosis arteriarum hepaticarum)	anastomosis between hepatic arteries
正中枝 (Rr. mediani)	median branches
前腸間膜動脈 (ARTERIA MESENTERICA CRANIALIS)	CRANIAL MESENTERIC ARTERY
十二指腸空腸動脈 (A. duodenojejunalis)	duodenojejunal artery

空腸動脈 (Aa. jejunaes)	jejunal arteries
回腸動脈 (Aa. ileae)	ileal arteries
回盲腸動脈 (A. ileocecalis)	ileocecal artery
小腸緣動脈 (A. marginalis intestini tenuis)	marginal artery of small intestine
複合仙骨分節動脈 (Aa. segmentales synsacrales)	synsacral segmental arteries
腹枝 (R. ventralis)	ventral branch
背枝 (R. dorsalis)	dorsal branch
椎骨脊髓動脈 (A. vertebromedullaris)	vertebromedullary artery
前腎臟動脈 (ARTERIA RENALIS CRANIALIS)	CRANIAL RENAL ARTERY
小葉内動脈 (Aa. intralobulares)	intralobular arteries
精巢動脈 (A. testicularis)	testicular artery
精巢上体枝 (Rr. epididymales)	epididymal branches
卵巢動脈 (A. ovarica)	ovarian artery
副腎動脈〔旁腎臟動脈〕 (A. adrenalis〔A. pararenalis〕)	adrenal artery〔pararenal artery〕
前尿精管枝 (Rr. ureterodeferentiales craniales)	cranial ureterodeferent branches
前尿管枝 (Rr. ureterici craniales)	cranial ureteric branches
前卵管動脈 (A. oviductalis cranialis)	cranial oviductal artery
卵巢枝 (Rr. ovarii)	branches to ovary
漏斗部動脈 (Aa. infundibuli)	arteries of infundibulum
膨大部動脈 (Aa. magni)	arteries of magnum
外腸骨動脈 (ARTERIA ILIACA EXTERNA)	EXTERNAL ILIAC ARTERY

副前卵管動脈 (A. oviductalis cranialis accessoria)	accessory cranial oviductal artery
恥骨動脈 (A. pubica)	pubic artery
臍動脈 (A. umbilicalis)	umbilical artery
大腿動脈 (A. femoralis)	femoral artery
前寛骨動脈 (A. coxae cranialis)	cranial coxal artery
内側大腿動脈 (A. femoralis medialis)	medial femoral artery
後大腿動脈 (A. femoralis caudalis)	caudal femoral artery
大腿回旋動脈 (A. circumflexa femoris)	circumflex femoral artery
前大腿動脈 (A. femoralis cranialis)	cranial femoral artery
前大腿皮動脈 (A. cutanea femoralis cranialis)	cranial femoral cutaneous artery
坐骨大腿動脈吻合 (Anastomosis ischiofemoralis)	ischiofemoral anastomosis
坐骨動脈 (ARTERIA ISCHIADICA)	ISCHIAL ARTERY
中腎臟動脈 (A. renalis media)	middle renal artery
小葉内動脈 (Aa. intralobulares)	intralobular arteries
後腎臟動脈 (A. renalis caudalis)	caudal renal artery
小葉内動脈 (Aa. intralobulares)	intralobular arteries
中尿精管枝 (Rr. ureterodeferentiales medii)	middle ureterodeferent branches
中尿管枝 (Rr. ureterici medii)	middle ureteric branches
中卵管動脈 (A. oviductalis media)	middle oviductal artery
膨大部動脈 (A. magni)	artery of magnum
峽部動脈 (Aa. isthmi)	arteries of isthmus

子宮部動脈 (Aa. uterinae)	uterine arteries
腹側緣卵管動脈 (A. oviductalis marginalis ventralis)	ventral marginal oviductal artery
背側緣卵管動脈 (A. oviductalis marginalis dorsalis)	dorsal marginal oviductal artery
後寬骨動脈 (A. coxae caudalis)	caudal coxal artery
閉鎖動脈 (A. obturatoria)	obturator artery
軀子動脈 (A. trochanterica)	trochanteric artery
大腿回旋動脈 (A. circumflexa femoris)	circumflex femoral artery
後大腿動脈 (A. femoralis caudalis)	caudal femoral artery
近位大腿骨栄養動脈 (A. nutricia femoris proximalis)	proximal nutrient artery of femur
後大腿皮動脈 (A. cutanea femoralis caudalis)	caudal femoral cutaneous artery
腓腹動脈 (A. suralis)	sural artery
內側腓腹動脈 (A. suralis medialis)	medial sural artery
外側腓腹動脈 (A. suralis lateralis)	lateral sural artery
外側大腿皮動脈 (A. cutanea femoralis lateralis)	lateral femoral cutaneous artery
後下腿皮動脈 (A. cutanea cruralis caudalis)	caudal crural cutaneous artery
膝窩動脈 (ARTERIA POPLITEA)	POPLITEAL ARTERY
外側膝動脈 (A. genicularis lateralis)	lateral genicular artery
遠位大腿骨栄養動脈 (A. nutricia femoris distalis)	distal nutrient artery of femur
內側脛骨動脈 (A. tibialis medialis)	medial tibial artery
內側膝動脈 (A. genicularis medialis)	medial genicular artery
內側下腿動脈 (A. cruralis medialis)	medial crural artery

後脛骨動脈 (A. tibialis caudalis)	caudal tibial artery
腓骨動脈 (A. fibularis[A. peronea])	fibular[peroneal]artery
淺腓骨枝 (R. fibularis[peroneus] superficialis)	superficial fibular[peroneal]branch
深腓骨枝 (R. fibularis[peroneus] profundus)	deep fibular[peroneal]branch
脛足根血管網 (Rete tibiotarsale)	tibiotarsal rete
前脛骨動脈 (A. tibialis cranialis)	cranial tibial artery
脛骨栄養動脈 (A. nutricia tibiae)	nutrient artery of tibia
前脛骨反回動脈 (A. recurrens tibialis cranialis)	cranial recurrent tibial artery
骨間動脈 (A. interossea)	interosseous artery
脛足根血管網 (Rete tibiotarsale)	tibiotarsal plexus
内側上顆動脈 (A. epicondylaris medialis)	medial epicondylar artery
外側上顆動脈 (A. epicondylaris lateralis)	lateral epicondylar artery
總背側中足動脈 (A. metatarsalis dorsalis communis)	common dorsal metatarsal arteries
底側中足間動脈 (Aa. intermetatarsales plantares)	plantar intermetatarsal arteries
底側足根動脈 (Aa. tarsales plantares)	plantar tarsal arteries
内底側中足動脈 (A. metatarsalis plantaris medialis)	medial plantar metatarsal artery
外底側中足動脈 (A. metatarsalis plantaris lateralis)	lateral plantar metatarsal artery
足底動脈弓 (Arcus plantaris)	plantar arch
枕枝 (Rr. pulvinares)	pulvinar branches

趾枝	digital branches
(Rr. digitales)	
第一趾背側中足動脈	first dorsal metatarsal artery
(A. metatarsalis dorsalis I)	
第二趾背側中足動脈	second dorsal metatarsal artery
(A. metatarsalis dorsalis II)	
第三趾背側中足動脈	third dorsal metatarsal artery
(A. metatarsalis dorsalis III)	
趾動脈	digital arteries
(Aa. digitales)	
大動脈複合仙骨部	SYNSACRAL PART OF AORTA
(PARS SYNSACRALIS	
AORTAE)	
複合仙骨分節動脈	segmental arteries of synsacrum
(Aa. segmentales synsacri)	
腹枝	ventral branch
(R. ventralis)	
背枝	dorsal branch
(R. dorsalis)	
椎骨脊髓動脈	vertebromedullary artery
(A. vertebromedullaris)	
後腸間膜動脈	CAUDAL MESENTERIC ARTERY
(ARTERIA MESENTERICA	
CAUDALIS)	
前枝	cranial branch
(R. cranialis)	
回腸枝	ileal branches
(Rr. ilei)	
後枝	caudal branch
(R. caudalis)	
直腸枝	rectal branches
(Rr. rectales)	
排泄腔枝	cloacal branches
(Rr. cloacales)	
囊排泄腔枝	bursocloacal branches
(Rr. bursocloacales)	
內腸骨動脈	INTERNAL ILIAC ARTERY
(ARTERIA ILIACA INTERNA)	
陰部動脈	puddental artery
(A. pudenda)	
[尾羽]球腹側動脈	ventral artery of[rectrical]bulb
(A. ventralis bulbi	
[rectricium])	

後卵管動脈 (Aa. oviductales caudales)	caudal oviductal arteries
子宮部動脈 (Aa. uterinae)	uterine arteries
膣部動脈 (A. vaginalis)	vaginal artery
排泄腔動脈 (Aa. cloacales)	cloacal arteries
陰莖脈管體枝 (Rr. corporis vascularis phalli)	branches to phallic vascular body
囊排泄腔動脈 (A. bursocloacalis)	bursocloacal artery
囊枝 (Rr. bursales)	bursal branches
排泄腔枝 (Rr. cloacales)	cloacal branches
尿精管枝 (R. ureterodeferentialis)	ureterodeferent branch
尾外側動脈 (A. lateralis caudae)	lateral artery of tail
排泄口外側動脈 (A. lateralis ventii)	lateral artery of vent
[尾羽]球淺背側動脈 (A. dorsalis superficialis bulbi [rectricium])	superficial dorsal artery of [rectrical]bulb
尾背外側皮動脈 (A. cutanea dorsolateralis caudae)	dorsolateral cutaneous artery of tail
腹皮動脈 (A. cutanea abdominalis)	abdominal cutaneous artery
尾正中動脈 (ARTERIA MEDIANA CAUDAE)	COCCYGEAL MEDIAN ARTERY
尾分節動脈 (Aa. segmentales caudales)	segmental arteries of tail
腹枝 (R. ventralis)	ventral branch
背枝 (R. dorsalis)	dorsal branch
尾背內側皮動脈 (A. cutanea dorsomedialis caudae)	dorsomedial cutaneous artery of tail

[尾羽]球深背側動脈 (A. dorsalis profunda bulbi [rectricium])	deep dorsal artery of[rectrical] bulb
尾腺動脈 (A. glandulae uropygialis)	artery of uropygial gland
椎骨脊髓動脈 (A. vertebromedullaris)	vertebromedullary artery
脊髓動脈 (ARTERIAE MEDULLAE SPINALIS)	SPINAL ARTERIES
分節動脈 (Aa. segmentales)	segmental arteries
腹枝 (R. ventralis)	ventral branch
背枝 (R. dorsalis)	dorsal branch
椎骨脊髓動脈 (A. vertebromedullaris)	vertebromedullary artery
腹根動脈 (A. radicularis ventralis)	artery of ventral root
腹側脊髓動脈 (A. spinalis ventralis)	ventral spinal artery
緣枝 (Rr. marginales)	marginal branches
溝枝 (Rr. sulci)	branches to sulcus
溝交連枝 (Rr. sulcocommissurales)	sulcocommissural branches
背根動脈 (A. radicularis dorsalis)	artery of dorsal root
背側脊髓動脈 (Aa. spinales dorsales)	dorsal spinal arteries
背外側動脈 (Aa. dorsolaterales)	dorsolateral arteries
裂枝 (Rr. fissurae)	branches to fissure
靜脈 (VENAE)	VEINS
肺靜脈 (呼吸器, p. 1039をみよ) (VENAE PULMONALES)	PULMONARY VEINS

総肺静脈 (V. pulmonalis communis)	common pulmonary vein
肺静脈 (V. pulmonalis)	pulmonary vein
前根 (Rdx. cranialis)	cranial root
後内側根 (Rdx. caudomedialis)	caudomedial root
後外側根 (Rdx. caudolateralis)	caudolateral root
旁気管支間静脈 (Vv. interparabronchiales)	interparabronchial veins

心臓の静脈 (VENAE CARDIACAE)

左心(臓)静脈 (V. cardiaca sinistra)	left cardiac vein
底部 (Pars basilaris)	basilar part
室間部 (Pars interventricularis)	interventricular part
円錐静脈 (Vv. conales)	conical veins
中隔静脈 (Vv. septales)	septal veins
心房静脈 (Vv. atriales)	atrial veins
心房間静脈 (V. interatrialis)	interatrial vein
心室静脈 (Vv. ventriculares)	ventricular veins
左回旋心(臓)静脈 (V. cardiaca circumflexa sinistra)	left circumflex cardiac vein
心房静脈 (Vv. atriales)	atrial veins
心室静脈 (Vv. ventriculares)	ventricular veins
中[背側]心(臓)静脈 (V. cardiaca media[dorsalis])	middle[dorsal]cardiac vein
心尖静脈 (Vv. apicis cordis)	veins of apex of heart
中隔静脈 (Vv. septales)	septal veins

VEINS OF HEART

心室靜脈 (Vv. ventriculares)	ventricular veins
右〔腹側〕心(臟)靜脈 (Vv. cardiacae dextrae [ventrales])	right[ventral]cardiac veins
円錐靜脈 (Vv. conales)	conical veins
心房靜脈 (Vv. atriales)	atrial veins
心室靜脈 (Vv. ventriculares)	ventricular veins
右回旋心(臟)靜脈 (V. cardiaca circumflexa dextra)	right circumflex cardiac vein
細小心(臟)靜脈 (Vv. cardiacae minimae)	smallest cardiac veins
前前胃靜脈 (V. proventriculus cranialis)	cranial proventricular vein
前大靜脈 (VENA CAVA CRANIALIS)	CRANIAL VENA CAVA
吻側頭部靜脈 (VENA CEPHALICA ROSTRALIS)	ROSTRAL CEPHALIC VEIN
顎靜脈 (V. maxillaris)	maxillary vein
外側口蓋靜脈 (V. palatina lateralis)	lateral palatine vein
腹側鼻靜脈 (V. nasalis ventralis)	ventral nasal vein
後鼻靜脈 (V. nasalis caudalis)	caudal nasal vein
背側鼻靜脈 (V. nasalis dorsalis)	dorsal nasal vein
內下顎靜脈 (V. mandibularis interna)	internal mandibular vein
外下顎靜脈 (V. mandibularis externa)	external mandibular vein
顎顏面靜脈吻合 (Anastomosis maxillofacialis)	maxillofacial anastomosis

眼静脈網との吻合 (Anastomosis cum rete ophthalmico)	anastomosis with ophthalmic plexus
眼静脈 (V. ophthalmica)	ophthalmic vein
篩骨静脈 (V. ethmoidalis)	ethmoidal vein
外側鼻静脈 (V. nasalis lateralis)	lateral nasal vein
内側鼻静脈 (V. nasalis medialis)	medial nasal vein
前頭静脈 (Vv. frontales)	frontal veins
深前頭静脈 (V. frontalis profunda)	deep frontal vein
浅前頭静脈 (V. frontalis superficialis)	superficial frontal vein
背鼻側眼瞼静脈 (V. palpebralis dorsonasalis)	dorsonasal palpebral vein
嗅静脈洞との吻合静脈 (V. anastomotica cum sinu olfactorio)	anastomotic vein with olfactory sinus
背側毛様体静脈(顔面静脈, p. 1130 をみよ) (V. ciliaris dorsalis)	dorsal ciliary vein
脈絡叢静脈 (Vv. choroideae)	choroidal veins
脈絡叢平行静脈 (Vv. parallelae choroideae)	choroidal parallel veins
眼側頭静脈 (V. ophthalmotemporalis)	ophthalmotemporal vein
眼窩上静脈 (V. supraorbitalis)	supraorbital vein
眼窩下静脈 (V. infraorbitalis)	infraorbital vein
内眼静脈 (V. ophthalmica interna)	internal ophthalmic vein
眼静脈網との吻合枝 (R. anastomoticus cum rete ophthalmico)	anastomotic branch with ophthalmic plexus
眼球筋静脈 (Vv. musculares bulbi oculi)	veins of eyeball muscles

腹側毛様体静脈 (顔面静脈, 下をみよ) (Vv. ciliares ventrales)	ventral ciliary veins
脈絡叢静脈 (Vv. choroideae)	choroidal veins
脈絡叢平行静脈 (Vv. parallelae choroideae)	choroidal parallel veins
眼球櫛静脈 (V. pectinis oculi)	vein of eyepecten
瞬膜腺静脈 (Vv. glandulae membranae nictitantis)	veins of gland of nictitating membrane
海綿静脈洞との吻合 (Anastomosis cum sinu cavernoso)	anastomosis with cavernous sinus
顎動脈伴行静脈 (Vv. comitantes a. maxillaris)	concomitant veins of maxillary artery
内側口蓋静脈 (V. palatina medialis)	medial palatine vein
正中口蓋静脈 (V. palatina mediana)	median palatine vein
下顎下静脈 (V. submandibularis)	submandibular vein
浅下顎下静脈 (V. submandibularis superficialis)	superficial submandibular vein
深下顎下静脈 (V. submandibularis profunda)	deep submandibular vein
翼突咽頭血管網 (Rete pterygopharyngeale)	pterygopharyngeal rete
翼突咽頭静脈 (V. pterygopharyngealis)	pterygopharyngeal vein
顔面静脈 (V. facialis)	facial vein
背側鼻静脈 (V. nasalis dorsalis)	dorsal nasal vein
外側鼻静脈 (V. nasalis lateralis)	lateral nasal vein
前頭静脈 (Vv. frontales)	frontal veins
下顎間静脈 (V. intermandibularis)	intermandibular vein

背鼻側眼瞼静脈 (V. palpebralis dorsonasalis)	dorsonasal palpebral vein
前毛様体静脈 (Vv. ciliares anteriores)	anterior ciliary veins
強膜静脈洞 (Sinus venosus sclerae)	venous sinus of sclera
顎顔面静脈吻合 (Anastomosis maxillofacialis)	maxillofacial anastomosis
後下顎静脈 (Vv. mandibulares caudales)	caudal mandibular veins
総眼瞼静脈 (V. palpebralis communis)	common palpebral vein
下眼瞼静脈 (V. palpebralis ventralis)	lower palpebral vein
前毛様体静脈 (Vv. ciliares anteriores)	anterior ciliary veins
強膜静脈洞 (Sinus venosus sclerae)	venous sinus of sclera
背側頭眼瞼静脈 (V. palpebralis dorsotemporalis)	dorsotemporal palpebral vein
前毛様体静脈 (Vv. ciliares anteriores)	anterior ciliary veins
強膜静脈洞 (Sinus venosus sclerae)	venous sinus of sclera
下顎内静脈 (V. intramandibularis)	intramandibular vein
側頭静脈 (Vv. temporales)	temporal veins
外眼静脈との吻合 (Anastomosis cum v. ophthalmica externa)	anastomosis with external ophthalmic vein
方形翼突血管網 (Rete quadratopterygoideum)	quadratopterygoid rete
下顎内静脈 (V. intramandibularis)	intramandibular vein
側頭静脈 (Vv. temporales)	temporal veins
下顎静脈 (V. mandibularis)	mandibular vein
舌静脈 (V. lingualis)	lingual vein
固有舌静脈 (V. lingualis propria)	proper lingual vein

舌下静脈 (<i>V. sublingualis</i>)	sublingual vein
喉頭静脈 (<i>V. laryngea</i>)	laryngeal vein
咽頭静脈 (<i>V. pharyngealis</i>)	pharyngeal vein
食道気管静脈 (<i>V. esophagotrachealis</i>)	esophagotracheal vein
下行食道静脈 (<i>V. esophagealis descendens</i>)	descending esophageal vein
下行気管静脈 (<i>V. trachealis descendens</i>)	descending tracheal vein
舌骨鰓〔舌骨〕静脈 (<i>Vv. hyobranchiales</i> [<i>hyoideae</i>])	hyobranchial〔hyoid〕veins
口蓋咽頭血管網 (<i>Rete palatopharyngeale</i>)	palatopharyngeal rete
頸静脈間吻合 (<i>Anastomosis interjugularis</i>)	interjugular anastomosis
背側咽頭静脈 (<i>Vv. pharyngeales dorsales</i>)	dorsal pharyngeal veins
頸腹筋静脈 (<i>Vv. musculares ventrales colli</i>)	veins of ventral cervical muscles
腹正中後頭静脈 (<i>V. occipitalis ventromediana</i>)	ventromedian occipital vein
尾側頭部静脈 (<i>VENA CEPHALICA CAUDALIS</i>)	CAUDAL CEPHALIC VEIN
脳静脈および硬膜静脈洞 (<i>VENAE ENCEPHALICAE ET SINUS DURAE MATRIS</i>)	VEINS OF BRAIN AND DURAL VENOUS SINUS
嗅静脈洞 (<i>Sinus olfactorius</i>)	olfactory sinus
背側前大脳静脈 (<i>V. cerebralis dorsorostralis</i>)	dorsorostral cerebral vein
嗅矢状静脈洞 (<i>Sinus sagittalis olfactorius</i>)	olfactory sagittal sinus
間脳前静脈 (<i>V. rostralis diencephali</i>)	rostral vein of diencephalon
背側矢状静脈洞 (<i>Sinus sagittalis dorsalis</i>)	dorsal sagittal sinus

正中導出靜脈 (V. emissaria mediana)	median emissary vein
背內側大腦靜脈 (V. cerebialis dorsomedialis)	dorsomedial cerebral vein
背側後大腦靜脈 (V. cerebialis dorsocaudalis)	dorsocaudal cerebral vein
內大腦靜脈 (V. cerebialis interna)	internal cerebral vein
側腦室脈絡叢靜脈 (V. choroidea ventriculi lateralis)	choroidal vein of lateral ventricle
大大腦靜脈 (V. cerebialis magna)	great cerebral vein
後大腦靜脈 (V. cerebialis caudalis)	caudal cerebral vein
橫靜脈洞 (Sinus transversus)	transverse sinus
間腦外側靜脈 (V. lateralis diencephali)	lateral vein of diencephalon
蝶形側頭靜脈洞 (Sinus sphenotemporalis)	sphenotemporal sinus
中大腦靜脈 (V. cerebialis media)	middle cerebral vein
前大腦靜脈 (V. cerebialis rostralis)	rostral cerebral vein
線索体外側靜脈 (V. lateralis corporis striati)	lateral vein of striatal body
中腦蓋外側靜脈 (V. lateralis tecti mesencephali)	lateral vein of mesencephalic tectum
前錐體靜脈洞 (Sinus petrosus rostralis)	rostral petrosal sinus
腳間靜脈 (V. intercruralis)	intercrural vein
中腦蓋後靜脈 (V. caudalis tecti mesencephali)	caudal vein of mesencephalic tectum
中腦蓋前靜脈 (V. rostralis tecti mesencephali)	rostral vein of mesencephalic tectum
中腦蓋腹側靜脈 (V. ventralis tecti mesencephali)	ventral vein of mesencephalic tectum
三叉神經靜脈 (V. nervi trigemini)	vein of trigeminal nerve

底大腦靜脈 (<i>V. cerebralis basilaris</i>)	basilar cerebral vein
底髓腦靜脈 (<i>V. myelencephali basilaris</i>)	basilar vein of myelencephalon
小腦脚前靜脈 (<i>V. rostralis cruris cerebellaris</i>)	rostral vein of cerebellar peduncle
前正中小腦靜脈 (<i>V. cerebellaris rostromediana</i>)	rostromedian cerebellar vein
前腹側小腦靜脈 (<i>V. cerebellaris rostroventralis</i>)	rostroventral cerebellar vein
髓腦前背側靜脈 (<i>V. rostradorsalis myelencephali</i>)	rostradorsal vein of myelencephalon
海綿靜脈洞 (<i>Sinus cavernosus</i>)	cavernous sinus
腦頸靜脈 (<i>V. carotis cerebralis</i>)	cerebral carotid vein
腺性下垂體靜脈 (<i>Vv. adenohipophysiales</i>)	veins of adenohipophysis
第三腦室脈絡叢靜脈 (<i>V. choroidea ventriculi tertii</i>)	choroidal vein of third ventricle
後錐體靜脈洞 (<i>Sinus petrosus caudalis</i>)	caudal petrosal sinus
中腦蓋背側靜脈 (<i>V. dorsalis tecti mesencephali</i>)	dorsal vein of mesencephalic tectum
前半規管靜脈 (<i>V. semicircularis rostralis</i>)	vein of rostral semicircular duct
後頭靜脈洞 (<i>Sinus occipitalis</i>)	occipital sinus
硬膜靜脈 (<i>Vv. meningeales</i>)	meningeal veins
小腦背側靜脈 (<i>Vv. dorsales cerebelli</i>)	dorsal cerebellar veins
迷路背側靜脈 (<i>V. dorsalis labyrinthi</i>)	dorsal vein of labyrinth
背正中後頭靜脈 (<i>V. occipitalis dorsomediana</i>)	dorsomedian occipital vein
大孔靜脈洞 (<i>Sinus foraminis magni</i>)	sinus of foramen magnum
小腦耳窩靜脈洞 (<i>Sinus fossae auriculae cerebelli</i>)	sinus of cerebellar auricular fossa

第四腦室脈絡叢靜脈 (V. choroidea ventriculi quarti)	choroidal vein of fourth ventricle
舌咽神經靜脈 (V. nervi glossopharyngealis)	vein of glossopharyngeal nerve
髓腦背側靜脈 (Vv. dorsales myelencephali)	dorsal veins of myelencephalon
外側小腦靜脈 (V. cerebellaris lateralis)	lateral cerebellar vein
外側半規管靜脈 (V. semicircularis lateralis)	lateral semicircular vein
總後頭靜脈 (V. occipitalis communis)	common occipital vein
內後頭靜脈 (V. occipitalis interna)	internal occipital vein
外後頭靜脈 (V. occipitalis externa)	external occipital vein
上行椎骨靜脈 (V. vertebralis ascendens)	ascending vertebral vein
後頭頸靜脈 (V. occipitocollaris)	occipitocollar vein
深後頭靜脈 (V. occipitalis profunda)	deep occipital vein
淺後頭靜脈 (V. occipitalis superficialis)	superficial occipital vein
下行頸皮靜脈 (V. cutanea cervicalis descendens)	descending cervical cutaneous vein
腦頸靜脈 (V. carotis cerebralis)	cerebral carotid vein
蝶形靜脈 (V. sphenoidea)	sphenoidal vein
口蓋靜脈 (V. palatina)	palatine vein
蝶形顎靜脈 (V. sphenomaxillaris)	sphenomaxillary vein
迷路腹側靜脈 (V. ventralis labyrinthi)	ventral vein of labyrinth
外眼靜脈 (V. ophthalmica externa)	external ophthalmic vein
下行頸皮靜脈 (V. cutanea cervicalis descendens)	descending cervical cutaneous vein

眼血管網 (Rete ophthalmicum)	ophthalmic rete
顔面静脈との吻合 (Anastomosis cum v. faciali)	anastomosis with facial vein
前耳介静脈 (V. auricularis rostralis)	rostral auricular vein
後耳介静脈 (V. auricularis caudalis)	caudal auricular vein
顔面静脈との吻合 (Anastomosis cum v. faciali)	anastomosis with facial vein
頸静脈 (VENA JUGULARIS)	JUGULAR VEIN
深後頭静脈 (V. occipitalis profunda)	deep occipital vein
浅後頭静脈 (V. occipitalis superficialis)	superficial occipital vein
下顎静脈 (V. mandibularis)	mandibular vein
前頸筋静脈 (Vv. musculares craniales colli)	veins of cranial cervical muscles
頸皮静脈 (Vv. cutaneae colli)	cervical cutaneous veins
下行気管静脈 (V. trachealis descendens)	descending tracheal vein
上行食道静脈 (V. esophagealis ascendens)	ascending esophageal vein
下行食道静脈 (V. esophagealis descendens)	descending esophageal vein
嚥嚥静脈 (Vv. ingluviales)	veins of crop
食道静脈根 (Rdxx. esophageales)	esophageal roots
気管静脈 (Vv. tracheales)	tracheal veins
食道静脈 (Vv. esophageales)	esophageal veins
上行頸皮静脈 (V. cutanea cervicalis ascendens)	ascending cervical cutaneous vein
下行頸皮静脈 (V. cutanea cervicalis descendens)	descending cervical cutaneous vein
頸皮下静脈叢 (Plexus subcutaneus collaris)	cervical subcutaneous plexus

頸横静脈 (V. transversa colli)	transverse cervical vein
肩甲上静脈 (V. suprascapularis)	suprascapular vein
甲状腺静脈 (Vv. thyroidea)	thyroid veins
総椎骨静脈 (V. vertebralis communis)	common vertebral vein
上行椎骨静脈 (V. vertebralis ascendens)	ascending vertebral vein
下行椎骨静脈 (V. vertebralis descendens)	descending vertebral vein
椎骨脊髓静脈 (Vv. vertebromedullares)	vertebromedullary veins
背側肋間静脈 (Vv. intercostales dorsales)	dorsal intercostal veins
食道気管気管支静脈 (V. esophagotracheobronchialis)	esophagotracheobronchial vein
上行気管静脈 (V. trachealis ascendens)	ascending tracheal vein
後頸筋静脈 (Vv. musculares caudales colli)	veins of caudal cervical muscles
内椎骨[静脈]洞[頸胸部] (SINUS[VENOSUS] VERTEBRALIS INTERNUS, [PARS CERVICOTHORACI- CA])	INTERNAL VERTEBRAL [VENOUS] SINUS [CERVICOTHORACIC PART]
頸/体幹分節静脈 (Vv. segmentales cervicales/truncates)	cervical/truncal segmental veins
背側肋間静脈 (Vv. intercostales dorsales)	dorsal intercostal veins
椎骨脊髓静脈 (Vv. vertebromedullares)	vertebromedullary veins
大孔静脈洞との吻合 (Anastomosis cum sinu foraminis magni)	anastomosis with sinus of foramen magnum
内後頭静脈との吻合 (Anastomosis cum v. occipitali interna)	anastomosis with internal occipital vein
椎骨洞頸静脈吻合 (Anastomoses sinujugulares)	sinojugular anastomoses

椎骨洞腎静脈吻合 (Anastomoses sinurenales)	sinorenal anastomoses
前腎臓門脈との吻合 (Anastomosis cum v. portali renali craniali)	anastomosis with cranial renal portal vein
後腎臓門脈との吻合 (Anastomosis cum v. portali renali caudali)	anastomosis with caudal renal portal vein
内腸骨静脈との吻合 (Anastomosis cum v. iliaca interna)	anastomosis with internal iliac vein
鎖骨下静脈 (VENA SUBCLAVIA)	SUBCLAVIAN VEIN
胸筋静脈 (Truncus pectoralis)	pectoral trunk
前胸筋静脈 (V. pectoralis cranialis)	cranial pectoral vein
中胸筋静脈 (V. pectoralis media)	middle pectoral vein
後胸筋静脈 (V. pectoralis caudalis)	caudal pectoral vein
内胸筋静脈 (V. thoracica interna)	internal thoracic vein
背根 (Rdx. dorsalis)	dorsal root
腹根 (Rdx. ventralis)	ventral root
内胸骨静脈 (V. sternalis interna)	internal sternal vein
腹側肋間静脈 (Vv. intercostales ventrales)	ventral intercostal veins
胸鎖静脈 (V. sternoclavicularis)	sternoclavicular vein
鎖骨静脈 (V. clavicularis)	clavicular vein
背側烏口静脈 (V. coracoidea dorsalis)	dorsal coracoid vein
外胸骨静脈 (V. sternalis externa)	external sternal vein
肩甲下静脈 (V. subscapularis)	subscapular vein
烏口上静脈 (V. supracoracoidea)	supracoracoid vein

腋窩靜脈	AXILLARY VEIN
(VENA AXILLARIS)	
胸腹皮靜脈	thoracoabdominal cutaneous vein
(V. cutanea thoracoabdominalis)	
肩甲骨下靜脈	infrascapular vein
(V. infrascapularis)	
上腕靜脈	brachial veins
(Vv. brachiales)	
二頭筋靜脈	bicipital vein
(V. bicipitalis)	
腹側上腕回旋靜脈	ventral circumflex humeral vein
(V. circumflexa humeri ventralis)	
上腕皮靜脈	brachial cutaneous vein
(V. cutanea brachialis)	
上腕深靜脈	deep brachial vein
(V. profunda brachii)	
背側上腕回旋靜脈	dorsal circumflex humeral vein
(V. circumflexa humeri dorsalis)	
尺側側副靜脈	collateral ulnar vein
(V. collateralis ulnaris)	
橈側側副靜脈	collateral radial vein
(V. collateralis radialis)	
尺側皮靜脈	basilic vein
(V. basilica)	
橈骨靜脈	radial vein
(V. radialis)	
前翼膜皮靜脈	propatagial cutaneous vein
(V. cutanea propatagialis)	
前背側前腕靜脈	cranial dorsal antebrachial vein
(V. antebrachialis dorsalis cranialis)	
深橈骨靜脈	deep radial vein
(V. radialis profunda)	
背側骨間靜脈	dorsal interosseous veins
(Vv. interossee dorsales)	
背側肘靜脈	dorsal cubital vein
(V. cubitalis dorsalis)	
後背側前腕靜脈	caudal dorsal antebrachial vein
(V. antebrachialis dorsalis caudalis)	
後翼膜靜脈根	postpatagial roots
(Rdxx. postpatagiales)	

浅桡骨静脈 (V. radialis superficialis)	superficial radial vein
前翼膜皮静脈 (V. cutanea propatagialis)	propatagial cutaneous vein
縁前翼膜静脈 (V. propatagialis marginalis)	marginal propatagial vein
尺骨静脈 (V. ulnaris)	ulnar vein
腹側肘静脈 (V. cubitalis ventralis)	ventral cubital vein
浅尺骨静脈 (V. ulnaris superficialis)	superficial ulnar vein
尺骨反回静脈 (V. recurrens ulnaris)	recurrent ulnar vein
深尺骨静脈 (V. ulnaris profunda)	deep ulnar vein
後翼膜静脈根 (Rdxx. postpatagiales)	postpatagial roots
浅尺骨静脈との吻合 (Anastomosis cum v. ulnari superficiali)	anastomosis with superficial ulnar vein
背側手根静脈 (Vv. carpales dorsales)	dorsal carpal veins
腹側手根静脈 (Vv. carpales ventrales)	ventral carpal veins
背側中手静脈 (Vv. metacarpales dorsales)	dorsal metacarpal veins
腹側中手静脈 (Vv. metacarpales ventrales)	ventral metacarpal veins
骨間中手静脈 (V. metacarpalis interossea)	interosseous metacarpal vein
背側指静脈 (Vv. digitales dorsales)	dorsal digital veins
腹側指静脈 (Vv. digitales ventrales)	ventral digital veins
縁後翼膜静脈 (V. postpatagialis marginalis)	marginal postpatagial vein
後大静脈 (VENA CAVA CAUDALIS)	CAUDAL VENA CAVA
右肝静脈 (V. hepatica dextra)	right hepatic vein
背後根 (Rdx. dorsocaudalis)	dorsocaudal root

背前根 (Rdx. dorsocranialis)	dorsocranial root
腹側根 (Rdx. ventralis)	ventral root
小葉下靜脈 (Vv. sublobulares)	sublobular veins
中心靜脈 (Vv. centrales)	central veins
正中肝靜脈 (Vv. hepaticae medianae)	median hepatic veins
左肝靜脈 (V. hepatica sinistra)	left hepatic vein
背後根 (Rdx. dorsocaudalis)	dorsocaudal root
背前根 (Rdx. dorsocranialis)	dorsocranial root
腹側根 (Rdx. ventralis)	ventral root
臍靜脈 (V. umbilicalis)	umbilical vein
副肝靜脈 (V. hepatica accessoria)	accessory hepatic vein
副腎靜脈 (V. adrenalis)	adrenal vein
副腎門脈 (Vv. portales adrenales)	adrenal portal veins
卵巢靜脈 (Vv. ovaricae)	ovarian veins
曲靜脈 (Vv. contortae)	convoluted veins
莖靜脈 (Vv. pedunculares)	peduncular veins
壁內靜脈 (Vv. intramurales)	intramural veins
精巢靜脈 (Vv. testiculares)	testicular veins
前尿精管靜脈 (Vv. ureterodeferentiales craniales)	cranial ureterodeferent veins
尿管靜脈 (Vv. uretericae)	ureteric veins
總腸骨靜脈 (VENA ILIACA COMMUNIS)	COMMON ILIAC VEIN

腎門脈弁 (Valva portalis renalis)	renal portal valve
前腎臟靜脈 (Vv. renales craniales)	cranial renal veins
輸出腎靜脈根 (Rdxx. renales efferentes)	efferent renal roots
小葉內靜脈 (Vv. intralobulares)	intralobular veins
前卵管靜脈 (V. oviductalis cranialis)	cranial oviductal vein
卵巢靜脈 (Vv. ovaricae)	ovarian veins
ロート部靜脈 (Vv. infundibuli)	veins of infundibulum
膨大部靜脈 (Vv. magni)	veins of magnum
後腎臟靜脈 (V. renalis caudalis)	caudal renal vein
複合仙骨分節靜脈 (Vv. segmentales synsacrales)	synsacral segmental veins
椎間靜脈 (Vv. intervertebrales)	intervertebral veins
輸出腎靜脈根 (Rdxx. renales efferentes)	efferent renal roots
小葉內靜脈 (Vv. intralobulares)	intralobular veins
中卵管靜脈 (V. oviductalis media)	middle oviductal vein
膨大部靜脈 (Vv. magni)	veins of magnum
峽部靜脈 (Vv. isthmi)	veins of isthmus
子宮部靜脈 (Vv. uterinae)	uterine veins
中尿精管靜脈 (Vv. ureterodeferentiales mediae)	middle ureterodeferent veins
尿管靜脈 (Vv. uretericae)	ureteric veins
內腸骨靜脈 (VENA ILIACA INTERNA)	INTERNAL ILIAC VEIN
腸骨靜脈間吻合 (Anastomosis interiliaca)	interiliac anastomosis

後腸間膜静脈との吻合 (Anastomosis cum v. mesenterica caudali)	anastomosis with caudal mesenteric vein
陰部静脈 (V. pudenda)	pudendal vein
後尿精管静脈 (Vv. ureterodeferentiales caudales)	caudal ureterodeferent veins
尿管静脈 (Vv. uretericae)	ureteric veins
後卵管静脈 (V. oviductalis caudalis)	caudal oviductal vein
子宮部静脈 (Vv. uterinae)	uterine veins
膣部静脈 (V. vaginalis)	vaginal vein
背側縁卵管静脈 (V. oviductalis marginalis dorsalis)	dorsal marginal oviductal vein
腹側縁卵管静脈 (V. oviductalis marginalis ventralis)	ventral marginal oviductal vein
囊排泄腔静脈 (V. bursocloacalis)	bursocloacal vein
囊静脈 (Vv. bursales)	bursal veins
排泄腔静脈 (Vv. cloacales)	cloacal veins
[尾羽]球腹側静脈 (V. ventralis bulbi [rectricium])	ventral vein of[rectricial]bulb
尾外侧静脈 (V. lateralis caudae)	lateral vein of tail
腹皮静脈 (V. cutanea abdominalis)	abdominal cutaneous vein
尾背外侧皮静脈 (V. cutanea dorsolateralis caudae)	dorsolateral cutaneous vein of tail
[尾羽]球浅背側静脈 (V. dorsalis superficialis bulbi [rectricium])	superficial dorsal vein of[rectricial] bulb
排泄口外侧静脈 (V. lateralis venti)	lateral vein of vent

内椎骨洞輸出静脈 (V. efferens sinus vertebralis interni)	efferent vein of internal vertebral sinus
尾正中静脈 (V. mediana caudae)	median vein of tail
尾背内側皮静脈 (V. cutanea dorsomedialis caudae)	dorsomedial cutaneous vein of tail
[尾羽]球深背側静脈 (V. dorsalis profunda bulbi [rectricium])	deep dorsal vein of[rectricial]bulb
尾腺静脈 (V. uropygialis)	uropygial vein
尾分節静脈 (Vv. segmentales caudales)	segmental veins of tail
椎間静脈 (Vv. intervertebrales)	intervertebral veins
内椎骨洞輸出静脈 (Vv. efferentes sinus vertebralis interni)	efferent veins of internal vertebral sinus
内椎骨[静脈]洞[後部] (SINUS[VENOSUS] VERTEBRALIS INTERNUS,[PARS CAUDALIS])	INTERNAL VERTEBRAL [VENOUS]SINUS [CAUDAL PART]
分節静脈 (Vv. segmentales)	segmental veins
椎骨脊髓静脈 (Vv. vertebromedullares)	vertebromedullary veins
[尾羽]球深背側静脈 (V. dorsalis profunda bulbi [rectricium])	deep dorsal vein of[rectricial]bulb
内椎骨洞輸出静脈 (Vv. efferentes sinus vertebralis interni)	efferent veins of internal vertebral sinus
内椎骨洞輸入静脈 (Vv. afferentes sinus vertebralis interni)	afferent veins of internal vertebral sinus
棘上静脈 (V. supraspinosa)	supraspinous vein
棘間静脈 (Vv. interspinosa)	interspinous veins

外腸骨静脈 (VENA ILIACA EXTERNA)	EXTERNAL ILIAC VEIN
恥骨静脈 (V. pubica)	pubic vein
大腿静脈(坐骨静脈, p. 1146をみよ) (V. femoralis)	femoral vein
前寛骨静脈 (V. coxae cranialis)	cranial coxal vein
前大腿静脈 (V. femoralis cranialis)	cranial femoral vein
前大腿皮静脈 (V. cutanea femoralis cranialis)	cranial femoral cutaneous vein
坐骨大腿静脈吻合 (Anastomosis ischiofemoralis)	ischiofemoral anastomosis
腎門脈系 (SYSTEMA PORTALE RENIS)	RENAL PORTAL SYSTEM
腎門脈[静脈]輪 (Circulus[venosus]portalis renalis)	renal portal[venous]circle
総腸骨静脈 (Vena iliaca communis)	common iliac vein
前腎臓門脈 (V. portalis renalis cranialis)	cranial renal portal vein
輸入腎枝 (Rr. renales afferentes)	afferent renal branches
洞腎静脈吻合[内椎骨静脈洞との吻合] (Anastomoses sinurenales [Anastomoses cum sinu vertebrali interno])	sinorenal anastomoses[anastomoses with internal vertebral sinus]
前腎臓静脈 (Vv. renales craniales)	cranial renal veins
後腎臓静脈 (V. renalis caudalis)	caudal renal vein
内腸骨静脈 (Vena iliaca interna)	internal iliac vein
後腎臓門脈 (V. portalis renalis caudalis)	caudal renal portal vein
腸骨静脈間吻合 (Anastomosis interiliaca)	interiliac anastomosis
坐骨静脈 (V. ischiadica)	ischial vein
輸入腎枝 (Rr. renales afferentes)	afferent renal branches

洞腎静脈吻合〔内椎骨静脈洞との吻合〕 (Anastomoses sinurenales [Anastomoses cum sinu vertebrali interno])	sinorenal anastomoses [anastomoses with internal vertebral sinus]
尾分節静脈 (Vv. segmentales caudales)	caudal segmental veins
複合仙骨分節静脈 (Vv. segmentales synsacrales)	synsacral segmental veins
坐骨静脈 (VENA ISCHIADICA)	ISCHIALVEIN
後寛骨静脈 (V. coxae caudalis)	caudal coxal vein
内側大腿静脈 (V. femoralis medialis)	medial femoral vein
内側大腿回旋静脈 (V. circumflexa femoris medialis)	medial circumflex femoral vein
外側大腿回旋静脈 (V. circumflexa femoris lateralis)	lateral circumflex femoral vein
坐骨大腿静脈吻合 (Anastomosis ischiofemoralis)	ischiofemoral anastomosis
後大腿静脈 (V. femoralis caudalis)	caudal femoral vein
近位大腿骨栄養静脈 (V. nutricia femoris proximalis)	proximal nutrient vein of femur
下腿静脈 (V. suralis)	sural vein
後大腿皮静脈 (V. cutanea femoralis caudalis)	caudal femoral cutaneous vein
外側大腿皮静脈 (V. cutanea femoralis lateralis)	lateral femoral cutaneous vein
後下腿皮静脈 (V. cutanea cruralis caudalis)	caudal crural cutaneous vein
外側下腿静脈 (V. suralis lateralis)	lateral sural vein
内側下腿静脈 (V. suralis medialis)	medial sural vein
膝窩静脈 (V. poplitea)	popliteal vein
膝外側静脈 (V. lateralis genus)	lateral genicular vein
遠位大腿骨栄養静脈 (V. nutricia femoris distalis)	distal nutrient vein of femur

内側脛骨静脈 (V. tibialis medialis)	medial tibial vein
膝内側静脈 (V. medialis genus)	medial genicular vein
内側下腿静脈 (V. cruralis medialis)	medial crural vein
後脛骨静脈 (V. tibialis caudalis)	caudal tibial vein
底側足根静脈 (Vv. tarsales plantares)	plantar tarsal veins
底側中足静脈 (Vv. metatarsales plantares)	plantar metatarsal veins
内側浅底側中足静脈 (V. metatarsalis plantaris superficialis medialis)	medial superficial plantar metatarsal vein
外側浅底側中足静脈 (V. metatarsalis plantaris superficialis lateralis)	lateral superficial plantar metatarsal vein
深底側中足静脈 (V. metatarsalis plantaris profunda)	deep plantar metatarsal vein
浅足底静脈弓 (Arcus plantaris superficialis)	superficial plantar venous arch
枕静脈(外皮, p. 906をみよ) (Vv. pulvinarum)	pulvinar veins
趾静脈 (Vv. digitales)	digital veins
腓骨静脈 (V. fibularis[peronea])	fibular[peroneal]vein
膝近位静脈 (V. proximalis genus)	proximal genicular vein
浅腓骨静脈 (V. fibularis[peronea] superficialis)	superficial fibular[peroneal]vein
深腓骨静脈 (V. fibularis[peronea] profunda)	deep fibular[peroneal]vein
脛足根血管網 (Rete tibiotarsale)	tibiotarsal rete
前脛骨静脈 (V. tibialis cranialis)	cranial tibial vein
総背側中足静脈 (V. metatarsalis dorsalis communis)	common dorsal metatarsal vein

内背側中足静脈 (V. metatarsalis dorsalis medialis)	medial dorsal metatarsal vein
外背側中足静脈 (V. metatarsalis dorsalis lateralis)	lateral dorsal metatarsal vein
枕静脈 (Vv. pulvinarum)	pulvinar veins
趾静脈 (Vv. digitales)	digital veins

肝門脈系 (SYSTEMA PORTALE HEPATIS)

HEPATIC PORTAL SYSTEM

肝右門脈 (VENA PORTAE DEXTRAE HEPATIS)	RIGHT HEPATIC PORTAL VEIN
総腸間膜静脈 (V. mesenterica communis)	common mesenteric vein
前腸間膜静脈 (V. mesenterica cranialis)	cranial mesenteric vein
空腸静脈 (Vv. jejunaes)	jejunal veins
回腸静脈 (Vv. ileae)	ileal veins
回盲腸静脈 (V. ileocecalis)	ileocecal vein
後腸間膜静脈 (V. mesenterica caudalis)	caudal mesenteric vein
[尾腸間膜静脈] ([V. coccygomesenterica])	[coccygomesenteric vein]
前根 (Rdx. cranialis)	cranial root
回盲腸静脈 (Vv. ileocecales)	ileocecal veins
後根 (Rdx. caudalis)	caudal root
直腸静脈 (Vv. rectales)	rectal veins
囊静脈 (V. bursalis)	bursal vein
排泄腔静脈 (Vv. cloacales)	cloacal veins

腸骨靜脈間吻合との吻合 (Anastomosis cum anastomose interiliaca)	anastomosis with interiliac anastomosis
小腸縁靜脈 (V. marginalis intestini tenuis)	marginal vein of small intestine
前胃脾靜脈 (V. proventriculosplenica)	proventriculosplenic vein
背側前胃靜脈 (V. proventricularis dorsalis)	dorsal proventricular vein
背側胃靜脈 (V. gastrica dorsalis)	dorsal gastric vein
右前胃靜脈 (V. proventricularis dextra)	right proventricular vein
脾靜脈 (Vv. splenicae)	splenic veins
胃脘十二指腸靜脈 (V. gastropancreaticoduodenalis)	gastropancreaticoduodenal vein
十二指腸空腸靜脈 (V. duodenojejunalis)	duodenojejunal vein
右胃靜脈 (V. gastrica dextra)	right gastric vein
後囊靜脈 (Vv. sacci caudalis)	veins of caudal sac
前囊靜脈 (V. sacci cranialis)	vein of cranial sac
幽門靜脈 (V. pylorica)	pyloric vein
脘十二指腸靜脈 (V. pancreaticoduodenalis)	pancreaticoduodenal vein
回盲腸靜脈 (V. ileocecalis)	ileocecal vein
十二指腸靜脈 (Vv. duodenales)	duodenal veins
脘靜脈 (Vv. pancreaticae)	pancreatic veins
右門脈肝内枝 (Rr. intrahepatici v. portae dextrae)	intrahepatic branches of right portal vein
右門脈右枝 (Ramus dexter v. portae dextrae)	right branch of right portal vein
背枝 (Rr. dorsales)	dorsal branches

腹枝 (Rr. ventrales)	ventral branches
右門脈左枝 (Ramus sinister v. portae dextrae)	left branch of right portal vein
横(行)部 (Pars transversa)	transverse part
背側正中枝 (Rr. mediani dorsales)	dorsal median branches
腹側正中枝 (Rr. mediani ventrales)	ventral median branches
吻合部 (Pars anastomotica)	anastomotic part
肝左門脈 (VENA PORTAE SINISTRAE HEPATIS)	LEFT HEPATIC PORTAL VEIN
後前胃靜脈 (Vv. proventriculares caudales)	caudal proventricular veins
腹側前胃靜脈 (V. proventricularis ventralis)	ventral proventricular vein
左胃靜脈 (V. gastrica sinistra)	left gastric vein
後囊靜脈 (Vv. sacci caudalis)	veins of caudal sac
前囊靜脈 (Vv. sacci cranialis)	veins of cranial sac
腹側胃靜脈 (V. gastrica ventralis)	ventral gastric vein
幽門靜脈 (V. pylorica)	pyloric vein
左門脈肝內枝 (Rr. intrahepatici v. portae sinistrae)	intrahepatic branches of left portal vein
背枝 (Rr. dorsales)	dorsal branches
腹枝 (Rr. ventrales)	ventral branches
固有肝門脈 (Vv. portales hepaticae propriae)	proper hepatic portal veins

脊柱および脊髄静脈
(VENAE COLUMNAE
VERTEBRALIS ET
MEDULLAE
SPINALIS)

VERTEBRAL AND
SPINAL VEINS

内椎骨〔静脈〕洞 (Sinus〔venosus〕vertebralis internus)	internal vertebral〔venous〕sinus
分節静脈 (Vv. segmentales)	segmental veins
腹根 (Rdx. ventralis)	ventral root
背根 (Rdx. dorsalis)	dorsal root
椎骨脊髄静脈 (V. vertebromedullaris)	vertebromedullary vein
背根静脈 (Vv. radicales dorsales)	veins of dorsal root
固有根静脈 (Vv. radicales propriae)	proper radicular veins
腹根静脈 (Vv. radicales ventrales)	veins of ventral root
固有根静脈 (Vv. radicales propriae)	proper radicular veins
腹側脊髄静脈 (V. spinalis ventralis)	ventral spinal vein
溝静脈 (Vv. sulci)	veins of sulcus
溝交連静脈 (Vv. sulcocommissurales)	sulcocommissural veins
縁静脈 (Vv. marginales)	marginal veins
腹外側静脈 (Vv. ventrolaterales)	ventrolateral veins
背側脊髄静脈 (V. spinalis dorsalis)	dorsal spinal vein
背外側静脈 (Vv. dorsolaterales)	dorsolateral veins
裂静脈 (Vv. fissurae)	veins of fissure

リンパ系および脾臓

LYMPHATIC SYSTEM AND SPLEEN
(SYSTEMA LYMPHATICUM ET SPLEN)

起始リンパ管網 (Rete lymphaticum initiale)	initial lymphatic rete
起始リンパ管 (Vas lymphaticum initiale)	initial lymphatic vessel
起始リンパ洞[毛細リンパ管] (Sinus lymphaticus initialis[Vas lymphocapillare])	initial lymphatic sinus[lymph capillary vessel]
基底線維 (Fibrae basiliares)	basilar fibers
固定線維 (Fibrae fixationes)	anchoring filaments
内皮細胞間路 (Accessus interendothelialis)	interendothelial opening
内皮間橋 (Ponticulus endothelialis)	endothelial bridge
集合前リンパ管 (Vas l. precolligens[Vas l. precollectorium])	precollecting lymphatic vessel
線維型リンパ管 (Vas l. fibrotipicum)	fibrotic lymphatic vessel
リンパ管弁 (Valvula lymphatica)	lymphatic valvule
基底線維 (Fibrae basiliares)	basilar fibers
固定線維 (Fibrae fixationes)	anchoring filaments
内皮細胞間路 (Accessus interendothelialis)	interendothelial opening
内皮間橋 (Ponticulus endothelialis)	endothelial bridge
線維内皮小柱 (Trabecula fibroendothelialis)	fibroendothelial trabecula
集合リンパ管 (Vas l. colligens[Vas l. colledorium])	collecting lymphatic vessel
浅集合リンパ管 (Vas l. colligens superficiales)	superficial collecting lymphatic vessel

深集合リンパ管 (Vas l. colligens profundum)	deep collecting lymphatic vessel
筋型リンパ管 (Vas l. myotypicum)	myotypic lymphatic vessel
リンパ管弁 (Valvula lymphatica)	lymphatic valve
集合リンパ管叢 (Plexus lymphaticus colligens)	collecting lymphatic plexus
リンパ心臓 (Cor lymphaticum)	lymphatic heart
筋線維内皮小柱 (Trabecula myofibroendothelialis)	musculoendothelial trabecula
孤立リンパ小節 (Lymphonodulus solitarius [Nodulus lymphaticus solitarius])	solitary lymph nodules
胚中心 (Centrum germinale)	germinal center
集合リンパ小節 (Lymphonodulus aggregatus [Nodulus lymphaticus aggregatus])	aggregated lymph nodules
リンパ節 (Lymphonodus[Nodus lymphaticus])	lymph nodes
輸入リンパ管 (Vas l. afferens)	afferent lymphatic vessel
被膜 (Capsula)	capsule
節内リンパ洞 (Sinus lymphaticus intranodalis)	intranodal lymphatic sinus
リンパ細網索 (Chorda lymphoreticularis)	lymphoreticular cords
孤立リンパ小節 (Lymphonodulus solitarius)	solitary lymph nodules
毛細血管後細静脈 (Venula postcapillaris)	postcapillary venule
輸出リンパ管 (Vas l. efferens)	efferent lymphatic vessel
内壁リンパ細網体 (Formatio lymphoreticularis muralis interna)	internal mural lymphoreticular formation

外壁リンパ細網体 (Formatio lymphoreticularis muralis externa)	external mural lymphoreticular formation
壁内リンパ洞 (Sinus lymphaticus intramuralis)	intramural lymphatic sinus
毛細血管後細静脈 (Venula postcapillaris)	postcapillary venule
実質リンパ細網体 (Formatio lymphoreticularis parenchymatosa)	parenchymal lymphoreticular formation
毛細血管後細静脈 (Venula postcapillaris)	postcapillary venule

胸腺**(THYMUS)**

胸腺葉

(Lobus thymicus)

胸腺被膜

(Capsula thymica)

胸腺小葉間中隔

(Septum interlobulare
thymicum)

胸腺小柱

(Trabecula thymica)

胸腺小葉

(Lobulus thymici)

胸腺皮質

(Cortex thymicus)

胸腺髓質

(Medulla thymica)

胸腺小体[ハッサル小体]

(Corpuscula thymica)

THYMUS

thymic lobus

thymic capsule

interlobular septum of thymus

thymic trabecula

thymic lobule

thymic cortex

thymic medulla

thymic corpuscle [Hassall's
corpuscles]**排泄腔囊, ファブリキウス囊
(BURSA CLOACALIS)**

囊漿膜

(Tunica serosa bursalis)

囊筋層

(Tunica muscularis bursalis)

囊粘膜

(Tunica mucosa bursalis)

囊ヒダ

(Plica bursalis)

**CLOACAL BURSA, BURSA
OF FABRICIUS**

serous membrane of bursa

muscular layer of bursa

mucous membrane of bursa

fold of bursa

囊小葉	lobule of bursa
(Lobulus bursalis)	
リンパ上皮部	lymphoepithelial part
(Pars lymphoepithelialis)	
リンパ細網部	lymphoreticular part
(Pars lymphoreticularis)	
毛細血管後細静脈	postcapillary venule
(Venula postcapillaris)	
葉間上皮板	interlobar epithelial lamina
(Lamina epithelialis interlobaris)	

脾臓**(SPLEN)**

脾漿膜	splenic serous membrane
(Tunica serosa splenica)	
脾被膜	splenic capsule
(Capsula splenica)	
脾柱	splenic trabeculae
(Trabeculae splenicae)	
脾門	hilus of spleen
(Hilum splenicum)	
赤脾髄	red pulp
(Pulpa splenica rubra)	
白脾髄	white pulp
(Pulpa splenica alba)	
脾リンパ小節	splenic lymph nodules
(Lymphonoduli splenici)	
リンパ性動脈周囲鞘	periarterial lymphatic sheath
(Vagina periarterialis lymphatica)	
莢(動脈)周囲鞘	periellipsoidal lymphatic sheath
(Vagina periellipsoidea)	
脾動脈	splenic arteries
(Aa. splenicae)	
脾柱動脈	trabecular artery
(A. trabecularis)	
中心動脈	central artery
(A. centralis)	
筆毛毛細血管	penicillate capillary vessels
(Vasa capillaria penicillaria)	

SPLEEN

莢前毛細血管 (Vasa capillaria preellipsoidea)	presheathed capillary vessels
莢毛細血管 (Vasa capillaria ellipsoidea)	sheathed capillary vessels
終末毛細血管 (Vasa capillaria terminalia)	terminal capillaries
脾静脈 (Vv. splenicae)	splenic veins
脾柱静脈 (V. trabecularis)	trabecular vein
集合静脈 (V. colligens)	collecting vein
原始静脈管 (Vasa venosa primordalia)	primordial venous ducts
副脾 (Splēn accessorius)	accessory spleen

**消化器の集合リンパ小節
(LYMPHONODULI
AGGREGATI
APPARATUS
DIGESTORII)**

**AGGREGATED LYMPH
NODULES OF GUT**

咽頭リンパ小節 (Lymphonoduli pharyngeales)	pharyngeal lymph nodules
食道リンパ小節 (Lymphonoduli esophageales)	esophageal lymph nodules
盲腸リンパ小節 (Lymphonoduli cecales)	cecal lymph nodules
空腸リンパ輪 (Anuli[Annuli]lymphatici jejunaes)	jejunal lymphatic rings
回腸リンパ輪 (Anuli[Annuli]lymphatici ileales)	ileal lymphatic rings

**リンパ節
(LYMPHONODUS)**

LYMPH NODE

頸胸リンパ節 (Lymphonodus cervicothoracicus)	cervicothoracic lymph node
腰リンパ節 (Lymphonodus lumbaris)	lumbar lymph node

集合リンパ管
(VASA LYMPHATICA
COLLIGENTIA
[COLLECTORIA])

胸腹リンパ本幹
 (Truncus thoracoabdominalis)
 腹腔リンパ管
 (Vas l. celiacum)
 前腸間膜リンパ管
 (Vas l. mesentericum craniale)
 副腎リンパ管
 (Vas l. adrenaie)
 卵巢リンパ管
 (Vasa l. ovarica)
 精巣リンパ管
 (Vasa l. testicularia)
 腎リンパ管
 (Vasa l. renalia)
 尿精管リンパ管
 (Vasa l. ureterodeferentialia)
 外腸骨リンパ管
 (Vas l. iliacum externum)
 大腿リンパ管
 (Vas l. femorale)
 坐骨リンパ管
 (Vas l. ischiadicum)
 リンパ心臓リンパ叢
 (Plexus lymphaticus cordis
 lymphatici)
 リンパ心臓
 (Cor lymphaticum)
 輸入リンパ管
 (Vasa l. afferentia)
 内腸骨リンパ管
 (Vas l. iliacum internum)
 排泄腔リンパ管
 (Vasa l. cloacalia)
 輸出リンパ管
 (Vasa l. efferentia)
 後腸間膜リンパ管
 (Vas l. mesentericum
 caudale)
 正中仙骨リンパ管
 (Vas l. sacrale medianum)

COLLECTING LYMPHATIC
VESSELS

thoracoabdominal trunk
 celiac lymphatic vessel
 cranial mesenteric lymphatic vessel
 adrenal lymphatic vessel
 ovarian lymphatic vessels
 testicular lymphatic vessels
 renal lymphatic vessels
 ureterodeferent lymphatic vessels
 external iliac lymphatic vessel
 femoral lymphatic vessel
 ischial lymphatic vessel
 lymphatic plexus of lymphatic heart
 lymphatic heart
 afferent lymphatic vessels
 internal iliac lymphatic vessel
 cloacal lymphatic vessels
 efferent lymphatic vessels
 caudal mesenteric lymphatic vessel
 median sacral lymphatic vessels

排泄腔囊リンパ管 (Vasa l. bursae cloacalis)	lymphatic vessels of cloacal bursa
頸静脈リンパ管 (Vas lymphaticum jugulare)	jugular lymphatic vessel
総頸動脈リンパ管 (Vas l. caroticum commune)	lymphatic vessel of common carotid
椎骨リンパ管 (Vas l. vertebrale)	vertebral lymphatic vessel
甲状腺リンパ管 (Vas l. thyroideum)	thyroid lymphatic vessel
嚥嚥リンパ管 (Vasa l. ingluvialia)	lymphatic vessels of crop
食道リンパ管 (Vasa l. esophagealia)	esophageal lymphatic vessels
食道気管リンパ管 (Vas l. esophagotracheale)	esophagotracheal lymphatic vessel
尾側頭部リンパ管 (Vas l. cephalicum caudale)	caudal cephalic lymphatic vessel
吻側頭部リンパ管 (Vas l. cephalicum rostrale)	rostral cephalic lymphatic vessel
鎖骨下リンパ管 (Vas lymphaticum subclavium)	subclavian lymphatic vessel
腋窩リンパ管 (Vas l. axillare)	axillary lymphatic vessel
胸鎖リンパ管 (Vas l. sternoclaviculare)	sternoclavicular lymphatic vessel
総胸筋リンパ管 (Vas l. pectorale commune)	common pectoral lymphatic vessel
深上腕リンパ管 (Vas l. brachiale profundum)	deep brachial lymphatic vessel
尺側皮リンパ管 (Vas l. basilicum)	lymphatic vessel of basilic vein
橈側リンパ管 (Vas l. radiale)	radial lymphatic vessel
尺側リンパ管 (Vas l. ulnare)	ulnar lymphatic vessel
内胸リンパ管 (Vasa lymphatica thoracica interna)	internal thoracic lymphatic vessels
浅肺リンパ管 (Vasa l. pulmonalia superficialia)	superficial pulmonary lymphatic vessels
総心臓リンパ管 (Vas l. cardiacum commune)	common cardiac lymphatic vessel

右心臓リンパ管 (Vas l. cardiacum dextrum)	right cardiac lymphatic vessel
左心臓リンパ管 (Vas l. cardiacum sinistrum)	left cardiac lymphatic vessel
総肺リンパ管 (Vas l. pulmonale commune)	common pulmonary lymphatic vessel
右深肺リンパ管 (Vas l. pulmonale profundum dextrum)	right deep pulmonary lymphatic vessel
左深肺リンパ管 (Vas l. pulmonale profundum sinistrum)	left deep pulmonary lymphatic vessel
前胃リンパ管 (Vas l. proventriculare)	proventricular lymphatic vessel

中 枢 神 經 系

CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

(SYSTEMA NERVOSUM CENTRALE)

脊髓(脊髓神経, p. 1210をみよ)

(MEDULLA SPINALIS)

[腹]正中裂

(Fissura mediana[ventralis])

脊髓索

(Funiculi medullae spinalis)

背索

(Funiculus dorsalis)

側索

(Funiculus lateralis)

腹索

(Funiculus ventralis)

頸部

(Pars cervicalis)

頸膨大

(Intumescentia cervicalis)

胸部

(Pars thoracica)

複合仙骨部

(Pars synsacralis)

腰仙膨大

(Intumescentia lumbosacralis)

膠様体

(Corpus gelatinosum)

脊髄菱形窩

(Fossa rhomboidea spinalis)

副葉

(Lobi accessorii)

尾部

(Pars caudalis)

背正中溝

(Sulcus medianus dorsalis)

背外側溝

(Sulcus dorsolateralis)

腹外側溝

(Sulcus ventrolateralis)

脊髓神経背根

(Rdx. dorsalis n. spinalis)

SPINAL CORD

[ventral] median fissure

spinal cord funiculi

dorsal funiculus

lateral funiculus

ventral funiculus

cervical part

cervical intumescence

〈enlargement〉

thoracic part

synsacral part

lumbosacral intumescence

〈enlargement〉

gelatinous body

spinal rhomboid fossa

accessory lobes

caudal part

dorsal median sulcus

dorsolateral sulcus

ventrolateral sulcus

dorsal root of spinal nerve

脊髓神經腹根

(Rdx. ventralis n. spinalis)

ventral root of spinal nerve

副神經根

(Rdx. n. accessorii)

root of accessory nerve

脊髓の断面

(SECTIONES MEDULLAE SPINALIS)

SECTIONS OF SPINAL CORD

中心管

(Canalis centralis)

central canal

白交連

(Commissura alba)

white commissure

灰白交連

(Commissura grisea)

gray commissure

正中背中隔

(Septum dorsale medianum)

median dorsal septum

灰白質

(Substantia grisea)

gray matter

背角

(Cornu dorsale)

dorsal horn

背角尖

(Apex cornus dorsalis)

apex of dorsal horn

腹角

(Cornu ventrale)

ventral horn

膠様(質)核

(Nuc. substantiae gelatinosae)

nucleus of gelatinous substance

背外側核

(Nuc. dorsolateralis)

dorsolateral nucleus

辺縁核

(Nuc. marginalis)

marginal nucleus

固有核

(Nuc. proprius)

proper nucleus

中間質

(Substantia intermedia)

intermediate substance

中間質外側核

(Nuc. intermediolateralis)

intermediolateral nucleus

胸腰部

(Pars thoracolumbalis)

thoracolumbar part

仙骨部

(Pars sacralis)

sacral part

外側頸髓核

(Nuc. cervicalis lateralis)

lateral cervical nucleus

運動核	motor nucleus
(Nuc. motorius)	
外側運動核	lateral motor nucleus
(Nuc. motorius lateralis)	
胸腰部	thoracolumbar part
(Pars thoracolumbalis)	
仙骨部	sacral part
(Pars sacralis)	
内側運動核	medial motor nucleus
(Nuc. motorius medialis)	
副神經核	nucleus of accessory nerve
(Nuc. n. accessorii)	
三叉神經下行路核	nucleus of descending tract of
(Nuc. tr. descendens n. trigemini)	trigeminal nerve
後亜核	caudal subnucleus
(Subnuc. caudalis)	
辺縁部	marginal part
(Pars marginalis)	
膠様部	gelatinous part
(Pars gelatinosa)	
大細胞部	magnocellular part
(Pars magnocellularis)	
中心膠様質	central gelatinous substance
(Substantia gelatinosa centralis)	
角交連核	cornucommissural nucleus
(Nuc. cornucommissuralis)	
白質	white matter
(Substantia alba)	
背索	dorsal funiculus
(Funiculus dorsalis)	
薄束	gracile fasciculus
(Fasc. gracilis)	
楔状束	cuneate fasciculus
(Fasc. cuneatus)	
固有束	proper fasciculus
(Fasc. proprius)	
側索	lateral funiculus
(Funiculus lateralis)	
視床下部脊髓路	hypothalamospinal tract
(Tr. hypothalamospinalis)	
背側脊髓小腦路	dorsal spinocerebellar tract
(Tr. spinocerebellaris dorsalis)	

腹側脊髓小脳路 (Tr. spinocerebellaris ventralis)	ventral spinocerebellar tract
前脊髓小脳路 (Tr. spinocerebellaris rostralis)	rostral spinocerebellar tract
後頭中脳路 (Tr. occipitomesencephalicus)	occipitomesencephalic tract
外側網様体脊髓路 (Tr. reticulospinalis lateralis)	lateral reticulospinal tract
赤核脊髓路 (Tr. rubrospinalis)	rubrospinal tract
中隔中脳路 (Tr. septomesencephalicus)	septomesencephalic tract
脊髓オリープ路 (Tr. spinoolivaris)	spinoolivary tract
脊髓網様体路 (Tr. spinoreticularis)	spinoreticular tract
脊髓視床路 (Tr. spinothalamicus)	spinothalamic tract
脊髓視蓋路 (Tr. spinotectalis)	spinotectal tract
固有束 (Fasc. proprius)	proper fasciculus
背外側束 (Fasc. dorsolateralis)	dorsolateral fasciculus
三叉神経下行路 (Tr. descendens n. trigemini)	descending tract of trigeminal nerve
腹索 (Funiculus ventralis)	ventral funiculus
[外側]前庭脊髓路 (Tr. vestibulospinalis [lateralis])	[lateral] vestibulospinal tract
内側縦束 (Fasc. longitudinalis medialis)	medial longitudinal bundle
間質核脊髓路 (Tr. interstitiospinalis)	interstitiospinal tract
[腹側]前庭脊髓路 (Tr. vestibulospinalis [ventralis])	[ventral] vestibulospinal tract

内側網様体脊髓路

(Tr. reticulospinalis
medialis)

medial reticulospinal tract

固有束

(Fasc. proprius)

proper fasciculus

脳**(ENCEPHALON)****BRAIN, ENCEPHALON****脳の外部****(PARTES EXTERNAE
ENCEPHALI)****EXTERNAL PARTS OF
BRAIN**

嗅球

(Bulbus olfactorius)

olfactory bulb

小脳

(Cerebellum)

cerebellum

小脳耳

(Auricula cerebelli)

auricle of cerebellum

小脳裂

(Fissura cerebelli)

cerebellar fissure

小脳回

(Folia cerebelli)

cerebellar folia

小脳半球

(Hemispherium cerebelli)

cerebellar hemisphere

大脳〔終脳半球〕

(Cerebrum〔Hemispherium
telencephali〕)cerebrum〔telencephalic
hemisphere〕

矢状隆起

(Eminentia sagittalis)

sagittal eminence

辺縁窩

(Fovea limbica)

limbic fovea

後頭部

(Pars occipitalis)

occipital part

前頭部

(Pars frontalis)

frontal part

頭頂部

(Pars parietalis)

parietal part

腹外側隆起

(Tuber ventrolaterale)

ventrolateral tuber

腹内側隆起

(Tuber ventromediale)

ventromedial tuber

腹前頭隆起

(Tuber ventrofrontale)

ventrofrontal tuber

終腦谷 (Vallecula telencephali)	telencephalic vallecula
視(神經)交叉 (Chiasma opticum)	optic chiasm
小腦視蓋裂 (Fissura cerebellotectalis)	cerebellotectal fissure
大腦小腦裂 (Fissura cerebrocerebellaris)	cerebrocerebellar fissure
半球間裂 (Fissura interhemispherica)	interhemispheric fissure
半球下裂 (Fissura subhemispherica)	subhemispheric fissure
松果腺[体] (Glandula pinealis)	pineal gland[pineal body]
下垂体 (Hypophysis cerebri[Gl. pituitaria])	hypophysis, pituitary gland
延髓 (Medulla oblongata)	medulla oblongata
橋 (Pons)	pons
中腦蓋 (Tectum mesencephali)	mesencephalic colliculus
視索 (Tr. opticus)	optic tract

菱腦 (RHOMBENCEPHALON)

延髓[髓腦] (MEDULLA OBLONGATA [MYELENCEPHALON])	
中心管 (Canalis centralis)	
淺弓狀線維 (Fibrae arcuatae superficiales)	
[腹]正中裂 (Fissura mediana[ventralis])	
菱形窩 (Fossa rhomboidea)	
筆尖 (Calamus scriptorius)	
背索 (Funiculus dorsalis)	

RHOMBENCEPHALON, HIND BRAIN

MEDULLA OBLONGATA [MYELENCEPHALON]	
central canal	
superficial arcuate fibers	
[ventral] median fissure	
rhomboid fossa	
penpoint of calamus	
dorsal funiculus	

楔状束 (Fasc. cuneatus)	cuneate fasciculus
薄束 (Fasc. gracilis)	gracile fasciculus
腹索 (Funiculus ventralis)	ventral funiculus
外転神経(VI) (N. abducens)	abducent nerve
顔面神経(VII) (N. facialis)	facial nerve
内耳神経(VIII) (N. vestibulocochlearis)	vestibulocochlear nerve
蝸牛部 (Pars cochlearis)	cochlear part
前庭部 (Pars vestibularis)	vestibular part
舌咽神経(IX) (N. glossopharyngeus)	glossopharyngeal nerve
迷走神経(X) (N. vagus)	vagus nerve
副神経(XI) (N. accessorius)	accessory nerve
舌下神経(XII) (N. hypoglossus)	hypoglossal nerve
後小脳脚 (Pedunc. cerebellaris caudalis)	caudal cerebellar peduncle
索状旁体 (Corpus juxtarestiforme)	juxtarestiform body
索状体 (Corpus restiforme)	restiform body
外側溝 (Sulcus lateralis)	lateral sulcus
腹外側溝 (Sulcus ventrolateralis)	ventrolateral sulcus
第四脳室 (Ventriculus quartus)	fourth ventricle
カンヌキ (Obex)	obex
第四脳室脈絡叢 (Plexus choroideus ventriculi quarti)	choroidal plexus of fourth ventricle
外側陥凹 (Recessus lateralis)	lateral recess

背中間溝 (Sulcus intermedius dorsalis)	dorsal intermediate sulcus
境界溝 (Sulcus limitans)	sulcus limitans
[背]正中溝 (Sulcus medianus[dorsalis])	[dorsal]median sulcus
第四脳室ヒモ (Taenia ventriculi quarti)	taenia of fourth ventricle
後髄帆 (Velum medullare caudale)	caudal medullary velum
小脳脳室 (Ventriculus cerebelli)	cerebellar ventricle
延髄の断面 (SECTIONES MEDULLAE OBLONGATAE)	SECTIONS OF MEDULLA OBLONGATA
最後野 (Area postrema)	area postrema
白交連 (Commissura alba)	white commissure
最下交連 (Commissura infima)	commissura infima
灰白交連 (Commissura grisea)	gray commissure
後オリーブ複合体 (Complexus olivaris caudalis)	caudal olivary complex
内側副オリーブ核 (Nuc. olivaris accessorius medialis)	medial accessory olivary nucleus
背側部 (Pars dorsalis)	dorsal part
中間部 (Pars intermedia)	intermediate part
腹側部 (Pars ventralis)	ventral part
背側副オリーブ核 (Nuc. olivaris accessorius dorsalis)	dorsal accessory olivary nucleus
外側部 (Pars lateralis)	lateral part
内側部 (Pars medialis)	medial part
主オリーブ核 (Nuc. olivaris principalis)	principal olivary nucleus

外側部 (Pars lateralis)	lateral part
内側部 (Pars medialis)	medial part
背側蝸牛交叉 (Decuss. cochlearis dorsalis)	dorsal cochlear decussation
内弓状線維 (Fibrae arcuatae internae)	internal arcuate fibers
外弓状線維 (Fibrae arcuatae externae)	external arcuate fibers
内側縱束 (Fasc. longitudinalis medialis)	medial longitudinal bundle
鉤状束 (Fasc. uncinatus)	uncinate fasciculus
背索 (Funiculus dorsalis)	dorsal funiculus
薄束 (Fasc. gracilis)	gracile fasciculus
楔状束 (Fasc. cuneatus)	cuneate fasciculus
側索 (Funiculus lateralis)	lateral funiculus
腹索 (Funiculus ventralis)	ventral funiculus
外側毛帶 (Lemniscus lateralis)	lateral lemniscus
内側毛帶 (Lemniscus medialis)	medial lemniscus
脊髓毛帶 (Lemniscus spinalis)	spinal lemniscus
脊髓視蓋路 (Tr. spinotectalis)	spinotectal tract
脊髓視床路 (Tr. spinothalamicus)	spinothalamic tract
三叉神經 (N. trigeminus)	trigeminal nerve
顏面神經 (N. facialis)	facial nerve
内耳神經 (N. vestibulocochlearis)	vestibulocochlear nerve
蝸牛部 (Pars cochlearis)	cochlear part
前庭部 (Pars vestibularis)	vestibular part

舌咽神經 (N. glossopharyngeus)	glossopharyngeal nerve
迷走神經 (N. vagus)	vagus nerve
副神經 (N. accessorius)	accessory nerve
舌下神經 (N. hypoglossus)	hypoglossal nerve
疑核 (Nuc. ambiguus)	nucleus ambiguus
角核 (Nuc. angularis)	angular nucleus
延髓中心核 (Nuc. centralis medullae oblongatae)	central nucleus of medulla oblongata
背側部 (Pars dorsalis)	dorsal part
腹側部 (Pars ventralis)	ventral part
楔狀束核 (Nuc. cuneatus)	cuneate nucleus
副〔外側〕楔狀束核 (Nuc. cuneatus accessorius [lateralis])	accessory [lateral] cuneate nucleus
交連核 (Nuc. commissuralis)	commissural nucleus
薄束核 (Nuc. gracilis)	gracile nucleus
介在核 (Nuc. intercalatus)	intercalated nucleus
延髓中間核 (Nuc. intermedius medullae oblongatae)	intermediate nucleus of medulla oblongata
舌下神經束內核 (Nuc. intrafascicularis n. hypoglossi)	intrafascicular nucleus of hypoglossal nerve
層板核 (Nuc. laminaris)	laminar nucleus
蝸牛神經大細胞核 (Nuc. magnocellularis cochlearis)	magnocellular cochlear nucleus
迷走神經背側運動核 (Nuc. motorius dorsalis n. vagi)	dorsal motor nucleus of vagus nerve
後部 (Pars caudalis [posterior])	caudal (posterior) part

前部 (Pars rostralis[anterior])	rostral<anterior>part
腹外側亜核 (Subnuc. lateralis ventralis)	ventral lateral subnucleus
副神経核 (Nuc. n. accessorii)	nucleus of accessory nerve
舌咽神経運動核 (Nuc. motorius n. glossopharyngei)	motor nucleus of glossopharyngeal nerve
舌咽神経知覚核 (Nuc. sensorius n. glossopharyngei)	sensory nucleus of glossopharyngeal nerve
舌下神経核 (Nuc. n. hypoglossi)	nucleus of hypoglossal nerve
気管鳴管部 (Pars tracheosyringaealis)	tracheosyringal part
舌部 (Pars lingualis)	lingual part
舌下神経前位核 (Nuc. prepositus hypoglossi)	prepositive nucleus of hypoglossal nerve
大縫線核 (Nuc. raphae magnae)	major raphe nucleus
不明縫線核 (Nuc. raphae obscurae)	obscure raphe nucleus
淡蒼縫線核 (Nuc. raphae pallidae)	pallidal raphe nucleus
巨大細胞網様核 (Nuc. reticularis gigantocellularis)	gigantocellular reticular nucleus
外側網様核 (Nuc. reticularis lateralis)	lateral reticular nucleus
大細胞亜核 (Subnuc. magnocellularis)	magnocellular subnucleus
小細胞亜核 (Subnuc. parvocellularis)	parvocellular subnucleus
三叉神経下亜核 (Subnuc. subtrigeminalis)	subtrigeminal subnucleus
外側巨大細胞旁網様核 (Nuc. reticularis paragigantocellularis lateralis)	lateral paragigantocellular reticular nucleus
正中旁網様核 (Nuc. reticularis paramedianus)	paramedian reticular nucleus
小細胞網様核 (Nuc. reticularis parvocellularis)	parvocellular reticular nucleus

後疑核 (Nuc. retroambiguus)	retroambiguous nucleus
舌咽神經知覚核 (Nuc. sensorius n. glossopharyngei)	sensory nucleus of glossopharyngeal nerve
脊髓上核 (Nuc. supraspinalis)	supraspinal nucleus
背側部 (Pars dorsalis)	dorsal part
腹側部 (Pars ventralis)	ventral part
舌咽神經上行路核 (Nuc. tr. ascendens n. glossopharyngei)	nucleus of ascending tract of glosso- pharyngeal nerve
孤束核 (Nuc. tr. solitarii)	nucleus of solitary tract
内側亜核 (Subnuc. medialis)	medial subnucleus
浅部 (Pars superficialis)	superficial part
背側部 (Pars dorsalis)	dorsal part
孤束旁部 (Pars parasolitaria)	parasolitary part
腹側部 (Pars ventralis)	ventral part
前腹側部 (Pars ventralis rostralis)	rostral ventral part
外側部 (Pars lateralis)	lateral part
外側亜核 (Subnuc. lateralis)	lateral subnucleus
背側[溝]部 (Pars dorsalis[sulcalis])	dorsal[sulcal]part
浅部 (Pars superficialis)	superficial part
孤束旁部 (Pars parasolitaria)	parasolitary part
脈絡ヒモ亜核 (Subnuc. taeniae choroideae)	subnucleus of choroidal tenia
三叉神經下行路核 (Nuc. tr. descendens n. trigemini)	nucleus of descending tract of trigeminal nerve

後亜核 (Subnuc. caudalis)	caudal subnucleus
辺縁部 (Pars marginalis)	marginal part
膠様質部 (Pars substantia gelatinosa)	part of gelatinous substance
大細胞部 (Pars magnocellularis)	magnocellular part
極間亜核 (Subnuc. interpolaris)	interpolat subnucleus
口側亜核 (Subnuc. oralis)	oral subnucleus
前庭神経核 (Nuclei vestibulares)	vestibular nuclei
(前庭神経)下行核 (Nuc. vestibularis descendens)	descending (vestibular) nucleus
(前庭神経)背外側核 (Nuc. vestibularis lateralis dorsalis)	dorsal lateral (vestibular) nucleus
(前庭神経)内側核 (Nuc. vestibularis medialis)	medial (vestibular) nucleus
(前庭神経)前[上]核 (Nuc. vestibularis rostralis superior)	rostral [superior] (vestibular) nucleus
(前庭神経)接線核 (Nuc. vestibularis tangentialis)	tangential (vestibular) nucleus
(前庭神経)腹外側核 (Nuc. vestibularis lateralis ventralis)	ventral lateral (vestibular) nucleus
最後野器官 (Organum postremum)	organum postremum
副神経根 (Rdx. n. accessorii)	root of accessory nerve
顔面神経根 (Rdx. n. faciali)	root of facial nerve
舌咽神経根 (Rdx. n. glossopharyngei)	root of glossopharyngeal nerve
内耳神経根 (Rdx. n. vestibulocochlearis)	root of vestibulocochlear nerve
迷走神経根 (Rdx. n. vagi)	root of vagus nerve
上行部 (Pars ascendens)	ascending part

下行部 (Pars descendens)	descending part
舌下神経後根 (Rdx. caudalis n. hypoglossi)	caudal root of hypoglossal nerve
舌下神経前根 (Rdx. rostralis n. hypoglossi)	rostral root of hypoglossal nerve
背側浅弓状路 (Tr. arcuatus superficialis dorsalis)	dorsal superficial arcuate tract
舌咽神経上行路 (Tr. ascendens n. glossopharyngei)	ascending tract of glossopharyngeal nerve
三叉神経上行路 (Tr. ascendens n. trigemini)	ascending tract of trigeminal nerve
延髄視蓋路 (Tr. bulbotectalis)	bulbotectal tract
延髄視床路 (Tr. bulbothalamicus)	bulbothalamic tract
層板小脳路 (Tr. laminocerebellaris)	laminocerebellar tract
層板オリープ路 (Tr. laminoolivaris)	laminoolivary tract
後頭中脳路 (Tr. occipitomesencephalicus)	occipitomesencephalic tract
オリープ小脳路 (Tr. olivocerebellaris)	olivocerebellar tract
外側網様体脊髓路 (Tr. reticulospinalis lateralis)	lateral reticulospinal tract
腹側網様体脊髓路 (Tr. reticulospinalis ventralis)	ventral reticulospinal tract
赤核脊髓路 (Tr. rubrospinalis)	rubrospinal tract
孤束 (Tr. solitarius)	solitary tract
三叉神経下行路 (Tr. descendens n. trigemini)	descending tract of trigeminal nerve
背側脊髓小脳路 (Tr. spinocerebellaris dorsalis)	dorsal spinocerebellar tract
腹側脊髓小脳路 (Tr. spinocerebellaris ventralis)	ventral spinocerebellar tract
前脊髓小脳路 (Tr. spinocerebellaris rostralis)	rostral spinocerebellar tract
背側視蓋延髄路 (Tr. tectobulbaris dorsalis)	dorsal tectobulbar tract

腹側視蓋延髓路 (Tr. tectobulbaris ventralis)	ventral tectobulbar tract
視蓋脊髓路 (Tr. tectospinalis)	tectospinal tract
前庭小腦路 (Tr. vestibulocerebellaris)	vestibulocerebellar tract
前庭中腦路 (Tr. vestibulomesencephalicus)	vestibulomesencephalic tract
外側前庭脊髓路 (Tr. vestibulospinalis lateralis)	lateral vestibulospinal tract
腹側前庭脊髓路 (Tr. vestibulospinalis ventralis)	ventral vestibulospinal tract

後腦**(METENCEPHALON)****橋****(PONS)**

中(間)小腦脚

(Pedunc. cerebellaris
intermedius)

前髓帆

(Velum medullare rostrale)

滑車下器官

(Organum subtrochleare)

橋の断面

(SECTIONES PONTIS)

台形体

(Corpus trapezoideum)

滑車神經交叉

(Decuss. n. trochlearis)

内側縦束

(Fasc. longitudinalis medialis)

鉤状束

(Fasc. uncinatus)

外側毛帶

(Lemniscus lateralis)

内側毛帶

(Lemniscus medialis)

脊髓毛帶

(Lemniscus spinalis)

脊髓視蓋路

(Tr. spinotectalis)

脊髓視床路

(Tr. spinothalamicus)

METENCEPHALON**PONS**

middle cerebellar peduncle

rostral medullary velum

subtrochlear organ

SECTIONS OF PONS

trapezoid body

decussation of trochlear nerve

medial longitudinal bundle

uncinate fasciculus

lateral lemniscus

medial lemniscus

spinal lemniscus

spinotectal tract

spinothalamic tract

外転神経副核 (Nuc. accessorius n. abducentis)	accessory nucleus of abducent nerve
青斑核 (Nuc. ceruleus)	ceruleus nucleus
台形体核 (Nuc. corporis trapezoidei)	nucleus of trapezoid body
背側部 (Pars dorsalis)	dorsal part
中間部 (Pars intermedia)	intermediate part
腹側部 (Pars ventralis)	ventral part
橋外側核 (Nuc. lateralis pontis)	lateral pontine nucleus
後部 (Pars caudalis)	caudal part
前部 (Pars rostralis)	rostral part
外側毛帯核 (Nuc. lemnisci lateralis)	nucleus of lateral lemniscus
橋内側核 (Nuc. medialis pontis)	medial pontine nucleus
後部 (Pars caudalis)	caudal part
前部 (Pars rostralis)	rostral part
顔面神経運動核 (Nuc. motorius n. facialis)	motor nucleus of facial nerve
背側部 (Pars dorsalis)	dorsal part
中間部 (Pars intermedia)	intermediate part
腹側部 (Pars ventralis)	ventral part
三叉神経運動核 (Nuc. motorius n. trigemini)	motor nucleus of trigeminal nerve
主部 (Pars principalis)	principal part
内側部 (Pars medialis)	medial part
腹側部 (Pars ventralis)	ventral part
外転神経核 (Nuc. n. abducentis)	nucleus of abducent nerve

上オリーブ核 (Nuc. olivaris superior)	superior olivary nucleus
顔面後核 (Nuc. retrofacialis)	retrofacial nucleus
乳頭状核 (Nuc. papillioformis)	papilliformed nucleus
腕旁核 (Nuc. parabrachialis)	parabrachial nucleus
背外側部 (Pars dorsolateralis)	dorsolateral part
内側部 (Pars medialis)	medial part
外側浅部 (Pars superficialis lateralis)	lateral superficial part
腹外側部 (Pars ventrolateralis)	ventrolateral part
橋縫線核 (Nuc. raphae pontis)	pontine raphe nucleus
小細胞網様核 (Nuc. reticularis parvocellularis)	parvocellular reticular nucleus
後橋網様核 (Nuc. reticularis pontis caudalis)	caudal pontine reticular nucleus
巨大細胞部 (Pars gigantocellularis)	gigantocellular part
前橋網様核 (Nuc. reticularis pontis rostralis)	rostral pontine reticular nucleus
顔面神経唾液核 (Nuc. salivatorius n. facialis)	salivary nucleus of facial nerve
顔面神経知覚核 (Nuc. sensorius n. facialis)	sensory nucleus of facial nerve
三叉神経主知覚核 (Nuc. sensorius principalis n. trigemini)	principal sensory nucleus of trigeminal nerve
背側部 (Pars dorsalis)	dorsal part
腹側部 (Pars ventralis)	ventral part
背側青斑下核 (Nuc. subceruleus dorsalis)	dorsal subceruleus nucleus
腹側青斑下核 (Nuc. subceruleus ventralis)	ventral subceruleus nucleus
三叉神経下行路核 (Nuc. tr. descendens n. trigemini)	nucleus of descending tract of trigeminal nerve

三叉神經上行根 (Rdx. ascendens n. trigemini)	ascending root of trigeminal nerve
三叉神經中腦根 (Rdx. mesencephalica n. trigemini)	mesencephalic root of trigeminal nerve
外軀神經根 (Rdx. n. abducentis)	root of abducent nerve
後頭中腦路 (Tr. occipitomesencephalicus)	occipitomesencephalic tract
第五前頭路 (Tr. quinfrofrontalis)	quinfrofrontal tract
赤核脊髓路 (Tr. rubrospinalis)	rubrospinal tract
三叉神經下行路 (Tr. descendens n. trigemini)	descending tract of trigeminal nerve
背側脊髓小腦路 (Tr. spinocerebellaris dorsalis)	dorsal spinocerebellar tract
腹側脊髓小腦路 (Tr. spinocerebellaris ventralis)	ventral spinocerebellar tract
前脊髓小腦路 (Tr. spinocerebellaris rostralis)	rostral spinocerebellar tract
背側視蓋延髓路 (Tr. tectobulbaris dorsalis)	dorsal tectobulbar tract

小腦**(CEREBELLUM)**

小腦體 (Corpus cerebelli)	body of cerebellum
小腦第一裂 (Fissura prima)	primary fissure
小腦第二裂 (Fissura secunda)	secondary fissure
垂小節裂 (Fissura uvulonodularis)	uvulonodular fissure
小腦回 (Folia cerebelli)	cerebellar folia
後葉 (Lobus caudalis)	caudal lobe
片葉小節裂 (Lobus flocculonodularis)	flocculonodular lobe
前葉 (Lobus rostralis)	rostral lobe
小腦腦室 (Ventriculus cerebelli)	cerebellar ventricle

CEREBELLUM

旁片葉 (Paraflocculus)	paraflocculus
背側旁片葉 (Paraflocculus dorsalis)	dorsal paraflocculus
腹側旁片葉 (Paraflocculus ventralis)	ventral paraflocculus
片葉 (Flocculus)	flocculus
片葉脚 (Pedunc. flocculi)	peduncle of flocculus
小腦半球 (Hemispherium cerebelli)	cerebellar hemisphere
小腦溝 (Sulci cerebelli)	cerebellar sulci
小腦谷 (Vallecula cerebelli)	cerebellar vallecule
小腦虫部 (Vermis cerebelli)	vermis of cerebellum
第 I 小葉[舌小葉] (Lobulus I [Lobulus lingularis])	I lobule [lingual lobule]
第 II a 小葉[小腦中心小葉] (Lobulus II a [Lobulus centralis])	II a lobule [central lobule]
第 II b 小葉 (Lobulus II b)	II b lobule
第 III a 小葉 (Lobulus III a)	III a lobule
第 III b 小葉 (Lobulus III b)	III b lobule
第 IV a 小葉 (Lobulus IV a)	IV a lobule
第 IV b 小葉[山頂小葉] (Lobulus IV b [Lobulus culminis])	IV b lobule [lobule of culmen]
第 V a 小葉 (Lobulus V a)	V a lobule
第 V b 小葉 (Lobulus V b)	V b lobule
小腦第一裂 (Fissura prima)	primary fissure
第 VI a 小葉 (Lobulus VI a)	VI a lobule
第 VI b 小葉[山腹] (Lobulus VI b [Declive])	VI b lobule [declive]

第Ⅵc 小葉 (Lobulus Ⅵc)	Ⅵc lobule
第Ⅶa 小葉[虫部葉] (Lobulus Ⅶa[Folium vermis])	Ⅶa lobule[folium of vermis]
第Ⅶb 小葉[虫部隆起] (Lobulus Ⅶb[Tuber vermis])	Ⅶb lobule[tuber of vermis]
第Ⅷa 小葉[錐體小葉] (Lobulus Ⅷa[Lobulus pyramidis])	Ⅷa lobule[pyramidal lobule]
第Ⅷb 小葉 (Lobulus Ⅷb)	Ⅷb lobule
小腦第二裂 (Fissura secunda)	secondary fissure
第Ⅸa 小葉 (Lobulus Ⅸa)	Ⅸa lobule
第Ⅸb 小葉[垂小葉] (Lobulus Ⅸb[Lobulus uvularis])	Ⅸb lobule[uvular lobule]
第Ⅸc 小葉 (Lobulus Ⅸc)	Ⅸc lobule
第Ⅹ小葉[小節小葉] (Lobulus Ⅹ[Lobulus nodularis])	Ⅹ lobule[nodular lobule]
小腦の断面 (SECTIONES CEREBELLI)	SECTIONS OF CEREBELLUM
小腦活樹 (Arbor vitae cerebelli)	arbor vitae of cerebellum
小腦交連 (Commissura cerebellaris)	cerebellar commissure
小腦皮質 (Cortex cerebelli)	cerebellar cortex
分子層 (Stratum moleculare)	molecular layer
神經細胞層 (Stratum ganglionare)	ganglion cell layer
顆粒層 (Stratum granulosum)	granular layer
小腦延髓路交叉 (Decuss. tr. cerebellobulbaris)	decussation of cerebellobulbar tract
鉤狀束 (Fasc. uncinatus)	uncinate fasciculus
中心前裂 (Fissura precentralis)	precentral fissure
錐體前裂 (Fissura prepyramidalis)	prepyramidal fissure

小脳第一裂 (Fissura prima)	primary fissure
小脳第二裂 (Fissura secunda)	secondary fissure
垂小節裂 (Fissura uvulonodularis)	uvulonodular fissure
内側小脳核〔室頂核〕 (Nuc. cerebellaris medialis [Nuc. fastigii])	medial cerebellar nucleus〔fastigial nucleus〕
中間小脳核 (Nuc. cerebellaris intermedius)	intermediate cerebellar nucleus
外側小脳核 (Nuc. cerebellaris lateralis)	lateral cerebellar nucleus
後小脳脚〔索状体〕 (Pedunc. cerebellaris caudalis [Corpus restiformis])	caudal cerebellar peduncle [restiform body]
中小脳脚〔橋腕〕 (Pedunc. cerebellaris intermedius [Brachium pontis])	middle cerebellar peduncle [brachium pontis]
前小脳脚〔結合腕〕 (Pedunc. cerebellaris rostralis [Brachium conjunctivum])	rostral cerebellar peduncle [brachium conjunctivum]
齒状赤核視床路 (Tr. dentatorubrothalamicus)	dentatorubrothalamic tract
小脳延髄路 (Tr. cerebellobulbaris)	cerebellobulbar tract
層板小脳路 (Tr. laminocerebellaris)	laminocerebellar tract
オリーブ小脳路 (Tr. olivocerebellaris)	olivocerebellar tract
橋小脳路 (Tr. pontocerebellaris)	pontocerebellar tract
背側脊髓小脳路 (Tr. spinocerebellaris dorsalis)	dorsal spinocerebellar tract
腹側脊髓小脳路 (Tr. spinocerebellaris ventralis)	ventral spinocerebellar tract
前脊髓小脳路 (Tr. spinocerebellaris rostralis)	rostral spinocerebellar tract
前庭小脳路 (Tr. vestibulocerebellaris)	vestibulocerebellar tract
小脳脳室 (Ventriculus cerebelli)	cerebellar ventricle

中脳
(MESENCEPHALON)

中脳水道
(Aqueductus mesencephali)
中脳丘腕
(Brachium colliculi
mesencephali)
中脳丘
(Colliculus mesencephali)
後交連
(Commissura caudalis
[posterior])
視蓋交連
(Commissura tectalis)
中脳蓋板
(Lamina tecti mesencephali)
動眼神経(Ⅲ)
(N. oculomotorius)
滑車神経(Ⅳ)
(N. trochlearis)
交連下器官
(Organum subcommissurale)
中脳蓋
(Tectum mesencephali)
中脳被蓋
(Tegmentum mesencephali)
中脳蓋脳室
(Ventriculus tecti mesencephali)
中脳の断面
(SECTIONES MESENCEPHALI)
中脳水道
(Aqueductus mesencephali)
(サイの)腹側野
(Area ventralis(of Tsai))
中脳丘
(Colliculus mesencephali)
中心白層
(Stratum album centrale)
室周灰白層
(Stratum griseum
periventriculare)
中心灰白層
(Stratum griseum centrale)

**MESENCEPHALON,
MIDBRAIN**

mesencephalic aqueduct

brachium of mesencephalic
colliculus

mesencephalic colliculus

caudal[posterior]commissure

tectal commissure

tectorial plate of mesencephalon

oculomotor nerve

trochlear nerve

subcommissural organ

tectum of mesencephalon

tegmentum of mesencephalon

ventricle of mesencephalic tectum

**SECTIONS OF
MESENCEPHALON**
mesencephalic aqueduct

ventral area(of Tsai)

mesencephalic colliculus

central white layer

periventricular gray layer

central gray layer

深部 (Pars profunda)	deep part
中間部 (Pars intermedia)	intermediate part
浅部 (Pars superficialis)	superficial part
灰白および浅線維層 (Stratum griseum et fibrosum superficiale)	gray and superficial fiber layer
視神經層 (Stratum opticum)	layer of optic fibers
後交連 (Commissura caudalis [posterior])	caudal[posterior]commissure
視蓋前部 (Pars pretectalis)	pretectal part
腦髓部 (Pars medullaris)	medullary part
視蓋交連 (Commissura tectalis)	tectal commissure
峽複合体 (Complexus isthmi)	isthmic complex
峽大細胞核 (Nuc. magnocellularis isthmi)	magnocellular isthmic nucleus
峽小細胞核 (Nuc. parvocellularis isthmi)	parvocellular isthmic nucleus
峽視索核 (Nuc. isthmoopticus)	isthmooptic nucleus
中腦半月核 (Nuc. semilunaris mesencephali)	semilunar nucleus of mesencephalon
動眼神經交叉 (Decuss. n. oculomotorii)	decussation of oculomotor nerve
滑車神經交叉 (Decuss. trochlearis)	decussation of trochlear nerve
前小脳脚交叉 (Decuss. pedunculi cerebellaris rostralis)	decussation of rostral cerebellar peduncle
赤核脊髓路交叉 (Decuss. tr. rubrospinalis)	decussation of rubrospinal tract
視蓋脊髓路交叉 (Decuss. tr. tectospinalis)	decussation of tectospinal tract
内側縦束 (Fasc. longitudinalis medialis)	medial longitudinal bundle

被蓋束 (Fasc. tegmentalis)	tegmental fasciculus
中腦外側網様体 (Formatio reticularis lateralis mesencephali)	lateral mesencephalic reticular formation
中腦内側網様体 (Formatio reticularis medialis mesencephali)	medial mesencephalic reticular formation
視蓋灰白質 (Griseum tectale)	tectal gray substance
緻密部 (Pars compacta)	compact part
背側部 (Pars dorsalis)	dorsal part
腹側部 (Pars ventralis)	ventral part
外側毛帶 (Lemniscus lateralis)	lateral lemniscus
内側毛帶 (Lemniscus medialis)	medial lemniscus
脊髓毛帶 (Lemniscus spinalis)	spinal lemniscus
脊髓視蓋路 (Tr. spinotectalis)	spinotectal tract
脊髓視床路 (Tr. spinothalamicus)	spinothalamic tract
上中心核 (Nuc. centralis superior)	superior central nucleus
後交連核 (Nuc. commissuralis caudalis [posterior])	nucleus of caudal[posterior] commissure
小細胞散在部 (Pars diffusa parvocellularis)	parvocellular diffuse part
後交連間質核 (Nuc. interstitialis commissurae caudalis)	interstitial nucleus of caudal commissure
内側縱束核 (Nuc. fasciculi longitudinalis medialis)	nucleus of medial longitudinal bundle
丘間核 (Nuc. intercollicularis)	intercollicular nucleus
脚間核 (Nuc. interpeduncularis)	interpeduncular nucleus

外側毛帯核 (Nuc. lemnisci lateralis)	nucleus of lateral lemniscus
背側部 (Pars dorsalis)	dorsal part
中間部 (Pars intermedia)	intermediate part
腹側部 (Pars ventralis)	ventral part
中脳レンズ核 (Nuc. lentiformis mesencephali)	lentiform nucleus of mesencephalon
外側部〔小細胞部〕 (Pars lateralis[P. parvocellularis])	lateral part〔parvocellular part〕
内側部〔大細胞部〕 (Pars medialis[P. magnocellularis])	medial part〔magnocellular part〕
後線状核 (Nuc. linearis caudalis)	caudal liner nucleus
中間線状核 (Nuc. linearis intermedius)	intermediate liner nucleus
前線状核 (Nuc. linearis rostralis)	rostral liner nucleus
外側中脳核 (Nuc. mesencephalicus lateralis)	lateral mesencephalic nucleus
背側部 (Pars dorsalis)	dorsal part
腹側部 (Pars ventralis)	ventral part
三叉神経中脳核 (Nuc. mesencephalicus n. trigemini)	mesencephalic nucleus of trigeminal nerve
深中脳核 (Nuc. mesencephalicus profundus)	deep mesencephalic nucleus
橋脚被蓋核 (Nuc. tegmenti pedunculopontini)	nucleus of pedunculopontine tegmentum
伝播部 (Pars disseminata)	disseminated part
背側緻密部 (Pars compacta dorsalis)	dorsal compact part
腹側緻密部 (Pars compacta ventralis)	ventral compact part
動眼神経核 (Nuc. n. oculomotorii)	nucleus of oculomotor nerve

副亜核 (Subnuc. accessorius)	accessory subnucleus
背内側亜核 (Subnuc. dorsomedialis)	dorsomedial subnucleus
背外側亜核 (Subnuc. dorsolateralis)	dorsolateral subnucleus
腹側亜核 (Subnuc. ventralis)	ventral subnucleus
中心亜核 (Subnuc. centralis)	central subnucleus
滑車神經核 (Nuc. n. trochlearis)	nucleus of trochlear nerve
視蓋前核 (Nuc. pretectalis)	pretectal nucleus
外側部 (Pars lateralis)	lateral part
内側部 (Pars medialis)	medial part
主部 (Pars principalis)	principal part
底視索根核 (Nuc. radices opticae basalis)	nucleus of basal optic roots
背側部 (Pars dorsalis)	dorsal part
腹側部 (Pars ventralis)	ventral part
赤核 (Nuc. ruber)	red nucleus
中脳半月核 (Nuc. semilunaris mesencephali)	semilunar nucleus of mesencephalon
前視蓋下核 (Nuc. subpretectalis)	subpretectal nucleus
被蓋背側核 (Nuc. dorsalis tegmenti)	dorsal nucleus of tegmentum
被蓋腹側核 (Nuc. ventralis tegmenti)	ventral nucleus of tegmentum
前小脳脚 (Pedunc. cerebellaris rostralis)	rostral cerebellar peduncle
[結合腕] ([Brachium conjunctivum])	[brachium conjunctivum]
上行部 (Pars ascendens)	ascending part
下行部 (Pars descendens)	descending part

三叉神經中腦根 (Rdx. mesencephalica n. trigemini)	mesencephalic root of trigeminal nerve
動眼神經根 (Rdx. n. oculomotorii)	root of oculomotor nerve
滑車神經根 (Rdx. n. trochlearis)	root of trochlear nerve
底視索根 (Rdx. optica basalis)	basal optic root
中心灰白質 (Substantia grisea centralis)	central gray substance
中腦被蓋 (Tegmentum mesencephali)	tegmentum of mesencephalon
延髓視蓋路 (Tr. bulbotectalis)	bulbotectal tract
延髓視床路 (Tr. bulbothalamicus)	bulbothalamic tract
膝視蓋路 (Tr. geniculotectalis)	geniculotectal tract
手網脚間路 (Tr. habenulointerpeduncularis)	habenulointerpeduncular tract
外側部 (Pars lateralis)	lateral part
內側部 (Pars medialis)	medial part
間質核脊髓路 (Tr. interstitiospinalis)	interstitiospinal tract
峽中腦路 (Tr. isthmomesencephalicus)	isthmomesencephalic tract
峽視索路 (Tr. isthmoopticus)	isthmooptic tract
後頭中腦路 (Tr. occipitomesencephalicus)	occipitomesencephalic tract
視索 (Tr. opticus)	optic tract
外側部 (Pars lateralis)	lateral part
內側部 (Pars medialis)	medial part
視蓋前下視蓋前路 (Tr. pretectosubpretectalis)	pretectosubpretectal tract
第五前頭路 (Tr. quinfofrontalis)	quinfofrontal tract

赤核脊髓路 (Tr. rubrospinalis)	rubrospinal tract
中隔中脳路 (Tr. septomesencephalicus)	septomesencephalic tract
背側視蓋延髄路 (Tr. tectobulbaris dorsalis)	dorsal tectobulbar tract
腹側視蓋延髄路 (Tr. tectobulbaris ventralis)	ventral tectobulbar tract
視蓋円形路 (Tr. tectorotundus)	tectorotund tract
視蓋脊髓路 (Tr. tectospinalis)	tectospinal tract
視蓋視床路 (Tr. tectothalamicus)	tectothalamic tract
前庭中脳路 (Tr. vestibulomesencephalicus)	vestibulomesencephalic tract
前脳 (PROSENCEPHALON)	PROSENCEPHALON, FOREBRAIN
間脳 (DIENCEPHALON)	DIENCEPHALON, INTERMEDIATE BRAIN
視床 (THALAMUS)	THALAMUS
後交連 (Commissura caudalis[C. posterior])	caudal[posterior]commissure
室間孔 (Foramen interventriculare)	interventricular foramen
第三脳室脈絡叢 (Plexus choroideus ventriculi tertii)	choroidal plexus of third ventricle
手綱下溝 (Sulcus subhabenularis)	subhabenular sulcus
第三脳室 (Ventriculus tertius)	third ventricle
視床の断面 (SECTIONES THALAMI)	SECTIONS OF THALAMUS
レンズ核ワナ (Ansa lenticularis)	lenticular loop
視蓋前野 (Area pretectalis)	pretectal area

散在視蓋前野 (Area pretectalis diffusa)	diffuse pretectal area
視床腹側野 (Area ventralis thalami)	ventral area of thalamus
中脳丘腕 (Brachium colliculi mesencephali)	brachium of mesencephalic colliculus
視床主視索複合体 (Complexus opticus principalis thalmi)	principal optic complex of thalamus
視床前背外側核 (Nuc. dorsolateralis rostralis [anterior] thalami)	rostral[anterior]dorsolateral nucleus of thalamus
外側部 (Pars lateralis)	lateral part
内側[大細胞]部 (Pars medialis [magnocellularis])	medial[magnocellular]part
視床前外側核 (Nuc. lateralis rostralis [anterior] thalami)	rostral[anterior]lateral nucleus of thalamus
ラセン形複合体 (Complexus spiriformis)	spiriform complex
外側ラセン核 (Nuc. spiriformis lateralis)	lateral spiriform nucleus
内側ラセン核 (Nuc. spiriformis medialis)	medial spiriform nucleus
交連前主核 (Nuc. principalis precommissuralis)	precommissural principal nucleus
視床後背外側核 (Nuc. dorsolateralis caudalis [posterior] thalami)	caudal[posterior]dorsolateral nucleus of thalamus
視床中間背外側核 (Nuc. dorsolateralis intermedius thalami)	intermediate dorsolateral nucleus of thalamus
視床後背中間核 (Nuc. dorsointermidius cau- dalis[posterior] thalami)	caudal[posterior] dorsointermediate nucleus of thalamus
視床背内側核 (Nuc. dorsomedialis thalami)	dorsomedial nucleus of thalamus
前部 (Pars rostralis[anterior])	rostral[anterior]part

後部 (Pars caudalis[posterior])	caudal[posterior]part
前腹側脚内核 (Nuc. entopeduncularis ventralis rostralis)	rostral ventral entopeduncular nucleus
外側膝狀(体)核 (Nuc. geniculatus lateralis)	lateral genicular nucleus
背側部[主部] (Pars dorsalis[P. principalis])	dorsal part[principal part]
介在部 (Pars intercalatus)	intercalated part
腹側部 (Pars ventralis)	ventral part
腹側膝狀(体)核 (Nuc. geniculatus ventralis)	ventral genicular nucleus
視床間質核 (Nuc. interstitialis thalami)	interstitial nucleus of thalamus
視床介在核 (Nuc. intercalatus thalami)	intercalated nucleus of thalamus
間質視蓋前下視蓋前核 (Nuc. interstitio- pretectosubpretectalis)	interstitiopretectosubpretectal nucleus
卵形核(内側膝狀(体)核) (Nuc. ovoidalis)	ovoidal nucleus (medial genicular nucleus)
視床室周核 (Nuc. periventricularis thalami)	periventricular nucleus of thalamus
大細胞部 (Pars magnocellularis)	magnocellular part
小細胞部 (Pars parvocellularis)	parvocellular part
視床網様核 (Nuc. reticularis thalami)	reticular nucleus of thalamus
背側部 (Pars dorsalis)	dorsal part
腹側部 (Pars ventralis)	ventral part
円形核 (Nuc. rotundus)	rotund nucleus
視床半月核 (Nuc. semilunaris thalami)	semilunar nucleus of thalamus
円形下核 (Nuc. subrotundus)	subrotund nucleus

視床小細胞淺核 (Nuc. superficialis parvocellularis thalami)	superficial parvocellular nucleus of thalamus
三角核 (Nuc. triangularis)	triangular nucleus
視床腹外側核 (Nuc. ventrolateralis thalami)	ventrolateral nucleus of thalamus
底視索根 (Rdx. optica basalis)	basal optic root
外細胞層 (Stratum cellulare externum)	external cellular layer
手綱下溝 (Sulcus subhabenularis)	subhabenular sulcus
延髓視床路 (Tr. bulbothalamicus)	bulbothalamic tract
前頭視床路 (Tr. frontothalamicus)	frontothalamic tract
峽視索路 (Tr. isthmoopticus)	isthmooptic tract
卵形核路 (Tr. nuc. ovoidalis)	tract of ovoidal nucleus
視索 (Tr. opticus)	optic tract
外側部 (Pars lateralis)	lateral part
內側部 (Pars medialis)	medial part
後頭中腦路 (Tr. occipitomesencephalicus)	occipitomesencephalic tract
視床下部部 (Pars hypothalamica)	hypothalamic part
第五前頭路 (Tr. quinfofrontalis)	quinfofrontal tract
視蓋視床路 (Tr. tectothalamicus)	tectothalamic tract
視床前頭路 (Tr. thalamofrontalis)	thalamofrontal tract
視床線索體路 (Tr. thalamostriaticus)	thalamostriatal tract
視床下部 (HYPOTHALAMUS)	HYPOTHALAMUS
視(神經)交叉 (Chiasma opticum)	optic chiasm

下垂体(内分泌腺, p. 1096をみよ)	hypophysis, pituitary gland
(Hypophysis cerebri [Gl. pituitaria])	neurohypophysial recessus
神経性下垂体陥凹[ロート陥凹]	[infundibular recess]
(Recessus neurohypophysialis[R. infundibuli])	
視索	optic tract
(Tr. opticus)	
外側部	lateral part
(Pars lateralis)	
内側部	medial part
(Pars medialis)	
灰白隆起	tuber cinereum
(Tuber cinereum)	
正中隆起	median eminence
(Eminentia mediana)	
前部(隆起ロート旁部)	rostral part(parainfundibular part of tuber cinereum)
(Pars rostralis(P. para- infundibularis tuberis))	
後部(隆起後部)	caudal part(caudal part of tuber cinereum)
(Pars caudalis(P. caudalis tuberis))	
第三脳室	third ventricle
(Ventriculus tertius)	
視床下部の断面	SECTIONS OF HYPOTHALAMUS
(SECTIONES HYPOTHALAMI)	
レンズ核ワナ	lenticular loop
(Ansa lenticularis)	
視索上交叉	supraoptic decussation
(Decuss. supraoptica)	
背側部	dorsal part
(Pars dorsalis)	
腹側部	ventral part
(Pars ventralis)	
乳頭上交叉	supramammillary decussation
(Decuss. supramammillaris)	
ロート路交叉	decussation of infundibular tract
(Decuss. tr. infundibularis)	
前脳外側束	lateral forebrain bundle
(Fasc. lateralis prosencephali)	
第五前頭路	quintofrontal tract
(Tr. quintofrontalis)	
前頭視床路	frontothalamic tract
(Tr. frontothalamicus)	

視床線条体路 (Tr. thalamostriaticus)	thalamostriatal tract
視床前頭路 (Tr. thalamofrontalis)	thalamofrontal tract
前腦内側束 (Fasc. medialis prosencephali)	medial forebrain bundle
内側線条体視床下部路 (Tr. striohypothalamicus medialis)	medial striohypothalamic tract
視床下部〔乳頭〕後部 (Regio caudalis[mammillaris] hypothalami)	caudal[mammillary] region of hypothalamus
視床下部介在核 (Nuc. intercalatus hypothalami)	intercalated nucleus of hypothalamus
外側乳頭核 (Nuc. mammillaris lateralis)	lateral mammillary nucleus
内側乳頭核 (Nuc. mammillaris medialis)	medial mammillary nucleus
視床下部乳頭前核 (Nuc. premammillaris hypothalami)	premammillary nucleus of hypothalamus
間質乳頭上核 (Nuc. supramammillaris interstitialis)	interstitial supramammillary nucleus
視床下部室周核 (Nuc. periventricularis hypothalami)	periventricular nucleus of hypothalamus
視床下部外側部 (Regio lateralis hypothalami)	lateral region of hypothalamus
視床下部下垂体路 (Tr. hypothalamohypophysialis)	hypothalamohypophyseal tract
室旁核下垂体路 (Tr. paraventriculohypophysialis)	paraventriculohypophyseal tract
視索上核下垂体路 (Tr. supraopticohypophysialis)	supraopticohypophyseal tract
視交叉上(核)下垂体路 (Tr. suprachiasmaticohypophysialis)	suprachiasmaticohypophyseal tract
漏斗路 (Tr. infundibularis)	infundibular tract
視索 (Tr. opticus)	optic tract

外側部 (Pars lateralis)	lateral part
内側部 (Pars medialis)	medial part
視床下部脊髓路 (Tr. hypothalamospinalis)	hypothalamospinal tract
網膜視床下部路 (Tr. retinohypothalamicus)	retinohypothalamic tract
視床下部[隆起]内側部 (Regio medialis[tuberalis] hypothalami)	medial[tuberal]region of hypothalamus
視床下部室周核 (Nuc. periventricularis hypothalami)	periventricular nucleus of hypothalamus
視床下部室旁核 (Nuc. paraventricularis hypothalami)	paraventricular nucleus of hypothalamus
視床下部背内側核 (Nuc. dorsomedialis hypothalami)	dorsomedial nucleus of hypothalamus
視床下部腹内側核 (Nuc. ventromedialis hypothalami)	ventromedial nucleus of hypothalamus
視床下部下核 (Nuc. inferioris hypothalami)	inferior nucleus of hypothalamus
視床下部口ー卜核 (Nuc. infundibuli hypothalami)	infundibular nucleus of hypothalamus
正中隆起 (Eminentia mediana)	median eminence
後部 (Pars caudalis)	caudal part
前部 (Pars rostralis)	rostral part
視床下部視索前部 (Regio preoptica[R. rostralis] hypothalami)	preoptic[rostral]region of hypothalamus
室周視索前核 (Nuc. preopticus periventricularis)	periventricular preoptic nucleus
視索前大細胞核 (Nuc. magnocellularis preopticus)	magnocellular preoptic nucleus
背側部 (Pars dorsalis)	dorsal part

内側部 (Pars medialis)	medial part
腹側部 (Pars ventralis)	ventral part
視床下部内側前核 (Nuc. rostralis[anterior] medialis hypothalami)	medial rostral[anterior]nucleus of hypothalamus
視索上交叉核 (Nuc. decussationis supraopticae)	nucleus of supraoptic decussation
背側部 (Pars dorsalis)	dorsal part
腹側部 (Pars ventralis)	ventral part
視索上核 (Nuc. supraopticus)	supraoptic nucleus
外部 (Pars externa)	external part
腹側部 (Pars ventralis)	ventral part
視交叉上核 (Nuc. suprachiasmaticus)	suprachiasmatic nucleus
内側部 (Pars medialis)	medial part
内側視索前核 (Nuc. preopticus medialis)	medial preoptic nucleus
正中視索前核 (Nuc. preopticus medianus)	median preoptic nucleus
背外側視索前核 (Nuc. preopticus dorsolateralis)	dorsolateral preoptic nucleus
底視索根 (Rdx. optica basalis)	basal optic root
視床上部 (EPITHALAMUS)	EPITHALAMUS
松果腺[体] (Glandula pinealis)	pineal gland[pineal body]
視床上部の断面 (SECTIONS EPITHALAMI)	SECTIONS OF EPITHALAMUS
手綱交連 (Commissura habenularis)	habenular commissure
外側手綱核 (Nuc. habenularis lateralis)	lateral habenular nucleus
内側手綱核 (Nuc. habenularis medialis)	medial habenular nucleus

外側手綱下核 (Nuc. subhabenularis lateralis)	lateral subhabenular nucleus
内側手綱下核 (Nuc. subhabenularis medialis)	medial subhabenular nucleus
髓条[手綱条] (Stria medullaris[S. habenularis])	medullary stria[habenular stria]
原線条手綱および交連前路 (Tr. archistriatohabenularis et precommissuralis)	archistriatohabenular and precommissural tract
視床下部手綱路 (Tr. hypothalamohabenularis)	hypothalamohabenular tract
嗅索手綱路 (Tr. olfactohabenularis)	olfactohabenular tract
中隔手綱路 (Tr. septohabenularis)	septohabenular tract
手綱紐路 (Tr. taeniae habenularis)	tract of habenular tenia
手綱脚間路 (Tr. habenulointerpeduncularis)	habenulointerpeduncular tract
外側部 (Pars lateralis)	lateral part
内側部 (Pars medialis)	medial part

終腦 (TELENCEPHALON)

嗅球 (Bulbus olfactorius)	TELENCEPHALON, END BRAIN olfactory bulb
嗅脳室 (Ventriculus olfactorius)	olfactory ventricle
大脳[終脳半球] (Cerebrum[Hemispherium telencephali])	cerebrum[cerebral hemisphere]
矢状隆起 (Eminentia sagittalis)	sagittal eminence
半球間裂 (Fissura interhemispherica)	interhemispheric fissure
辺縁窩 (Fovea limbica)	limbic fovea
前頭部 (Pars frontalis)	frontal part
後頭部 (Pars occipitalis)	occipital part

頭頂部 (Pars parietalis)	parietal part
腹前頭隆起 (Tuber ventrofrontale)	ventrofrontal tuber
腹外側隆起 (Tuber ventrolaterale)	ventrolateral tuber
腹内側隆起 (Tuber ventromediale)	ventromedial tuber
終脳谷 (Vallecula telencephali)	telencephalic vallecula
側脳室 (Ventriculus lateralis)	lateral ventricle
側脳室脈絡叢 (Plexus choroideus ventriculi lateralis)	choroidal plexus of lateral ventricle
終脳の断面 (SECTIONES TELEENCEPHALI)	SECTIONS OF TELEENCEPHALON
原線条体 (Archistriatum)	archistriatum
後原線条体 (Archistriatum caudale)	caudal archistriatum
中間原線条体 (Archistriatum intermedium)	intermediate archistriatum
背側部 (Pars dorsalis)	dorsal part
腹側部 (Pars ventralis)	ventral part
内側原線条体 (Archistriatum mediale)	medial archistriatum
前原線条体 (Archistriatum rostrale)	rostral archistriatum
大核 (Nuc. robustus)	nucleus robustus
紐核 (Nuc. taeniae)	nucleus of tenia
背外側皮質野 (Area corticoidea dorsolateralis)	dorsolateral corticoid area
海馬旁野 (Area parahippocampalis)	parahippocampal area
中隔野 (Area septalis)	septal area
外側中隔核 (Nuc. septalis lateralis)	lateral septal nucleus

内側中隔核 (Nuc. septalis medialis)	medial septal nucleus
側坐核 (Nuc. accumbens)	accumbent nucleus
分界条間質核 (Nuc. interstitialis striae terminalis)	interstitial nucleus of terminal stria
側頭頭頂後頭野 (Area temporoparietooccipitalis)	temporoparietooccipital area
嗅球 (Bulbus olfactorius)	olfactory bulb
嗅糸 (Fila olfactoria)	olfactory filament
糸球層 (Lamina glomerulosa)	glomerular layer
外顆粒層 (Lamina granularis externa)	external granular layer
外分子層 (Lamina molecularis externa)	external molecular layer
僧帽層 (Lamina mitralis)	mitral layer
内分子層 (Lamina molecularis interna)	internal molecular layer
上衣層 (Lamina ependymalis)	ependymal layer
嗅腦室 (Ventriculus olfactorius)	olfactory ventricle
後頭内包 (Capsula interna occipitalis)	occipital internal capsule
外線条体周帶 (Cingulum periecostriaticum)	periecostriatal cingulum
前交連 (Commissura rostralis [anterior])	rostral [anterior] commissure
球部 (Pars bulbaris)	bulbar part
側頭部 (Pars temporalis)	temporal part
外套交連 (Commissura pallii)	pallial commissure
古線条体複合 (Complexus paleostriaticus)	paleostriatal complex

脚内核 (Nuc. intrapeduncularis)	intrapeduncular nucleus
填(テン)古線条体 (Paleostriatum augmentatum)	augmentative paleostriatum
原始古線条体 (Paleostriatum primitivum)	primitive paleostriatum
腹側古線条体 (Paleostriatum ventrale)	ventral paleostriatum
梨状前皮質 (Cortex prepiriformis)	prepiriform cortex
梨状皮質 (Cortex piriformis)	piriform cortex
外線条体 (Ectostriatum)	ectostriatum
(ブローカの)対角束 (Fasc. diagonalis (of Broca))	diagonal band (of Broca)
前脳外側束 (Fasc. lateralis prosencephali)	lateral forebrain bundle
レンズ核ワナ (Ansa lenticularis)	lenticular loop
前脳内側束 (Fasc. medialis prosencephali)	medial forebrain bundle
L 丘 (L 野) (Agger L (Field L))	L mound (L field)
室間孔 (Foramen interventriculare)	interventricular foramen
脳弓 (Fornix)	fornix
海馬 (Hippocampus)	hippocampus
副高線条体 (Hyperstriatum accessorium)	accessory hyperstriatum
背側高線条体 (Hyperstriatum dorsale)	dorsal hyperstriatum
最上介在高線条体 (Hyperstriatum intercalatum supremum)	supreme intercalated hyperstriatum
外板 (Lamina externa)	external lamina
内板 (Lamina interna)	internal lamina
腹側高線条体 (Hyperstriatum ventrale)	ventral hyperstriatum

背側部 (Pars dorsalis)	dorsal part
腹側部 (Pars ventralis)	ventral part
背側原線条体層 (Lamina archistriatica dorsalis)	dorsal archistriatal layer
上前頭層 (Lamina frontalis superior)	superior frontal layer
最上前頭層 (Lamina frontalis suprema)	supreme frontal layer
高線条体層 (Lamina hyperstriatica)	hyperstriatal layer
背側髓板 (Lamina medullaris dorsalis)	dorsal medullary layer
腹側髓板 (Lamina medullaris ventralis)	ventral medullary layer
嗅旁葉 (Lobus parolfadorius)	parolfactory lobe
新線条体 (Neostriatum)	neostriatum
後部 (Pars caudalis)	caudal part
中間部 (Pars intermedia)	intermediate part
前[前頭]部 (Pars rostralis[frontalis])	rostral[frontal]part
後レンズワナ核 (Nuc. ansae lenticularis caudalis [posterior])	caudal[posterior]nucleus of lenticular loop
前レンズワナ核 (Nuc. ansae lenticularis rostralis [anterior])	rostral[anterior]nucleus of lenticular loop
前脳基底核[前脳三叉神経核] (Nuc. basalis[Nuc. trigeminalis] prosencephali)	basal nucleus of forebrain [trigeminal nucleus of forebrain]
外套交連閼質核 (Nuc. interstitialis commissurae pallii)	interstitial nucleus of pallial commissure
前嗅脳核 (Nuc. olfactorius rostralis [anterior])	rostral[anterior]olfactory nucleus
対角路核 (Nuc. tr. diagonalis)	nucleus of diagonal band

中隔中脳路核 (Nuc. tr. septomesencephali)	nucleus of septomesencephalic tract
室旁器官 (Organum paraventriculare)	paraventricular organ
終板脈管器官 (Organum vasculosum laminae terminalis)	vascular organ of lamina terminalis
中隔外側器官 (Organum laterale septi)	lateral organ of septum
中隔下器官[室間器官] (Organum subseptale[O. interventriculare])	subseptal organ[interventricular organ]
側脳室脈絡叢 (Plexus choroideus ventriculi lateralis)	choroidal plexus of lateral ventricle
側脳室周灰白質 (Substantia grisea periventricularis lateralis)	lateral periventricular gray substance
皮質手綱および皮質中隔路 (Tr. corticohabenularis et corticoseptalis)	corticohabenular and corticoseptal tract
背側原線条体路 (Tr. dorsoarchistriaticus)	dorsoarchistriatal tract
前頭原線条体路 (Tr. frontoarchistriaticus)	frontoarchistriatal tract
前頭視床路 (Tr. frontothalamicus)	frontothalamic tract
後頭中脳路 (Tr. occipitomesencephalicus)	occipitomesencephalic tract
視床下部 (Pars hypothalamica)	hypothalamic part
第五前頭路 (Tr. quintofrontalis)	quintofrontal tract
中隔中脳路 (Tr. septomesencephalicus)	septomesencephalic tract
線条体中脳路 (Tr. striomesencephalicus)	striomesencephalic tract
視床前頭路 (Tr. thalamofrontalis)	thalamofrontal tract
視床線条体路 (Tr. thalamostriaticus)	thalamostriatal tract
嗅結節 (Tuberculum olfactorium)	olfactory tubercle

髄膜

(MENINGES)

脊髓硬膜

(Dura mater spinalis)

脳硬膜

(Dura mater encephali)

固有硬膜

(Dura mater propria)

骨膜板

(Lamina periostealis)

テントヒダ

(Plica tentorialis)

鞍隔膜

(Diaphragma sellae)

脊髓クモ膜

(Arachnoidea spinalis)

脳クモ膜

(Arachnoidea encephali)

クモ膜下腔

(Cavum subarachnoideum

[Cavitas subarachnoidea])

脳脊髄液

(Liquor cerebrospinalis)

クモ膜下槽

(Cisterneae subarachnoideae)

脊髓軟膜

(Pia mater spinalis)

齒状靱帯

(Lig. denticulatum)

腹正中靱帯

(Lig. ventromedianum)

腹正中中隔

(Septum ventromedianum)

横提靱帯

(Lig. suspensorium

transversum)

脳軟膜

(Pia mater encephali)

MENINGES

spinal dura mater

cranial dura mater

proper dura mater

periosteal lamina

tentorial fold

sellar diaphragm

spinal arachnoid

cranial arachnoid

subarachnoid cavity

cerebrospinal fluid

subarachnoid cistern

spinal pia mater

denticulate ligament

ventromedian ligament

ventromedian septum

transverse suspensory ligament

cranial pia mater

末梢神経系

PERIPHERAL NERVOUS SYSTEM

(SYSTEMA NERVOSUM PERIPHERICUM)

体部

(PARS SOMATICA)

SOMATIC PART

脳神経

(NERVI CRANIALES)

CRANIAL NERVES

嗅神経 (I)

olfactory nerve

(N. olfactorius)

背枝

dorsal branch

(R. dorsalis)

腹枝

ventral branch

(R. ventralis)

終神経

terminal nerve

(N. terminalis)

視神経 (II)

optic nerve

(N. opticus)

視 (神経) 交叉

optic chiasm

(Chiasma opticum)

動眼神経 (III)

oculomotor nerve

(N. oculomotorius)

背枝

dorsal branch

(R. dorsalis)

筋枝

muscular branches

(Rr. musculares)

腹枝

ventral branch

(R. ventralis)

毛様体神経節枝

branch to ciliary ganglion

(R. ganglionaris ciliaris)

筋枝

muscular branches

(Rr. musculares)

毛様体神経節

ciliary ganglion

(Ganglion ciliare)

外転神経との結合

connection with abducent nerve

(Connexus cum n.

abducenti)

動眼神経との結合

connection with oculomotor nerve

(Connexus cum n.

oculomotorio)

眼神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. ophthalmico)	connection with ophthalmic nerve
脈絡膜神経 (Nn. choroidales)	choroidal nerves
虹彩毛様体神経 (N. iridociliaris)	iridociliary nerve
神経節根 (Rdx. ganglionaris)	ganglionic root
眼神経根 (Rdx. ophthalmica)	ophthalmic root
毛様体輪神経叢 (Plexus anularis ciliaris)	plexus of ciliary ring
毛様体枝 (Rr. ciliares)	branches to ciliary body
虹彩輪神経叢 (Plexus anularis iridicus)	plexus of iridic ring
虹彩枝 (Rr. iridici)	iridic branches
滑車神経 (IV) (N. trochlearis)	trochlear nerve
筋枝 (R. muscularis)	muscular branch
眼神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. ophthalmico)	connection with ophthalmic nerve
三叉神経 (V) (N. trigeminus)	trigeminal nerve
運動根 (Rdx. motoria)	motor root
知覚根 (Rdx. sensoria)	sensory root
三叉神経節 (Ganglion trigeminale)	trigeminal ganglion
眼神経 (N. ophthalmicus)	ophthalmic nerve
滑車神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. trochleari)	connection with trochlear nerve
虹彩毛様体根(動眼神経, p. 1202 をみよ) (Rdx. iridociliaris)	iridociliary root

篩骨神経節との結合 (Connexus cum g. ethmoidali)	connection with ethmoidal ganglion
毛様体神経節との結合 (Connexus cum g. ciliari)	connection with ciliary ganglion
鼻腺枝(内臓部の口蓋神経, p. 1219をみよ) (Rr. glandulae nasalis)	branches to nasal gland
外側枝 (R. lateralis)	lateral branch
鼻腺枝 (Rr. glandulae nasalis)	branches to nasal gland
前頭枝 (Rr. frontales)	frontal branches
鶏冠枝 (Rr. cristales)	branches to comb
背鼻側眼瞼枝 (Rr. palpebrales dorsonasales)	dorsonasal branches to eyelid
内鼻枝 (Rr. nasales interni)	internal nasal branches
内側枝 (R. medialis)	medial branch
内鼻枝 (Rr. nasales interni)	internal nasal branches
背側切歯枝 (R. premaxillaris dorsalis)	dorsal premaxillary branch
上嘴(シ)枝 (Rr. rostri maxillaris)	branches to upper beak <bill>
腹側切歯枝 (R. premaxillaris ventralis)	ventral premaxillary branch
口蓋神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. palatino)	connection with palatine nerve
口蓋枝 (Rr. palatini)	palatine branches
上嘴枝 (Rr. rostri maxillaris)	branches to upper beak <bill>
口蓋腺枝 (Rr. glandularum palatinarum)	branches to palatine gland
上顎神経 (N. maxillaris)	maxillary nerve

顔面神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. faciali)	connection with facial nerve
眼窩上神経 (N. supraorbitalis)	supraorbital nerve
鶏冠枝 (Rr. cristales)	branches to comb
前頭枝 (Rr. frontales)	frontal branches
耳介枝 (Rr. auriculares)	auricular branches
涙腺枝 (Rr. glandulares lacrimales)	branches to lacrimal gland
背側頭眼瞼枝 (R. palpebralis dorsotemporalis)	dorsotemporal branch to eyelid
腹側頭眼瞼枝 (R. palpebralis ventrotemporalis)	ventrotemporal branch to eyelid
眼高下神経 (N. infraorbitalis)	infraorbital nerve
腹鼻側眼瞼枝 (Rr. palpebrales ventronasales)	ventronasal branches to eyelid
鼻口蓋神経 (N. nasopalatinus)	nasopalatine nerve
口蓋枝 (R. palatinus)	palatine branch
鼻枝 (R. nasalis)	nasal branch
外鼻枝 (Rr. nasales externi)	external nasal branches
内鼻枝 (Rr. nasales interni)	internal nasal branches
口蓋神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. palatino)	connection with palatine nerve
篩骨神経節との結合 (Connexus cum g. ethmoidali)	connection with ethmoidal ganglion
下顎神経 (N. mandibularis)	mandibular nerve
筋枝 (Rr. musculares)	muscular branches

翼突筋枝 (R. pterygoideus)	pterygoid branch
外枝 (R. externus)	external branch
方形下顎関節枝 (Rr. artc. quadratomandibularis)	branches to quadratomandibular Joint
口角枝 (R. anguli oris)	branch to angle of mouth
腺枝 (Rr. glandulares)	glandular branches
口蓋枝 (Rr. palatini)	palatine branches
皮枝 (Rr. cutanei)	cutaneous branches
外下顎枝 (R. mandibularis externus)	external mandibular branch
下顎間枝 (R. intermandibularis)	intermandibular branch
筋枝 (R. muscularis)	muscular branch
皮枝 (Rr. cutanei)	cutaneous branches
下顎内神経 (N. intramandibularis)	intramandibular nerve
鼓索神経との結合 (Connexus cum chorda tympani)	connection with chorda tympani
舌下部枝 (R. sublingualis)	sublingual branch
腺枝 (Rr. glandulares)	glandular branches
下嘴枝 (Rr. rostri mandibularis)	branches to lower beak (bill)
外転神経 (VI) (N. abducens)	abducent nerve
毛様体神経節との結合 (Connexus cum g. ciliari)	connection with ciliary ganglion
背枝 (R. dorsalis)	dorsal branch
腹枝 (R. ventralis)	ventral branch

顔面神経(VII) (内臓部, p. 1219を みよ) (N. facialis)	facial nerve
顔面神経膝 (Geniculum n. facialis)	geniculum of facial nerve
膝神経節 (Ganglion geniculi)	geniculate ganglion
中間神経 (N. intermedius)	intermediate nerve
鼓索神経(内臓部, p. 1219をみよ) (Chorda tympani)	chorda tympani
口蓋神経(内臓部, p. 1219をみよ) (N. palatinus)	palatine nerve
蝶形口蓋神経節(内臓部, p. 1219 をみよ) (Ganglion sphenopalatinum)	sphenopalatine ganglion
篩骨神経節(内臓部, p. 1220を みよ) (Ganglion ethmoidale)	ethmoidal ganglion
舌骨下顎神経[後枝] (N. hyomandibularis[R. caudalis])	hyomandibular nerve[caudal branch]
耳介枝 (R. auricularis)	auricular branch
下顎下制筋神経 (N. m. depressoris mandibulae)	nerve to depressor muscle of mandible
舌骨枝 (R. hyoideus)	hyoid branch
頸枝 (R. cervicalis)	cervical branch
前頸神経節との結合 (Connexus cum g. cervicali craniali)	connection with cranial cervical ganglion
舌咽神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. glossopharyngeo)	connection with glossopharyngeal nerve
頸神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. cervicali)	connection with cervical nerve
内耳神経(VIII) (感覚器, p. 1237を みよ) (N. vestibulocochlearis)	vestibulocochlear nerve
前庭部 (Pars vestibularis)	vestibular part

前庭神経節 (Ganglion vestibulare)	vestibular ganglion
前枝 (R. rostralis)	rostral branch
前膨大部神経 (N. ampullaris anterior)	anterior ampullary nerve
外側[水平]膨大部神経 (N. ampullaris lateralis [horizontalis])	lateral[horizontal] ampullary nerve
卵形囊神経 (N. utricularis)	utricular nerve
後枝 (R. caudalis)	caudal branch
後膨大部神経 (N. ampullaris posterior)	posterior ampullary nerve
不知稜神経 (N. cristae neglectae)	nerve to negligible crest
球形囊神経 (N. saccularis)	saccular nerve
蝸牛部 (Pars cochlearis)	cochlear part
蝸牛神経節 (Ganglion cochleare)	cochlear ganglion
蝸牛神経 (N. cochlearis)	cochlear nerve
壺神経節 (Ganglion lagenare)	lagenar ganglion
壺神経 (N. lagenaris)	lagenar nerve
舌咽神経(IX) (内臓部, p. 1220 をみよ) (N. glossopharyngeus)	glossopharyngeal nerve
喉頭咽頭神経 (N. laryngopharyngealis)	laryngopharyngeal nerve
喉頭神経 (N. laryngealis)	laryngeal nerve
筋枝 (Rr. musculares)	muscular branches
迷走神経(X) (内臓部, p. 1221 をみよ) (N. vagus)	vagus nerve
副神経(XI) (N. accessorius)	accessory nerve

前根 (Rdxx. craniales)	cranial roots
脊髓根 (Rdxx. spinales)	spinal roots
迷走神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. vago)	connection with vagus nerve
外枝(迷走神経, p. 1222をみよ) (R. externus)	external branch
舌下神経(XII) (N. hypoglossus)	hypoglossal nerve
前根 (Rdx. rostralis)	rostral root
後根 (Rdx. caudalis)	caudal root
前頸神経節との結合 (Connexus cum g. cervicali craniali)	connection with cranial cervical ganglion
第一頸神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. cervicali primo)	connection with first cervical nerve
舌下頸神経 (N. hypoglossocervicalis)	hypoglossocervical nerve
迷走神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. vago)	connection with vagus nerve
舌咽神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. glossopharyngeo)	connection with glossopharyngeal nerve
第二頸神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. cervicali secundo)	connection with second cervical nerve
下行頸枝 (R. cervicalis descendens)	descending cervical branch
喉頭舌枝 (R. laryngolingualis)	laryngolingual branch
舌枝 (Rr. linguales)	lingual branches
気管鳴管枝 (R. tracheosyringaealis)	tracheosyringal branch
気管枝 (Rr. tracheales)	tracheal branches
鳴管枝 (R. syringaealis)	syringal branch

脊髄神経 (NERVI SPINALES)

根系

(Fila radicularia)

背根

(Rdx. dorsalis)

脊髄神経節〔背根神経節〕

(Ganglion spinale[G.
radiculare dorsale])

腹根

(Rdx. ventralis)

脊髄神経

(N. spinalis)

背枝

(R. dorsalis)

腹枝

(R. ventralis)

交通枝

(Rr. communicantes)

硬膜枝

(R. meningeus)

頸神経 (NN. CERVICALES)

背枝

(Rr. dorsales)

関節枝

(Rr. articulares)

筋枝

(Rr. musculares)

背側頸皮神経

(Nn. cutanei cervicales
dorsales)

背側頸神経叢

(Plexus cervicalis dorsalis)

腹枝

(Rr. ventrales)

筋枝

(Rr. musculares)

腹側頸皮神経

(Nn. cutanei cervicales
ventrales)

顔面神経との結合

(Connexus cum n. faciali)

SPINAL NERVES

root filaments

dorsal root

spinal ganglion[dorsal root
ganglion]

ventral root

spinal nerve

dorsal branch

ventral branch

communicating branches

meningeal branch

CERVICAL NERVES

dorsal branches

branches to joint

muscular branches

dorsal cervical cutaneous nerves

dorsal cervical plexus

ventral branches

muscular branches

ventral cervical cutaneous nerves

connection with facial nerve

頸皮神経

(N. cutaneus colli)

cervical cutaneous nerve

舌下神経との結合

(Connexus cum n. hypoglosso)

connection with hypoglossal nerve

腕神経叢**(PLEXUS BRACHIALIS)****BRACHIAL PLEXUS**

神経叢根

(Radices plexus)

roots of plexus

筋枝

(Rr. musculares)

muscular branches

神経叢幹

(Trunci plexus)

trunks of plexus

神経叢束

(Fasciculi plexus)

cords of plexus

背側束

(Fasc. dorsalis)

dorsal fasciculus

肩甲下神経

(N. subscapularis)

subscapular nerve

烏口下肩甲神経

(N. subcoracoscapularis)

subcoracoscapular nerve

肘神経

(N. anconealis)

anconeal nerve

腋窩神経

(N. axillaris)

axillary nerve

筋枝

(Rr. musculares)

muscular branches

腋窩皮神経

(N. cutaneus axillaris)

axillary cutaneous nerve

橈骨神経

(N. radialis)

radial nerve

筋枝

(Rr. musculares)

muscular branches

背側上腕皮神経

(N. cutaneus brachialis
dorsalis)

dorsal brachial cutaneous nerve

背側前翼膜神経

(N. propatagialis dorsalis)

dorsal propatagial nerve

背側前腕皮神経

(N. cutaneus antebrachialis
dorsalis)

dorsal antebrachial cutaneous nerve

浅枝

(R. superficialis)

superficial branch

後翼膜枝 (Rr. postpatagiales)	postpatagial branches
深枝 (R. profundus)	deep branch
背側手根枝 (Rr. carpales dorsales)	dorsal carpal branches
小翼羽枝 (R. alularis)	alular branch
背側中手神經 (Nn. metacarpales dorsales)	dorsal metacarpal nerves
後翼膜枝 (Rr. postpatagiales)	postpatagial branches
指枝 (Rr. digitales)	digital branches
腹側束 (Fasc. ventralis)	ventral fasciculus
鳥口上神經 (N. supracoracoideus)	supracoracoid nerve
二頭筋神經 (N. bicipitalis)	bicipital nerve
前翼膜枝 (Rr. propatagiales)	propatagial branches
正中尺骨神經 (N. medianoulnaris)	medianoulnar nerve
腹側上腕皮神經 (N. cutaneus brachialis ventralis)	ventral brachial cutaneous nerve
正中神經 (N. medianus)	median nerve
筋枝 (Rr. musculares)	muscular branches
腹側前翼膜神經 (N. propatagialis ventralis)	ventral propatagial nerve
淺枝 (R. superficialis)	superficial branch
深枝 (R. profundus)	deep branch
腹側手根枝 (Rr. carpales ventrales)	ventral carpal branches
小翼羽枝 (R. alularis)	alular branch

腹側中手神経 (Nn. metacarpales ventrales)	ventral metacarpal nerves
後翼膜枝 (Rr. postpatagiales)	postpatagial branches
指枝 (Rr. digitales)	digital branches
腹側前腕皮神経 (N. cutaneus antebrachialis ventralis)	ventral antebrachial cutaneous nerve
尺骨神経 (N. ulnaris)	ulnar nerve
筋枝 (Rr. musculares)	muscular branches
肘皮神経 (N. cutaneus cubiti)	cutaneous nerve of elbow
後枝 (R. caudalis)	caudal branch
前枝 (R. cranialis)	cranial branch
後翼膜枝 (Rr. postpatagiales)	postpatagial branches
腹側中手枝 (Rr. metacarpales ventrales)	ventral metacarpal branches
指枝 (Rr. digitales)	digital branches
胸筋神経 (N. pectoralis)	pectoral nerve
前胸筋神経 (N. pectoralis cranialis)	cranial pectoral nerve
筋枝 (Rr. musculares)	muscular branches
胸筋皮神経 (Nn. cutanei pectorales)	pectoral cutaneous nerves
後胸筋神経 (N. pectoralis caudalis)	caudal pectoral nerve
筋枝 (Rr. musculares)	muscular branches
腹皮神経 (Nn. cutanei abdominales)	abdominal cutaneous nerves

副腕神經叢(PLEXUS BRACHIALIS
ACCESSORIUS)

肩甲皮神經

(N. cutaneus omalis)

筋枝

(Rr. musculares)

胸神經

(NN. THORACICI)

背枝

(Rr. dorsales)

關節枝

(Rr. articulares)

皮枝

(Rr. cutanei)

筋枝

(Rr. musculares)

腹枝

(Rr. ventrales)

肋間神經

(Nn. intercostales)

關節枝

(Rr. articulares)

皮枝

(Rr. cutanei)

筋枝

(Rr. musculares)

腹膜枝

(Rr. peritoneales)

複合仙骨神經

(NN. SYNSACRALES)

腰仙骨神經叢

(Plexus lumbosacralis)

神經叢根

(Radices plexus)

神經叢幹

(Trunci plexus)

背側束

(Fasc. dorsalis)

腹側束

(Fasc. ventralis)

腰神經叢

(Plexus lumbalis)

**ACCESSORY BRACHIAL
PLEXUS**

scapular cutaneous nerve

muscular branches

THORACIC NERVES

dorsal branches

branches to joint

cutaneous branches

muscular branches

ventral branches

intercostal nerves

branches to joint

cutaneous branches

muscular branches

peritoneal branches

SYNSACRAL NERVES

lumbosacral plexus

roots of plexus

trunks of plexus

dorsal fasciculus

ventral fasciculus

lumbar plexus

外側大腿鵞 (R. cutaneus femoralis lateralis)	lateral femoral cutaneous branch
內側大腿鵞 (R. cutaneus femoralis medialis)	medial femoral cutaneous branch
前下腿皮神經 (N. cutaneus cruralis cranialis)	cranial crural cutaneous nerve
恥骨神經 (N. pubicus)	pubic nerve
大腿神經 (N. femoralis)	femoral nerve
前大腿皮神經 (N. cutaneus femoralis cranialis)	cranial femoral cutaneous nerve
前寬骨神經 (N. coxalis cranialis)	cranial coxal nerve
筋枝 (Rr. musculares)	muscular branches
閉鎖神經 (N. obturatorius)	obturator nerve
內側枝 (R. medialis)	medial branch
外側枝 (R. lateralis)	lateral branch
仙骨神經叢 (Plexus sacralis)	sacral plexus
背側束 (Fasc. dorsalis)	dorsal fasciculus
腹側束 (Fasc. ventralis)	ventral fasciculus
後寬骨神經 (N. coxalis caudalis)	caudal coxal nerve
後大腿皮神經 (N. cutaneus femoralis caudalis)	caudal femoral cutaneous nerve
筋枝 (Rr. musculares)	muscular branches
尾側結合 (Connexus caudalis)	caudal connection
坐骨神經 (N. ischiadicus)	ischial nerve

脛骨神経 (N. tibialis)	tibial nerve
外側腓腹神経 (N. suralis lateralis)	lateral sural nerve
内側腓腹神経 (N. suralis medialis)	medial sural nerve
内側足底神経 (N. plantaris medialis)	medial plantar nerve
底側中足神経 (N. metatarsalis plantaris)	plantar metatarsal nerve
骨間神経 (N. interosseus)	interosseous nerve
腓腹皮神経 (N. cutaneus suralis)	sural cutaneous nerve
腓骨旁神経 (N. paraperoneus[N. parafibularis])	paraperoneal[parafibular] nerve
外側足底神経 (N. plantaris lateralis)	lateral plantar nerve
底側中足神経 (N. metatarsalis plantaris)	plantar metatarsal nerve
趾枝 (Rr. digitales)	digital branches
筋枝 (Rr. musculares)	muscular branches
腓骨神経 (N. peroneus[N. fibularis])	peroneal[fibular] nerve
筋枝 (Rr. musculares)	muscular branches
浅腓骨神経 (N. peroneus superficialis)	superficial peroneal(fibular) nerve
背側中足神経 (Nn. metatarsales dorsales)	dorsal metatarsal nerves
趾枝 (Rr. digitales)	digital branches
深腓骨神経 (N. peroneus profundus)	deep peroneal(fibular) nerve
背側中足神経 (Nn. metatarsales dorsales)	dorsal metatarsal nerves

趾枝 (Rr. digitales)	digital branches
二叉神経 (N. furcalis)	furcal nerve
陰部神経叢 (Plexus pudendus)	pudendal plexus
皮枝 (Rr. cutanei)	cutaneous branches
尾外側神経 (N. lateralis caudae)	lateral nerve of tail
排泄口枝 (Rr. venti)	branches to vent
筋枝 (Rr. musculares)	muscular branches
皮枝 (Rr. cutanei)	cutaneous branches
尾側結合 (Connexus caudalis)	caudal connection
尾中間神経 (N. intermedius caudae)	intermediate nerve of tail
筋枝 (Rr. musculares)	muscular branches
皮枝 (Rr. cutanei)	cutaneous branches
陰部神経(内臓部, p. 1223をみよ) (N. pudendus)	pudendal nerve
双岐神経 (N. bigeminus)	bigeminal nerve
尾神経 (NN. CAUDALES)	CAUDAL NERVES
尾神経叢 (Plexus caudalis)	caudal plexus
尾神経叢ワナ (Ansa plexus caudalis)	loops of caudal plexus
尾内側神経 (N. medialis caudae)	medial nerve of tail
尾羽球背側神経 (N. dorsalis bulbi rectricium)	dorsal nerve of rectrical bulb
球背側副神経 (N. accessorius dorsalis bulbi)	dorsal accessory nerve of bulb

球腹側副神経 (N. accessorius ventralis bulbi)	ventral accessory nerve of bulb
尾羽球腹側神経 (Nn. ventrales bulbi rectricium)	ventral nerves of rectrical bulb
筋枝 (Rr. musculares)	muscular branches
皮枝 (Rr. cutanei)	cutaneous branches
尾腺枝 (Rr. glandulae uropygialis)	branches to uropygial gland

内臓部 (PARS VISCERALIS)

VISCERAL PART

脳仙骨区 (DIVISIO CRANIOSACRALIS)

CRANIOSACRAL DIVISION

動眼神経(Ⅲ) (N. oculomotorius)	oculomotor nerve
毛様体神経節 (Ganglion ciliare)	ciliary ganglion
動眼神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. oculomotorio)	connection with oculomotor nerve
眼神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. ophthalmico)	connection with ophthalmic nerve
外転神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. abducenti)	connection with abducent nerve
虹彩毛様体神経 (N. iridociliaris)	iridociliary nerve
神経節根 (Rdx. ganglionaris)	ganglionic root
眼神経根 (Rdx. ophthalmica)	ophthalmic root
毛様体輪神経叢 (Plexus annularis ciliaris)	plexus of ciliary ring
毛様体枝 (Rr. ciliares)	branches to ciliary body
虹彩輪神経叢 (Plexus annularis iridicus)	plexus of iridic ring

虹彩枝 (Rr. iridici)	branches to iris
顔面神経(VII) (N. facialis)	facial nerve
膝神経節 (Ganglion geniculi)	geniculate ganglion
中間神経 (N. intermedius)	intermediate nerve
鼓索神経 (Chorda tympani)	chorda tympani
下顎神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. mandibulari)	connection with mandibular nerve
下顎神経節 (Ganglia mandibularia)	mandibular ganglia
腺枝(消化器, p. 1044 をみよ) (Rr. glandulares)	branches to gland
上顎神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. maxillari)	connection with maxillary nerve
涙腺枝(上顎神経, p. 1204 を みよ) (Rr. glandulares lacrimales)	branches to lacrimal gland
口蓋神経[前枝](舌骨下顎神経, p. 1207 をみよ) (N. palatinus[R. rostralis])	palatine nerve[rostral branch]
舌咽神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. glossopharyngeo)	connection with glossopharyngeal nerve
腹枝 (R. ventralis)	ventral branch
眼高下神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. infraorbitali)	connection with infraorbital nerve
蝶形口蓋神経節との結合 (Connexus cum g. sphenopalatino)	connection with sphenopalatine ganglion
蝶形口蓋神経節 (Ganglion sphenopalatinum)	sphenopalatine ganglion
瞬膜腺枝 (Rr. glandulae mem- branae nictitantis)	branches to gland of nictitating membrane

鼻口蓋神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. nasopalatino)	connection with nasopalatine nerve
背枝 (R. dorsalis)	dorsal branch
篩骨神経節との結合 (Connexus cum g. ethmoidali)	connection with ethmoidal ganglion
篩骨神経節 (Ganglion ethmoidale)	ethmoidal ganglion
眼神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. ophthalmico)	connection with ophthalmic nerve
鼻腺枝 (Rr. glandulae nasalis)	branches to nasal gland
蝶形口蓋神経節との結合 (Connexus cum g. sphenopalatino)	connection with sphenopalatine ganglion
舌咽神経(IX) (N. glossopharyngeus)	glossopharyngeal nerve
近位神経節 (Ganglion proximale)	proximal ganglion
遠位神経節 (Ganglion distale)	distal ganglion
口蓋神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. palatino)	connection with palatine nerve
舌骨下顎神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. hyomandibulari)	connection with hyomandibular nerve
前頸神経節との結合 (Connexus cum g. cervicali craniali)	connection with cranial cervical ganglion
頸動脈下神経〔頸動脈前神経〕 (N. subcaroticus〔N. precaroticus〕)	subcarotid nerve〔precarotid nerve〕
舌神経 (N. lingualis)	lingual nerve
咽頭枝 (Rr. pharyngeales)	pharyngeal branches
舌骨鰓筋枝 (Rr. mm. hyobranchialium)	branches to hyobranchial muscles
腺枝 (Rr. glandulares)	glandular branches

味覚枝 (Rr. gustatorii)	gustatory branches
迷走舌咽神経結合 (Connexus vagoglossopharyngealis)	vagoglossopharyngeal connection
喉頭咽頭神経 (N. laryngopharyngealis)	laryngopharyngeal nerve
喉頭神経 (N. laryngealis)	laryngeal nerve
筋枝 (Rr. musculares)	muscular branches
喉頭気管枝 (Rr. laryngotracheales)	laryngotracheal branches
咽頭神経 (N. pharyngealis)	pharyngeal nerve
咽頭枝 (Rr. pharyngeales)	pharyngeal branches
食道枝 (Rr. esophageales)	esophageal branches
筋枝 (R. muscularis)	muscular branch
舌下頸神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. hypoglossocervicali)	connection with hypoglossocervical nerve
下行食道神経 (N. esophagealis descendens)	descending esophageal nerve
食道枝 (Rr. esophageales)	esophageal branches
嚥嚥枝 (Rr. ingluviales)	branches to crop
気管枝 (Rr. tracheales)	tracheal branches
迷走神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. vago)	connection with vagus nerve
迷走神経(X) (N. vagus)	vagus nerve
近位神経節 (Ganglion proximale)	proximal ganglion
副神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. accessorio)	connection with accessory nerve

前頸神経節との結合 (Connexus cum g. cervicali craniali)	connection with cranial cervical ganglion
外枝 (R. externus)	external branch
迷走舌咽神経結合 (Connexus vagoglossopharyngealis)	vagoglossopharyngeal connection
舌下頸神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. hypoglossocervicali)	connection with hypoglossocervical nerve
遠位神経節 (Ganglion distale)	distal ganglion, nodose ganglion
腺枝 (Rr. glandulares)	glandular branches
頸動脈小体枝 (R. glomi carotici)	branch to carotid body
前心臓神経 (N. cardiacus cranialis)	cranial cardiac nerve
大動脈神経 (N. aorticus)	aortic nerve
反回神経 (N. recurrens)	recurrent nerve
気管支枝 (Rr. bronchiales)	bronchial branches
食道枝 (Rr. esophageales)	esophageal branches
肺食道神経 (N. pulmoesophagealis)	pulmoesophageal nerve
肺枝 (R. pulmonalis)	pulmonary branch
肺神経叢 (Plexus pulmonalis)	pulmonary plexus
食道枝 (R. esophagealis)	esophageal branch
下行枝 (R. descendens)	descending branch
食道枝 (Rr. esophageales)	esophageal branches
腹腔神経叢との結合 (Connexus cum plexu celiaco)	connection with celiac plexus
上行枝 (R. ascendens)	ascending branch

食道枝 (Rr. esophageales)	esophageal branches
嚥嚥枝 (Rr. ingluviales)	branches to crop
気管枝 (Rr. tracheales)	tracheal branches
気管筋枝 (Rr. musculorum tracheae)	branches to tracheal muscles
肺枝 (Rr. pulmonales)	pulmonary branches
後心臓神経 (Nn. cardiaci caudales)	caudal cardiac nerves
斜隔膜枝 (Rr. septi obliqui)	branches to oblique septum
迷走神経総幹 (Truncus communis n. vagi)	common trunk of vagus nerve
前胃枝 (Rr. proventriculares)	proventricular branches
腹内臓枝〔胃神経〕 (Rr. viscerales abdominales [Nn. gastrici])	abdominal visceral branches [gastric nerves]
前胃枝 (Rr. proventriculares)	proventricular branches
腹腔神経叢との結合 (Connexus cum plexu celiaco)	connection with celiac plexus
胃枝 (Rr. ventriculares)	ventricular branches
幽門枝 (Rr. pylorici)	pyloric branches
十二指腸枝 (Rr. duodenales)	duodenal branches
膵枝 (Rr. pancreatici)	pancreatic branches
肝枝 (Rr. hepatici)	hepatic branches
陰部神経叢(体部) (Plexus pudendus (Pars somatica))	pudendal plexus (somatic part)
陰部神経 (N. pudendus)	pudendal nerve
尿管枝 (Rr. ureterales)	ureteric branches

卵管枝 (Rr. oviductales)	oviductal branches
膣部枝 (Rr. vaginales)	vaginal branches
精管枝 (Rr. ductus deferentis)	branches to deferent duct
排泄腔神経節 (Ganglia cloacalia)	cloacal ganglia
排泄腔神経叢 (Plexus cloacalis)	cloacal plexus
排泄腔神経 (Nn. cloacales)	cloacal nerves
排泄腔枝 (Rr. cloacales)	cloacal branches
排泄腔嚢枝 (Rr. bursae cloacalis)	branches to cloacal bursa
陰莖脈管体枝 (Rr. corporis vascularis phalli)	branches to phallic vascular body
排泄腔旁神経節 (Ganglion paracloacale)	paracloacal ganglion
直腸神経節 (Ganglia rectalia)	rectal ganglia
子宮膣部神経節 (Ganglion uterovaginales)	uterovaginal ganglion
腸神経 (N. intestinalis)	intestinal nerve
腸神経節 (Ganglia n. intestinalis)	ganglia of intestinal nerve

胸腰椎区

(DIVISIO THORACOLUMBALIS)

THORACOLUMBAR
DIVISION

椎旁神経幹 (Truncus paravertebralis)	paravertebral trunk
椎旁神経節 (Ganglia paravertebralia)	paravertebral ganglia
交通枝 (Rr. communicantes)	communicating branches
節間結合 (Connexus interganglionares)	interganglionic connection
節間結合ワナ (Ansa connexum interganglionarum)	loops of interganglionic connection

椎下神経叢 (Plexus subvertebralis)	subvertebral plexus
椎下神経節 (Ganglia subvertebralia)	subvertebral ganglia
頸椎旁神経幹 (Truncus paravertebralis cervicalis)	cervical paravertebral trunk
前頭神経節 (Ganglion cervicale craniale)	cranial cervical ganglion
外眼神経 (N. ophthalmicus externus)	external ophthalmic nerve
三叉神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. trigemino)	connection with trigeminal nerve
外頸動脈神経 (N. caroticus externus)	external carotid nerve
脳頸動脈神経 (N. caroticus cereбрalis)	cerebral carotid nerve
顔面神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. faciali)	connection with facial nerve
舌咽神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. glossopharyngeo)	connection with glossopharyngeal nerve
迷走神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. vago)	connection with vagus nerve
舌下神経との結合 (Connexus cum n. hypoglosso)	connection with hypoglossal nerve
椎下神経幹 (Truncus subvertebralis)	subvertebral trunk
頸椎下神経叢 (Plexus subvertebralis cervicalis)	cervical subvertebral plexus
胸椎旁神経幹 (Truncus paravertebralis thoracicus)	thoracic paravertebral trunk
心臓神経 (N. cardiacus)	cardiac nerve
肺枝 (Rr. pulmonales)	pulmonary branches
肺神経叢 (Plexus pulmonalis)	pulmonary plexus

胸內臟神經 (Nn. splanchnici thoracici)	thoracic splanchnic nerves
胸椎下神經叢 (Plexus subvertebralis thoracicus)	thoracic subvertebral plexus
腹腔神經節 (Ganglion celiacum)	celiac ganglion
前腸間膜動脈神經節 (Ganglia mesenterica cranialia)	cranial mesenteric ganglia
腹腔神經叢 (Plexus celiacus)	celiac plexus
脾神經叢 (Plexus splenicus)	splenic plexus
肝神經叢 (Plexus hepaticus)	hepatic plexus
睪十二指腸神經叢 (Plexus pancreaticoduodenalis)	pancreaticoduodenal plexus
前胃神經叢 (Plexus proventricularis)	proventricular plexus
胃神經叢 (Plexus gastricus)	gastric plexus
前腸間膜動脈神經叢 (Plexus mesentericus cranialis)	cranial mesenteric plexus
複合仙骨椎旁神經幹 (Truncus paravertebralis synsacralis)	synsacral paravertebral trunk
複合仙骨內臟神經 (Nn. splanchnici synsacrales)	synsacral splanchnic nerves
複合仙骨椎下神經叢 (Plexus subvertebralis synsacralis)	synsacral subvertebral plexus
大動脈神經叢 (Plexus aorticus)	aortic plexus
副腎神經叢 (Plexus adrenalis)	adrenal plexus
副腎神經節 (Ganglia adrenalia)	adrenal ganglia
肝神經 (N. hepaticus)	hepatic nerve
腎神經叢 (Plexus renales)	renal plexus

精巣動脈神経叢 (Plexus testicularis)	testicular plexus
卵巣動脈神経叢 (Plexus ovaricus)	ovarian plexus
卵管動脈神経叢 (Plexus oviductales)	oviductal plexus
後腸間膜動脈神経叢 (Plexus mesentericus caudalis)	caudal mesenteric plexus
内腸骨動脈神経叢 (Plexus iliacus internus)	internal iliac plexus
尾椎旁神経幹 (Truncus paravertebralis caudalis)	caudal paravertebral trunk
尾内臓神経 (Nn. splanchnici caudales)	caudal splanchnic nerves
不對神経節 (Ganglion imparia)	ganglion impar
骨盤神経叢 (Plexus pelvici)	pelvic plexus
腸神経(迷走神経, p. 1224 をみ よ) (N. intestinalis)	intestinal nerve
腸神経節 (Ganglia n. intestinalis)	ganglia of intestinal nerve

感覺器

SENSE ORGANS

(ORGANA SENSUUM [ORGANA SENSORIA])

視覺器[眼]

(ORGANUM VISUS
[OCULUS])

VISUAL ORGAN[EYE]

眼球

(BULBUS OCULI)

EYEBALL

前極

(Polus anterior)

anterior pole

後極

(Polus posterior)

posterior pole

赤道

(Equator)

equator

前眼球

(Bulbus oculi anterior)

anterior eyeball

後眼球

(Bulbus oculi posterior)

posterior eyeball

眼球經線

(Meridiani bulbi)

meridian of eyeball

眼球軸[光学軸]

(Axis bulbi[A. opticus])

bulbar axis[optic axis]

視軸

(Axis visualis[A. visus])

visual axis

側頭視軸

(Axis visualis temporalis)

temporal visual axis

中心視軸

(Axis visualis centralis)

central visual axis

眼底

(Fundus oculi)

eye grounds

眼球線維膜

(TUNICA FIBROSA BULBI)

FIBROUS TUNIC OF EYEBALL

強膜

(Sclera)

sclera

強膜小骨輪

(Anulus[Annularis]
ossicularis sclerae)

ring of scleral ossicle

強膜小骨

(Ossiculum sclerae)

scleral ossicle

強膜後小骨 (Ossicula posteriora sclerae)	posterior scleral ossicles
視神經骨 (Os nervi optici)	bone of optic nerve
毛様強膜洞 (Sinus ciliioscleralis)	ciliioscleral sinus
強膜靜脈洞 (Sinus venosus sclerae)	scleral venous sinus
強膜軟骨板 (Lamina cartilaginea sclerae)	lamina of scleral cartilage
角強膜連結 (Junctura corneoscleralis)	corneoscleral junction
角膜 (Cornea)	cornea
角膜輪 (Anulus[Annulus]corneae)	ring of cornea
角膜緣 (Limbus corneae)	limbus
前面 (Facies anterior)	anterior surface
後面 (Facies posterior)	posterior surface
外角膜上皮 (Epithelium corneae externum)	external epithelium of cornea
淺境界板 (Lamina limitans superficialis)	superficial limiting layer
角膜固有質 (Substantia propria corneae)	corneal stroma
深境界板 (Lamina limitans profunda)	deep limiting layer
內角膜上皮 (Epithelium corneae internum)	internal epithelium of cornea
眼球血管膜 (TUNICA VASCULOSA BULBI)	VASCULAR TUNIC OF EYEBALL
脈絡膜 (Choroidea)	choroid
脈絡上板[褐色板] (Lamina suprachoroidea [L. fusca])	suprachoroidal lamina[brown lamina]
脈絡外隙 (Spatium perichoroideale)	perichoroidal space
血管板 (Lamina vasculosa)	vascular lamina

脈絡毛細血管板 (Lamina choroidocapillaris)	choroidocapillary lamina
基底板 (Lamina basalis)	basal lamina
毛様体 (Corpus ciliare)	ciliary body
毛様体冠 (Corona ciliaris)	ciliary crown
毛様体突起 (Processus ciliares)	ciliary processes
毛様体ヒダ (Plicae ciliares)	ciliary folds
毛様(体)小帯 (Zonula ciliaris)	ciliary zonule
小帯線維 (Fibrae zonulares)	zonular fibers
小帯隙 (Spatia zonularia)	zonular space
毛様体筋 (Musculus ciliaris)	ciliary muscle
前毛様体筋 (M. ciliaris anterior)	anterior ciliary muscle
後毛様体筋 (M. ciliaris posterior)	posterior ciliary muscle
放射線維 (Fibrae radiales)	radial fibers
虹彩 (IRIS)	IRIS
前面 (Facies anterior)	anterior surface
後面 (Facies posterior)	posterior surface
瞳孔縁 (Margo pupillaris)	pupillary border
毛様体縁 (Margo ciliaris)	ciliary border
虹彩輪 (Anulus[Annulus]iridis)	iridic ring
虹彩ヒダ (Plicae iridis)	iridic folds
瞳孔 (Pupilla)	pupil
瞳孔横紋括約筋 (M. sphincter striatus pupillae)	striated sphincter muscle of pupil

瞳孔筋上皮括約筋 (M. sphincter myoepithelialis pupillae)	myoepithelial sphincter muscle of pupil
瞳孔橫紋散大筋 (M. dilator striatus pupillae)	striated dilatator muscle of pupil
瞳孔筋上皮散大筋 (M. dilator myoepithelialis pupillae)	myoepithelial dilatator muscle of pupil
虹彩支質 (Stroma iridis)	iridic stroma
虹彩輝板 (Tapetum lucidum iridis)	tapetum lucidum of iris
虹色素細胞體 (Corpus iridocytorum)	iridocyte body
虹色素細胞 (Iridocyti)	iridocytes
虹彩前上皮 (Epithelium anterium iridis)	anterior epithelium of iris
虹彩色素上皮層 (Stratum pigmentum iridis)	pigmented epithelial layer of iris
虹彩角膜角 (Angulus iridocornealis)	iridocorneal angle
小柱網[櫛狀鞏帶] (Reticulum trabeculare [Ligamentum pectinatum])	trabecular meshwork [pectinate ligament]
虹彩角膜角隙 (Spatia anguli iridocornealis)	spaces of iridocorneal angle
虹彩動脈輪 (Circulus arteriosus iridis)	arterial circle of iris
毛樣體動脈輪 (Circulus arteriosus ciliaris)	arterial ring of ciliary body
眼球內膜 (TUNICA INTERNA BULBI)	INTERNAL TUNIC OF EYEBALL
網膜 (Retina)	retina
網膜視部 (Pars optica retinae)	optic part of retina
網膜神經層 (Stratum nervosum retinae)	nerve layer of retina
神經細胞層 (Stratum neuroepitheliale)	neuroepithelial layer
杆體視細胞 (Epitheliocytus bacillifer)	rod-shaped epithelial cell

錐体視細胞 (Epitheliocytyus conifer)	cone-shaped epithelial cell
双極細胞層 (Stratum bipolare)	bipolar cell layer
(視) 神経細胞層 (Stratum ganglionaris)	ganglion cell layer
神経線維層 (Stratum neurofibrarum)	optic fiber layer
視神経 (Nervus opticus)	optic nerve
網膜野および窩 (Areae et foveae retinae)	areae and foveae of retina
正円中心野 (Area centralis rotunda)	round central area
水平中心野 (Area centralis horizontalis)	horizontal central area
中心窩 (Fovea centralis)	central fovea
側頭野 (Area temporalis)	temporal area
側頭窩 (Fovea temporalis)	temporal fovea
鋸状縁 (Ora serrata)	serrated border
網膜毛様体部 (Pars ciliaris retinae)	ciliary part of retina
網膜虹彩部 (Pars iridica retinae)	iridic part of retina
網膜視部 (Pars optica retinae)	optic part of retina
網膜色素上皮層 (Stratum pigmentosum retinae)	pigmented epithelial layer of retina
網膜輝板 (Tapetum lucidum retinae)	tapetum lucidum of retina
眼球櫛 (Pecten oculi)	pecten of eye
眼球錐状櫛 (Pecten conicus oculi)	conic pecten of eye
眼球ヒタ状櫛 (Pecten plicatus oculi)	pleated pecten of eye
眼球羽状櫛 (Pecten vanellus oculi)	vaned pecten of eye

櫛橋 (Pons pectinis)	bridge of pecten
櫛基板 (Lamina basalis pectinis)	basal lamina of pecten
前眼房 (CAMERA ANTERIOR BULBI)	ANTERIOR CHAMBER OF EYEBALL
(眼)房水 (Humor aquosus)	aqueous humor
虹彩角膜角 (Angulus iridocornealis)	iridocorneal angle
小柱網[櫛狀鞅帶] (Reticulum trabeculare[Lig. pectinatum])	trabecular meshwork[pectinate ligament]
虹彩角膜角隙 (Spatia anguli iridocornealis)	spaces of iridocorneal angle
後眼房 (CAMERA POSTERIOR BULBI)	POSTERIOR CHAMBER OF EYEBALL
(眼)房水 (Humor aquosus)	aqueous humor
硝子体眼房 (CAMERA VITREA BULBI)	VITREOUS CHAMBER OF EYEBALL
硝子体 (Corpus vitreum)	vitreous body
硝子体膜 (Membrana vitrea)	vitreous membrane
硝子体支質 (Stroma vitreum)	vitreous stroma
硝子体液 (Humor vitreus)	vitreous humor
水晶体 (LENS)	LENS
水晶体包液 (Aqua vesiculae lentis)	fluid within lens vesicle
水晶体軸 (Axis lentis)	axis of lens
水晶体包 (Capsula lentis)	lens capsule
水晶体線維 (Fibrae lentis)	lens fibers
水晶体中心体 (Corpus centrale lentis)	central core of lens
水晶体赤道 (Equator lentis)	equator of lens

水晶体前面 (Facies anterior lentis)	anterior surface of lens
水晶体後面 (Facies posterior lentis)	posterior surface of lens
水晶体前極 (Polus anterior lentis)	anterior pole of lens
水晶体後極 (Polus posterior lentis)	posterior pole of lens
水晶体輪枕 (Pulvinus annularis[annularis] lentis)	annular pad of lens
水晶体放線 (Radii lentis)	radiations of lens
水晶体質 (Substantia lentis)	substance of lens
水晶体囊 (Vesicula lentis)	lens vesicle

副眼器**(ORGANA OCULI
ACCESSORIA)****ACCESSORY OCULAR
ORGANS**

眼筋 (Musculi bulbi)	ocular muscles
背側直筋 (M. rectus dorsalis)	dorsal straight muscle
腹側直筋 (M. rectus ventralis)	ventral straight muscle
內側直筋 (M. rectus nasalis)	medial straight muscle
外側直筋 (M. rectus temporalis)	lateral straight muscle
背側斜筋 (M. obliquus dorsalis)	dorsal oblique muscle
腹側斜筋 (M. obliquus ventralis)	ventral oblique muscle
瞬膜方形筋 (M. quadratus membranae nictitantis)	quadrate muscle of nictitating membrane
瞬膜錐体筋 (M. pyramidalis membranae nictitantis)	pyramidal muscle of nictitating membrane
眼球鞘 (Vagina bulbi)	sheath of eyeball

強膜外隙	episcleral space
(Spatium episclerale)	
眼窩脂肪体	orbital fat body
(Corpus adiposum orbitae)	
眼窩周張筋	tensor muscle of periorbit
(M. tensor periorbita)	
眼輪筋	orbicular oculi muscle
(M. orbicularis oculi)	
眼瞼	eyelids
(Palpebrae)	
皮膚面	cutaneous surface
(Facies cutanea)	
結膜面	conjunctival surface
(Facies conjunctivalis)	
上眼瞼	upper eyelid
(Palpebra dorsalis)	
下眼瞼	lower eyelid
(Palpebra ventralis)	
上眼瞼挙筋	levator muscle of upper eyelid
(M. levator palpebrae dorsalis)	
下眼瞼下制筋	depressor muscle of lower eyelid
(M. depressor palpebrae ventralis)	
眼瞼縁	palpebral border
(Limbus palpebralis)	
辺縁ヒダ	marginal folds
(Plicae marginales)	
睫毛, マツゲ	cilia, eyelashes
(Cilia palpebralia)	
眼瞼裂	palpebral fissure
(Rima palpebrarum)	
眼瞼板	palpebral tarsus
(Tarsus palpebralis)	
外側眼瞼交連	lateral palpebral commissure
(Commissura palpebrarum temporalis)	
内側眼瞼交連	medial palpebral commissure
(Commissura palpebrarum nasalis)	
外眼角	lateral angle of eye
(Angulus oculi temporalis)	
内眼角	medial angle of eye
(Angulus oculi nasalis)	

瞬膜〔第三眼瞼〕 (<i>Membrana nictitans</i> [<i>Palpebra tertia</i>])	nictitating membrane [third eyelid]
縁ヒダ (<i>Plica marginalis</i>)	marginal fold
瞬膜方形筋 (<i>M. quadratus membranae nictitantis</i>)	quadrate muscle of nictitating membrane
腱の線維鞘〔滑車〕 (<i>Vagina fibrosa tendinis</i> [<i>Trochlea</i>])	fibrous sheath of tendon [trochlea]
瞬膜錐体筋 (<i>M. pyramidalis membranae nictitantis</i>)	pyramidal muscle of nictitating membrane
錐体筋腱 (<i>Tendo m. pyramidalis</i>)	tendon of pyramidal muscle
結膜 (<i>Conjunctiva</i>)	conjunctiva
眼球結膜 (<i>Tunica conjunctiva bulbi</i>)	bulbar conjunctiva
眼瞼結膜 (<i>Tunica conjunctiva palpebrarum</i>)	palpebral conjunctiva
瞬膜結膜 (<i>Tunica conjunctiva membranae nictitantis</i>)	conjunctiva of nictitating membrane
結膜囊 (<i>Saccus conjunctivae</i>)	conjunctival sac
上結膜円蓋 (<i>Fornix conjunctivae dorsalis</i>)	upper conjunctival fornix
下結膜円蓋 (<i>Fornix conjunctivae ventralis</i>)	lower conjunctival fornix
瞬結膜円蓋 (<i>Fornix conjunctivae membranae nictitantis</i>)	conjunctival fornix of nictitating membrane
涙器 (<i>Apparatus lacrimalis</i>)	lacrimal apparatus
涙腺 (<i>Glandula lacrimalis</i>)	lacrimal gland
涙腺管 (<i>Ductus gl. lacrimalis</i>)	lacrimal duct

瞬膜腺 (Glandula membranae nictitantis)	gland of nictitating membrane
瞬膜腺管 (Ductus gl. membranae nictitantis)	duct of gland of nictitating membrane
鼻淚管 (Ductus nasolacimalis)	nasolacrimonal duct
淚小管 (Canaliculus lacrimalis)	lacrimal canaliculus
淚小管口 (Ostium canaliculi lacrimalis)	opening of lacrimal canaliculus

平衡聽覺器[耳] (ORGANUM VESTIBULOCOCHLEAR- E[AURIS])	VESTIBULOCOCHLEAR ORGANS [EAR]
---	-----------------------------------

内耳 (AURIS INTERNA)	INTERNAL EAR
-----------------------	--------------

膜迷路 (LABYRINTHUS MEMBRANACEUS)	MEMBRANOUS LABYRINTH
前庭迷路 (Labyrinthus vestibularis)	vestibular labyrinth
内リンパ (Endolympha)	endolymph
卵形囊 (Utriculus)	utricle
卵形囊斑 (Macula utriculi)	utricle macula
斑中心 (Cotilus)	central spot
細条 (Striola)	fine stripes
傾斜 (Rampa)	ramp
平衡砂 (Statoconia)	statoconia
膠様網 (Reticulum gelatinosum)	gelatinous meshwork
感覺上皮 (Neuroepithelium)	neuroepithelium

半規管 (Ductus semicirculares)	semicircular duct
前半規管 (Ductus semicircularis anterior)	anterior semicircular duct
後半規管 (Ductus semicircularis posterior)	posterior semicircular duct
外側半規管 (Ductus semicircularis lateralis)	lateral semicircular duct
半規管上皮 (Epithelium ductus semicircularis)	epithelium of semicircular duct
総脚 (Crus membranaceum commune)	common membranous crus
単脚 (Crus membranaceum simplex)	simple membranous crus
膨大部脚 (Crus membranaceum ampullaria)	crura of membranous ampullae
膨大部 (Ampullae membranaceae)	membranous ampullae
前(膜)膨大部 (Ampulla membranacea anterior)	anterior (membranous) ampulla
前膨大部稜 (Crista ampullaris anterior)	anterior ampullary crest
後(膜)膨大部 (Ampulla membranacea posterior)	posterior (membranous) ampulla
後膨大部稜 (Crista ampullaris posterior)	posterior ampullary crest
外側(膜)膨大部 (Ampulla membranacea lateralis)	lateral (membranous) ampulla
外側膨大部稜 (Crista ampullaris lateralis)	lateral ampullary crest
不知稜 (Crista neglecta)	negligible crest
十字隔壁 (Septum cruciatum)	cruciate septum

膠樣頂 (Cupula gelatinosa)	gelatinous cupola
連囊管 (Ductus utriculosaccularis)	utriculosaccular duct
球形囊 (Sacculus)	sacculle
球形囊斑 (Macula sacculi)	saccular macula
平衡砂 (Statoconia)	statoconia
膠樣網 (Reticulum gelatinosum)	gelatinous meshwork
感覺上皮 (Neuroepithelium)	neuroepithelium
内リンパ囊 (Saccus endolymphaticus)	endolymphatic sac
内リンパ管 (Ductus endolymphaticus)	endolymphatic duct
球形蝸牛管[結合管] (Ductus sacculocochlearis [D. reuniens])	sacculocochlear duct[ductus reuniens]
蝸牛迷路 (Labyrinthus cochlearis)	cochlear labyrinth
蝸牛管 (Ductus cochlearis)	cochlear duct
内リンパ隙 (Spatium endolymphaticum)	endolymphatic space
血管被蓋 (Tegmentum vasculosum)	vascular tegmentum
基底乳頭 (Papilla basilaris)	basilar papilla
蓋膜 (Membrana tectoria)	tectorial membrane
基底板 (Lamina basilaris)	basilar membrane
感覺上皮 (Neuroepithelium)	neuroepithelium
運動毛 (Kinocilia)	kinocilia
神經終末 (Terminationes nervorum)	nerve endings
腹側線維軟骨 (Fibrocartilago ventralis)	ventral fibrocartilage

背側線維軟骨 (Fibrocartilago dorsalis)	dorsal fibrocartilage
蝸牛神經節 (Ganglion cochleare)	cochlear ganglion
穿孔手綱 (Habenula perforata)	perforated habenula
壺 (Lagena)	lagena
壺斑 (Macula lagenae)	spot of lagena
平衡砂 (Statoconia)	statoconia
膠樣網 (Reticulum gelatinosum)	gelatinous meshwork
感覺上皮 (Neuroepithelium)	neuroepithelium
骨迷路 (LABYRINTHUS OSSEUS)	BONY (OSSEOUS) LABYRINTH
外リンパ (Perilymphe)	perilymph
外リンパ隙 (Spatium perilymphaticum)	perilymphatic space
蝸牛 (Cochlea)	cochlea
蝸牛尖 (Apex cochleae)	apex of cochlea
蝸牛底 (Basis cochleae)	base of cochlea
蝸牛小管 (Canaliculus cochleae)	cochlear canaliculus
基底階間管 (Canalis interscalaris basalis)	basal interscalar canal
頂階間管[蝸牛孔] (Canalis interscalaris apicalis [Helicotrema])	apical interscalar canal [helicotrema]
前庭階槽 (Cisterna scalae vestibuli)	cistern of vestibular scala
前庭階窩 (Fossa scalae vestibuli)	fossa of vestibular scala
鼓室階陷凹 (Recessus scalae tympani)	recess of tympanic scala
鼓室階 (Scala tympani)	scala tympani

前庭階	scala vestibuli
(Scala vestibuli)	
前庭	vestibule
(Vestibulum)	
骨半規管	bony (osseous) semicircular canals
(Canales semicirculares ossei)	
前(骨)半規管	anterior (osseous) semicircular canal
(Canalis semicircularis anterior)	
後(骨)半規管	posterior (osseous) semicircular canal
(Canalis semicircularis posterior)	
外側(骨)半規管	lateral (osseous) semicircular canal
(Canalis semicircularis lateralis)	
(骨)單脚	simple (osseous) crus
(Crus osseum simplex)	
(骨)膨大部脚	crura of (osseous) ampullae
(Crus osseum ampullaria)	
(骨)総脚	common (osseous) crus
(Crus osseum commune)	
骨膨大部	osseous ampullae
(Ampullae osseae)	
前(骨)膨大部	anterior (osseous) ampulla
(Ampulla ossea anterior)	
後(骨)膨大部	posterior (osseous) ampulla
(Ampulla ossea posterior)	
外側(骨)膨大部	lateral (osseous) ampulla
(Ampulla ossea lateralis)	
中耳	MIDDLE EAR
(AURIS MEDIA)	
鼓室	TYMPANIC CAVITY
(CAVUM TYMPANICUM	
[CAVITAS TYMPANICA])	
鼓室旁氣陷凹	paratympanic pneumatic recess
(Recessus pneumaticus paratympanicus)	
耳管鼓室口	tympanic opening of auditory tube
(Ostium tympanicum tubae auditivae)	
小柱骨陷凹	recess of columella
(Recessus columellae)	

前庭窓	vestibular window
(Fenestra vestibuli)	
小柱骨輪韌帶	circular ligament of columella
(Ligamentum anulare[annulare] columellae)	
蝸牛窓	cochlear window
(Fenestra cochleae)	
第二鼓膜	secondary tympanic membrane
(Membrana tympanica secundaria)	
鼓膜	tympanic membrane
(Membrana tympanica)	
彈柱纖維緣	fibroelastic border
(Margo fibroelastica)	
綠氣洞	marginal pneumatic sinus
(Sinus pneumaticus marginalis)	
小柱(骨)	columella
(Columella)	
小柱骨幹	shaft of columella
(Scapus columellae)	
小柱骨底	base of columella
(Basis columellae)	
小柱鱗韌帶	columellosquamosal ligament
(Lig. columellosquamosum)	
小柱骨外軟骨	extracolumellar cartilage
(Cartilago extracolumellaris)	
前突起	anterior process
(Proc. anterior)	
後突起	posterior process
(Proc. posterior)	
腹側突起	ventral process
(Proc. ventralis)	
小柱筋孔	opening for columellar muscle
(Foramen m. columellae)	
小柱筋	columellar muscle
(M. columellae)	
鼓室旁器	paratympanic organ
(Organum paratympanicum)	

外耳

EXTERNAL EAR

(AURIS EXTERNA)

外耳孔

external acoustic pore

(Apertura auris externae)

外耳道 (Meatus acusticus externus)	external acoustic meatus
耳介正羽 (Pennae auriculares)	ear coverts
前耳介綿羽 (Plumae auriculares rostrales)	rostral shielding feathers of ear
後耳介綿羽 (Plumae auriculares caudales)	caudal shielding feathers of ear
耳弁蓋 (Operculum auris)	skin flap of ear
海綿体ヒダ (Plica cavernosa)	cavernous fold
耳道腺 (Glandulae auriculares)	cerminous glands

嗅覚器

(ORGANUM OLFACTORIUM [O. OLFACTUS])

後鼻甲介 (Concha nasalis caudalis)	caudal nasal concha
中隔甲介 (Concha septalis)	septal concha
嗅部 (Regio olfactoria)	olfactory region
嗅上皮 (Epithelium olfactorium)	olfactory epithelium
嗅細胞 (Epitheliocytus neurosensorius olfactorius)	olfactory neurosensory cell

OLFACTORY ORGAN

味覚器

(ORGANUM GUSTATORIUM)

味蕾[味芽] (Caliculus gustatorius [Gemma gustatoria])	taste bud [gustatory bud]
味孔 (Porus gustatorius)	gustatory pore
味蕾神経線維 (Neurofibra gustatoria)	gustatory nerve fiber

GUSTATORY ORGAN

神経終末
(TERMINATIONES
NEURALES)

NERVE ENDINGS

体知覚器
(ORGANA
SOMATOSENSORIA)

**SOMATOSENSORY
ORGANS**

皮膚知覚器

sensory organs of integument

(Organa sensoria integumenti)

自由神経終末

free nerve ending

(Terminatio neuralis libera)

毛羽および綿羽神経終末

nerve endings of down and filoplume

(Terminationes nervorum
plumae et filoplumae)

樹状神経終末

dendritic nerve endings

(Terminationes dendriticae
nervorum)

終末神経小体

corpuscle of nerve terminal

(Corpusculum nervosum
terminale)

鳥型層板小体

avian lamellated corpuscle

(Corpusculum lamellosum
avium)

多細胞円盤小体

multicellular disc-shaped corpuscle

(Corpusculum discoidale
multicellulare)

触覚円板

tactile disc

(Meniscus tactus)

嘴尖知覚終末

sensory endings of apex of bill

(Terminationes sensorium apicis
rostri)

筋知覚器

sensory organs of muscle

(Organa sensoria musculi)

筋紡錘

neuromuscular spindle

(Fusus neuromuscularis)

自由神経終末

free nerve ending

(Terminatio neuralis libera)

筋腱神経終末器

nerve terminal organ of
musculotendon

(Organum nervosum terminale
musculotendineum)

樹状神経終末

dendritic nerve endings

(Terminationes dendriticae
nervorum)

腱知覺器 (Organa sensoria tendinis)	sensory organs of tendon
腱紡錘 (Fusus neurotendineus)	neurotendinous spindle
自由神經終末 (Terminatio neuralis libera)	free nerve ending
筋腱神經終末器 (Organum nervosum terminale musculotendineum)	nerve terminal organ of musculotendon
樹狀神經終末 (Terminationes dendriticae nervorum)	dendritic nerve endings
關節知覺器 (Organa sensoria articulationis)	sensory organs of joint
終末神經小體 (Corpusculum nervosum terminale)	corpuscle of nerve terminal
鳥型層板小體 (Corpusculum lamellosum avium)	avian lamellated corpuscle

內臟知覺器 (ORGANA SENSORIA VISCERALIA)

VISCERAL SENSORY ORGANS

心臟血管知覺器 (Organa sensoria cardiovascularia)	cardiovascular sensory organs
大動脈旁體 (Corpora paraaortica)	paraaortic bodies
頸動脈洞 (Sinus caroticus)	carotid sinus
頸動脈小體 (Glomus caroticum)	carotid body

